

PRACTICAL

MARCH 1988 · £1.25

# ELECTRONICS

SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY



**UNDERSTAND  
SATELLITES**

---

**BUILD A  
WEATHER  
CENTRE**

THE SCIENCE MAGAZINE FOR SERIOUS ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENTHUSIASTS

# MICRONTA®

## ... PUT US TO THE TEST!



### Pocket Autoranging Multimeter

**A** At Tandy we stock a wide range of quality multimeters for all your testing requirements - everything for the DIY enthusiast to the professional! Our Pocket Autoranging Multimeter is perfect for on-the-spot testing - wherever you may be! Features "beep" continuity test, diode check, auto-polarity and low-battery indicator. Measures to 400 volts AC/DC, resistance to 2 megohms. Complete with miniprobes and folding case. With 2 silver-oxide batteries. 22-171 ..... £19.95

### Benchtop Digital Multimeter

**B** Featuring LCD display with a built-in 31 segment bar graph for simultaneous analogue-type display and data-hold mode which freezes both readings until you reset. Built-in transistor checker with front-panel pin socket gives you the true  $h_{FE}$  (gain) measurements of small-signal types and separate diode-check mode for quick open/short/leakage tests of semiconductor junctions. With memory function and buzzer continuity checker. Measures up to 1000 volts DC, 750 volts AC (accurate from 45Hz to 10Hz) AC/DC current to 10 amps. Resistance to 30 megohms. Requires 4 "C" batteries. 22-195 ..... £79.95

# Tandy®

**For The Best In High Quality Electronics**

Over 400 Tandy Stores and Dealerships Nationwide.

Tandy (U.K.), Tandy Centre, Leamore Lane, Bloxwich, West Midlands. WS2 7PS.

# OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

\* PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. \* PROMPT DELIVERIES \* FRIENDLY SERVICE \* LARGE S.A.E. 28p STAMP FOR CURRENT LIST

## OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

Now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi, etc. When comparing prices, NOTE all models include Toroidal power supply, Integral heat sink, Glass fibre P.C.B. and Drive circuits to power compatible Vu meter. Open and short circuit proof. **Supplied ready built and tested.**



**OMP100 Mk II Bi-Polar Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 15Hz - 30KHz -3dB, T.H.D. 0.01%, S.N.R. -118dB, Sens for Max output 500mV at 10K, Size 355 X 115 X 65mm. PRICE £33.99 + £3.00 P&P.**



**OMP/MF100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 80, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -125dB, Size 300 X 123 X 60mm. PRICE £39.99 + £3.00 P&P.**

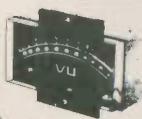


**OMP/MF200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 250, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB, Size 300 X 150 X 100mm. PRICE £62.99 + £3.50 P&P.**



**OMP/MF300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 350, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.0008%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB, Size 330 X 147 X 102mm. PRICE £79.99 + £4.50 P&P.**

NOTE: Mos Fet's are supplied as standard (100KHz bandwidth & Input Sensitivity 500mV). If required, P.A. version (50KHz bandwidth & Input Sensitivity 775mV). Order - Standard or P.A.



**Vu METER** Compatible with our four amplifiers detailed above. A very accurate visual display employing 11 L.F.D. diodes (7 green, 4 red) plus an additional on-off indicator. Sophisticated logic control circuits for very fast rise and decay times. Tough moulded plastic case, with tinted acrylic front. Size 84 X 27 X 45mm. **PRICE £8.50 + 50p P&P.**

**LOUDSPEAKERS 5" to 15" up to 400 WATTS R.M.S.** Cabinet Fixing in stock. Huge selection of McKenzie Loudspeakers available including Cabinet Plans. Large S.A.E. (28p) for free details.



**POWER RANGE**  
 8" 50 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco  
 20 oz magnet. 1" ally voice coil. Ground ally fixing escutcheon. Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 6KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £10.99 Available with black grille £11.99 P&P £1.50 ea.  
 12" 100 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco  
 50 oz magnet. 2" ally voice coil. Ground ally fixing escutcheon. Die-cast chassis. White cone. Res. Freq. 25Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 95dB. PRICE £28.60 - £3.00 P&P ea.

**McKENZIE**  
 12" 85 WATT R.M.S. C1285GP Lead Guitar/Keyboard/Disco.  
 2" ally voice coil. Ally centre dome. Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 6.5KHz. Sens. 98dB. PRICE £29.99 + £3.00 P&P ea.  
 12" 85 WATT R.M.S. C1285TC P.A./Disco 2" ally voice coil. Twin cone.  
 Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 14KHz. PRICE £31.49 + £3.00 P&P ea.  
 15" 150 WATT R.M.S. C15 Bass Guitar/Disco.  
 3" ally voice coil. Die-cast chassis. Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. PRICE £57.87 + £4.00 P&P ea.  
 10" 60 WATT R.M.S. 1060GP Gen. Purpose/Lead Guitar/Keyboard/Mid. P.A.  
 2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 75Hz. Freq. Resp. to 7.5KHz. Sens. 99dB. PRICE £19.99 + £2.00 P&P.  
 10" 200 WATT R.M.S. C10200GP Guitar/Keyboard/Disco.  
 2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 7KHz. Sens. 101dB. PRICE £44.76 + £3.00 P&P.  
 15" 200 WATT R.M.S. C15200 High Power Bass.  
 Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 101dB. PRICE £62.41 + £4.00 P&P.  
 15" 400 WATT R.M.S. C15400 High Power Bass.  
 Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 102dB. PRICE £89.52 + £4.00 P&P.

**WEM**  
 5" 70 WATT R.M.S. Multiple Array Disco etc.  
 1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 52Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £22.00 + £1.50 P&P ea.  
 8" 150 WATT R.M.S. Multiple Array Disco etc.  
 1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 48Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £32.00 + £1.50 P&P ea.  
 10" 300 WATT R.M.S. Disco/Sound re-enforcement etc.  
 1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £36.00 + £2.00 P&P ea.  
 12" 300 WATT R.M.S. Disco/Sound re-enforcement etc.  
 1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 94dB. PRICE £47.00 + £3.00 P&P ea.

**SOUNDLAB (Full Range Twin Cone)**  
 5" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.  
 1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 63Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 86dB. PRICE £9.99 + £1.00 P&P ea.  
 6 1/2" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.  
 1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 56Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £10.99 + £1.50 P&P ea.  
 8" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.  
 1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 38Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P ea.  
 10" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco etc.  
 1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 15KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P.

## PANTEC HOBBY KITS. Proven designs including glass fibre printed circuit board and high quality components complete with instructions.

**FM MICROTRANSMITTER (BUG)** 90/105MHz with very sensitive microphone. Range 100/300 metres. 57 x 46 x 14mm (9 volt) Price: £8.62 + 75p P&P.  
**3 WATT FM TRANSMITTER** 3 WATT 85/115MHz varicap controlled professional performance. Range up to 3 miles 35 x 84 x 12mm (12 volt) Price: £14.49 + 75p P&P.  
**SINGLE CHANNEL RADIO CONTROLLED TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER** 27MHz. Range up to 500 metres. Double coded modulation. Receiver output operates relay with 2amp/240 volt contacts. Ideal for many applications. Receiver 90 x 70 x 22mm (9/12 volt). Price: £17.82 Transmitter 80 x 50 x 15mm (9/12 volt). Price: £11.29 P&P + 75p each. S.A.E. for complete list.



3 WATT FM Transmitter

POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 minimum. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME. SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVERNMENT BODIES, ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER VISA/ACCESS/C.O.D. ACCEPTED.



## BURGALAR ALARM

Better to be 'Alarmed' than terrified. Thandar's famous 'Minder' Burglar Alarm System. Superior microwave principle. Supplied as three units complete with interconnection cable. **FULLY GUARANTEED.**

**Control Unit** - Houses microwave radar unit, range up to 15 metres adjustable by sensitivity control. Three position, key operated fascia switch - off - test - armed. 30 second exit and entry delay.

**Indoor alarm** - Electronic swept freq siren 104dB output.

**Outdoor Alarm** - Electronic swept freq siren 98dB output. Housed in a tamper-proof heavy duty metal case.

Both the control unit and outdoor alarm contain rechargeable batteries which provide full protection during mains failure. Power requirement 200/260 Volt AC 50/60Hz. Expandable with door sensors, panic buttons etc. Complete with instructions.

**SAVE £138.00** Usual Price £228.85

**BKE's PRICE £89.99 + £4.00 P&P**

Why buy a collection of self-assembly boards!

IDEAL for Workshops, Factories, Offices, Home, etc. Supplied ready built.



## OMP LINNET LOUDSPEAKERS

The very best in quality and value. Made specially to suit todays need for compactness with high sound output levels. Finished in hard wearing black vinyl with protective corners, grille and carry handle. All models 8 ohms. Full range 45Hz - 20KHz. Size 20" X 15" X 12". Watts R.M.S. per cabinet. Sensitivity 1W 1mtr. dB

**OMP 12-100 Watts 100dB. Price £149.99**

**per pair.**

**OMP 12-200 Watts 102dB. Price £199.99**

**per pair.** Delivery Securicor £8.00 per pair



## OMP 19" STEREO RACK AMPS



'Professional 19" cased Mos-Fet stereo amps. Used the World over in clubs, pubs, discos etc. With twin Vu meters, twin toroidal power supplies, XLR connections. MF600 Fan cooled. Three models (Ratings R.M.S. into 4ohms) Input Sensitivity 775mV

**MF200 (100 + 100)W. £169.00**

**MF400 (200 + 200)W. £228.85**

**MF600 (300 + 300)W. £322.00**

**Securicor**

**Delivery**

**£10.00**

## BSR P295 ELECTRONIC TURNTABLE

\* Electronic speed control 45 & 33 1/3 rpm \* Plus minus variable pitch control \* Belt down distortion \* Aluminium platter with strobed rim \* Cue lever \* Anti-skate (bias device) \* Adjustable counter balance \* Manual arm \* Standard 1/2" cartridge fixings \* Supplied complete with cut out template \* D.C. Operation 9-14V D.C. 65mA  
 Price £36.99 - £3.00 P&P



ADC Q4 mag. cartridge for above Price £4.99 ea. P&P 50p

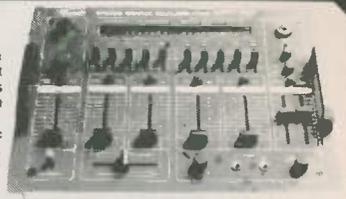
## PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution. The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if 2 put in series) FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.

**TYPE 'A' (KSN2036A)** 3" round with protective wire mesh, ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-fi speakers. Price £4.90 each + 40p P&P  
**TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A)** 3 1/2" super horn. For general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.99 each + 40p P&P  
**TYPE 'C' (KSN6016A)** 2" x 5" wide dispersion horn. For quality Hi-fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 each + 40p P&P  
**TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A)** 2" x 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 each + 40p P&P  
**TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A)** 3 3/4" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.99 each + 40p P&P  
**LEVEL CONTROL** Combines on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket 85 x 85 mm. Price £3.99 + 40p P&P

## STEREO DISCO MIXER

**STEREO DISCO MIXER** with 2 x 5 band L & R graphic equalisers and twin 10 segment LED Vu Meters. Many outstanding features. 5 inputs with individual faders providing a useful combination of the following - 3 Turntables (Mag), 3 Mics, 4 Line plus Mic with talk over switch. Headphone Monitor. Pan Pot. L & R Master Output controls. Output 775mV. Size 360 x 280 x 90mm. Price £134.99 - £3.00 P&P



# B. K. ELECTRONICS Dept PE

UNIT 5, COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX, SS2 6TR TEL: 0702-527572

29. Windsor

# The Dollar has fallen... and so have our Prices!!

## PRECISION GOLD MULTIMETERS - OUTSTANDING VALUE FOR MONEY!

BUY NOW, THE TIME IS RIGHT!



**Professional**  
Has all the ranges!  
Y109K £34.95  
£27.95

**Wide Range**  
With battery tester.  
Y107H £14.95  
£11.95

**Versatile**  
Measures temperature  
and capacitance.  
YP23A  
£24.95

**Hobby**  
Ideal for beginners.  
Y176H £8.95  
£6.95

**Pocket**  
Rugged, general purpose.  
Y106G £6.95  
£5.45

**Comprehensive**  
With transistor,  
diode and  
LED tester.  
Y108J £19.95  
£16.95

All prices  
include VAT.  
Please add  
50p towards  
postage. All  
items subject to  
availability.



**Precision**  
High sensitivity  
on AC  
current &  
resistance.  
Y110L £41.95  
£36.95

**Auto Ranging**  
Top selling  
digital.  
Y180B £39.95  
£35.95

**Practical**  
Includes  
temperature  
probe.  
Y179L £64.95  
£54.95

**Feature Packed**  
Auto-ranging  
with transistor  
tester.  
YM64U £44.95  
£37.95

**4 1/2 Digit**  
Superb  
multi-featured  
multimeter.  
Y181C £69.95  
£59.95

**Hobby**  
Enthusiasts  
meter.  
YM63T £28.95  
£25.95

**Push Button**  
Comprehensive  
range of  
features.  
Y178K £39.95  
£35.95

**Low Cost**  
Push button  
digital.  
Y177J £26.95  
£21.95

Plus

ORDER NOW AND GET A **FREE** CARRYING CASE WITH YOUR METER (WORTH UP TO £3.95)

### Maplin ELECTRONICS

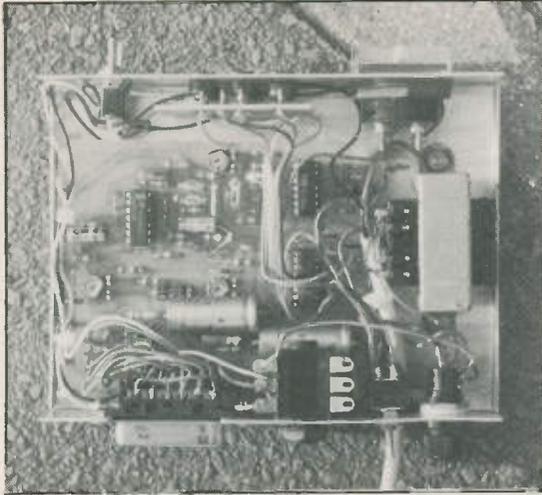
P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex. Telephone Sales (0702) 554161.

Shops at: Birmingham, Sultan New Road, Erdington. Tel: 021 384 8411.  
Bristol, 302 Gloucester Road. Tel: 0272 232014.  
London, 159-161 King Street, Hammersmith W6. Tel: 01 748 0926.  
Manchester, 8 Oxford Road. Tel: 061 236 0281.  
Southampton, 46-48 Bevois Valley Road. Tel: 0703 225831.  
Southend-on-Sea, 282-284 London Road, Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex. Tel: 0702 554000.

Pick up a copy of our 1988 catalogue from any branch of WHSMITH for just £1.60. Or to receive your copy by post send £1.60 + 40p p&p to our P.O. Box address. If you live outside the U.K. please send £2.75 or 12 International Reply Coupons.



We're passing on our exchange rate saving to you!

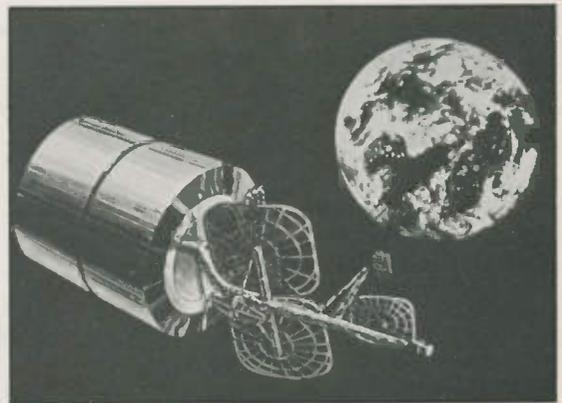


## CONSTRUCTIONAL PROJECTS

<b>WEATHER CENTRE</b> by John Becker .....	12
Your Ed storms in with a monitor that measures the sunny days, ill-winds, and flash floods in your backgarden.	
<b>LOGIC ANALYSER – PART TWO</b> by Michael Sweet .....	35
Concluding the construction and use of a computer controlled board that enables digital systems to be analysed at full operating speed.	
<b>INGENUITY UNLIMITED</b> by enthusiastic readers .....	31
A selection of bright circuit ideas.	
<b>TEACHER LIGHTSHOW</b> by Tim Pike .....	40
Voice activated switching permits selective remote control through frequency sensing.	
<b>APPLIANCE TIMER</b> by Kevin Jones .....	53
Time may be of the essence for some mains operated equipment, a problem to which this unit may have the monitoring answer.	

## SPECIAL FEATURES

<b>SATELLITES – PART ONE</b> by Mike Sanders .....	19
Once just an SF concept, satellites now have a lengthy history and have become vital to modern society.	
<b>REAL WORLD INTERFACING – PART TWO</b> by Robert Penfold .....	25
More interfaces that actively support technology in world domination: A-D converter, computer controlled mains circuits, and motor regulating frequency generators.	
<b>THE PRINTING DETECTIVE</b> by Brian Frost .....	48
A how-does-it story of how logical analysis tracked down an alternative interface for Amstrad printers.	



## REGULAR FEATURES

<b>EDITORIAL</b> – Timely eggs .....	9
<b>LEADING EDGE</b> by Barry Fox – A fifth tv channel .....	8
<b>SPACEWATCH</b> by Dr. Patrick Moore – World's largest optical telescope .....	46
<b>INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK</b> by Tom Ivall – The Gerbil and electronics ..	57
<b>MARKETPLACE</b> – what's new, where and when .....	4
<b>PCB SERVICE</b> – professional PCBs for PE Projects .....	60
<b>TRACK CENTRE</b> – the PCB track layout page .....	32
<b>READERS' LETTERS</b> – and a few answers .....	39
<b>BAZAAR</b> – Readers' FREE advertising service .....	51
<b>ADVERTISERS' INDEX</b> .....	62

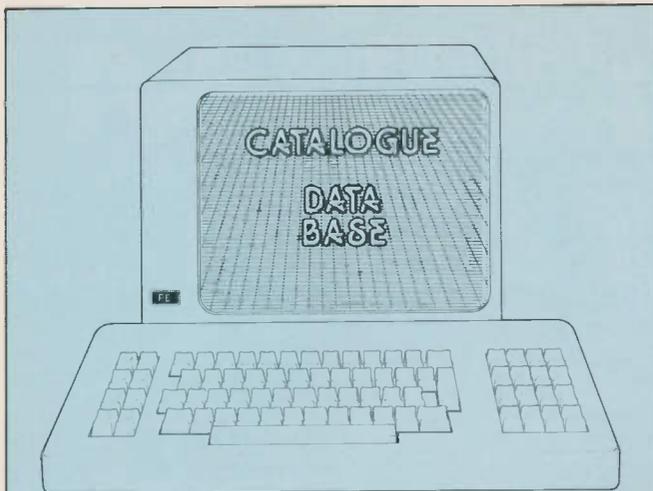
## NEXT MONTH . . .

WE'RE SPRINGING INTO ACTION WITH –  
**BIO-CHROMATIC ELECTRONICS • TELSAT V • LIGHT METAL EFFECTS**  
**• TEACHER COUNTER • MOSFETS REVEALED • AND WE'LL**  
**BE SHOWERING YOU WITH OTHER TOP LINE FEATURES •**

**DON'T BE FOOLED BY MISSING  
 THE PE APRIL 1988 ISSUE  
 ON SALE FROM FRIDAY MARCH 4TH**



**THE SCIENCE MAGAZINE FOR SERIOUS ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIASTS**



**We have recently received the following catalogues and literature:**

C-TEC have published their latest 48 page mail order security equipment and accessories catalogue. It is believed to be the most comprehensive of its type in the UK. C-TEC are at Stephen's Way, Goose Green, Wigan, Lancs, WN3 9PH. 0942 42444.

Eagle have announced their new colour catalogue of PA, video door entry, and test equipment. Trade enquiries only to Eagle International, Unit 5, Royal London Estate, 29-35 North Acton Road, London NW10 8PE. 01-965 3222.

Briticent have informed us of their new full colour brochure covering the IP67-rated range of enclosures which ensure total electrical isolation from weather, dust and chemicals. Briticent International may be contacted through Dryden Brown Ltd, Building 2, Shamrock Quay, Southampton, SO1 1QL. 0703 229041.

Thandar's 1988 catalogue is designated Issue Six, and includes their complete range of electronic test and measurement equipment. Thandar Electronics Ltd, London Road, St Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, PE17 4HJ. 0480 64646.

West Hyde's catalogue of enclosures for practically every purpose is well illustrated and very informative. Apart from boxes, cases and the like, their range of hardware items is also covered. West Hyde Developments Ltd, 9-10 Park Street Industrial Estate, Aylesbury, Bucks, HP20 1YA. 0296 20441.

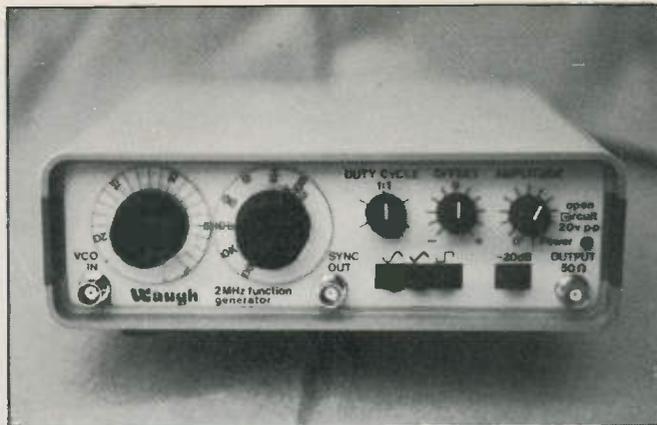


### Barry's Award

We told you last month how proud we were to learn that in the fourth UK Technology Press Awards sponsored by *The Times* and Hewlett-Packard, Barry Fox had won the features journalist category award for his

contributions to *Practical Electronics* and *New Scientist*. The photograph of Barry receiving the award from tv presenter Cliff Michelmores arrived too late to meet last month's printing date, but we are delighted to show it to you now. Ed.

## WHAT'S NEW



### Low Cost Fungen

A brand new all British instrument at a price to rival Far East imports is the claim made by Waugh Instruments for their new 2MHz Function Generator.

The new instrument is not based on a single chip function generator and does not suffer from many of the problems associated with such designs. A novel feature is the direct reading frequency dials which minimise reading errors over the wide frequency range of 100mHz to 20MHz. A vco input is provided to turn the instrument into a sweep generator with up to a 1,000 to 1 frequency sweep ratio. A 10% to 90% variable

duty cycle control allows the triangle and square wave waveforms to be turned into ramp and pulse. The variable offset control allows the output to be biased positive or negative to ground. The maximum output is 20V peak to peak or 10V peak to peak into 50 ohms with sine wave distortion less than 0.5% and square wave rise time less than 60ns.

The unit is housed in an attractive, tough two tone case and is supplied with mains lead and comprehensive handbook, all at £169 plus VAT.

Contact: Waugh Instruments Ltd, Camhelyg Isaf, Glyn Ceiriog, Llangollen, Clwyd, LL20 7PB. Tel: 069 172 597.

### Bright Scope

The Kenwood CS1025 dual-trace 20MHz oscilloscope is now available ex-stock from Thurlby Electronics. Unlike most 20MHz scopes the CS1025 uses a high brightness, domed mesh, post-accelerator tube with 6kV acceleration potential, which enables easy viewing of difficult waveforms, such as short duration pulses, even with  $\times 10$  magnification.

The vertical axis sensitivity is continuously variable between 1mV/div and 5V/div. The 1mV/div range provides a particularly powerful tool to observe complex, low level waveforms when combined with the extra brightness available.

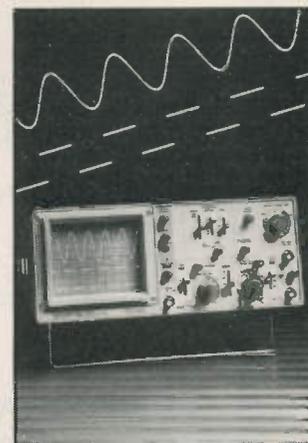
A maximum speed of 20ns/div and variable screen illumination are combined with a full trigger capability which includes tv line and tv frame modes. The trace rotation control, situated conveniently on the front panel, allows for variations due to the earth's magnetic field.

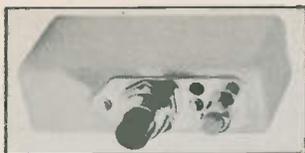
Both horizontal and vertical amplifiers are specified at 3% accuracy. Other facilities available include X-Y mode, intensity modulation and

vertical-axis signal output. Two PC-30 probes (switchable  $\times 1$ , /10) are provided as standard, and modern slimline styling is combined with the usual Trio-Kenwood high standards of construction and reliability.

The CS1025 costs £425 + vat and Thurlby offers full sales and service support and a comprehensive guarantee.

Contact: Thurlby Electronics Ltd, New Road, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4BG. Tel: 0480 63570.





### Safely Disruptive

**B**RITICENT'S comprehensive range of Disruptor circuit breakers is presented in a new brochure from which potential users can choose the right device for their needs by using a simple reference chart.

The four-page brochure has photographs that depict all the different body types. It is further sectioned into five main areas of actuation characteristics: thermal, thermal magnetic, magnetic only, earth leakage, and special. The number of poles, between one and four, is listed for each type with additional information on voltage and current ratings. Accessory information includes options such as bases, weatherproof cases, and din rail adaptors. All standard models have an easily accessible reset button on the front panel.

Applications potential includes all areas requiring safe and efficient automatic isolation against overload. Tripping currents can be selected from 40mA to 70A.

#### Contact:

**Briticent International Limited,**  
Crow Arch Lane, Ringwood,  
Hampshire BH24 1NZ.  
Tel: (0425) 474617.

### Macro Cop-Coms

**S**YSTEMS Designers Scientific have been selected by the Metropolitan Police to act as prime contractor in a £17 million project to provide the Met's computerised Crime Report Information System. CRIS will replace the Met's current paper-based and time consuming crime report system with a force-wide integrated computer network.

The new system will allow for complex searches through databases and provide each division with instant access to crime reports throughout the Metropolitan Police Area. Over the last two years crime reports from previous four years held in archives will be obtainable within four hours.

Nearly 2000 computer workstations will be placed in all Metropolitan Police Divisions, Sub-Divisions, Areas, Enquiry Centres and in various Headquarters branches to access a network of divisional and central databases.

#### Contact:

**Systems Designers plc,**  
Centrum House,  
101/103 Fleet Road, Fleet,  
Hampshire, GU13 8PD.

### Speeding Tickets

**N**EW 'Quickfare' automatic ticket machines from Westinghouse Cubic, now undergoing trials at London Bridge Station, are speeding passengers to 40 British Rail destinations in South and South-East London as well as stations in Kent and Surrey.

A variety of ticket combinations, including adults single and return, children's tickets, cheap day, Network and Capital Cards are available to travellers from the automatic machines, each of which has an electronic clock mechanism capable of calculating off-peak periods, weekends, bank holidays and even leap years.

Since their installation in June 1987, the new, push-button operated 'Quickfare' machines have been smoothing passenger flow through this main line terminal. More than 100,000 commuters use London Bridge station every working day throughout the year, with destinations to and from some 380 stations throughout the network.

**Contact: Westinghouse Cubic Ltd,** 15-17 Long Acre, London WC2E 9LH Tel: 01-240 9821.

### Appalling Calling

**A** recent survey confirms what many have known for a long time - that too many public call boxes are defective and the quantity is rising. OFTEL, the Office of Telecommunications, has released information that shows that around 23% of call boxes nationwide were defective during 1987, compared with 17% during 1986.

Although vandalism significantly contributed to failures, other faults were all too common and in some cases repairs were taking in excess of three weeks. Even Phonecard boxes fared only slightly better than coin boxes.

OFTEL state that two lines of action will be considered - the introduction of competition, and increased regulatory action to monitor BT's performance and bring further pressures for improvements. A national call box survey is to be introduced on a monthly basis, from which the number of out-of-order boxes and fault repair times will be assessed.

As an aside, your Editor regrets that call boxes are no longer painted red - the new ones are far less visible from a distance. Since they are less numerous than they used to be, they should be made MORE visible to ease the search in unfamiliar areas. Perhaps sign-posting them would help, in the same way that toilets and car park facilities are indicated.



*If you are organising any event to do with electronics, big or small, drop us a line - we shall be glad to include it here.*

**NOTE:** Some events listed here may be trade or restricted category only. Also, we cannot guarantee information accuracy, so check details with the organisers before setting out.

**Feb 24-25.** Instrumentation Bristol. Trade only. Bristol Crest Hotel, Bristol. 0822 4671.

**Feb 29 - Mar 4.** Electrex 88. International electrical and electronics exhibition. National Exhibition Centre, Birmingham. 0483 222888.

**Mar 20.** Pontefract and District Amateur Radio Society annual components fair and boot sale. Carlton Community Centre, Carleton, Pontefract. 0977 43101. (*Good luck you enterprising lads! Ed.*)

**Mar 22-24.** Internepon Production Show and Conference, plus Electro Optics and Laser UK. National Exhibition Centre, Birmingham, 0483 222888.

**Mar 29-30.** Instrumentation Harrogate. Trade only. Harrogate Exhibition Centre, Harrogate, N. Yorks. 0822 4671.

**Apr 12-14.** Scottish Computing Show. Scottish Exhibition Centre. Glasgow.

### Videostar

**T**HE new Ferguson Videostar CCR FC05 is a small, lightweight record/playback camcorder which gives highly professional results within reach of the keen amateur.

It offers 400 line picture resolution, giving even better performance than its highly acclaimed predecessor, the Videostar 3C03. Size and weight are kept to a minimum, yet the FC05 has a host of useful features including long play facility; two-speed 6x electronic zoom magnification; auto focus as well as variable shutter speed, tailor made for shooting moving

objects clearly. It also offers high quality picture enhancement; an indoor light switch, allowing use under fluorescent lighting; automatic fader control; backlight control; date and time insertion facility; and rewind at tape-end.

The £1,100 retail price includes a two part soft carry case, and EC30 cassette, battery and new compact ac adaptor/battery charger, rf unit and audio/video out cable.

**Contact: Ferguson,**  
Cambridge House,  
Great Cambridge Road,  
Enfield, Middlesex EN1 1UL  
Tel: 01 363 5353.



## CHIP COUNT!

*This month's list of new component details received — mainly chips, but other items may be included.*

**DM77-87SR191-87SR193.** 16K-bit registered TTL PROM featuring synchronous and asynchronous outputs. (NS)

**HD1801.** CMOS ADPCM speech encoder-decoder chip that greatly simplifies the design of voice-data multiplexers, answerphones, voice mail systems etc. (HT).

**INTEL 8096.** 8-bit external bus proliferation version of the 16-bit 8096 for real-time control applications. (IT)

**TP1465.** High speed, high power, FET input, VMOS output opamp operating from supplies up to  $\pm 40V$ , with output voltages up to  $\pm 34V$ , and output currents up to  $\pm 750mA$ . (MC)

**TP4192.** 10-bit video analogue to digital converter optimised for arbitrary sampling rates from dc to 30MHz. (MC)

**TP4951.** Single mode laser diode module having enhanced stability and suitable for both analogue and digital applications. (MC).

**Manufacturers, and contact telephone numbers for further details:**

(HT) Hitachi. 0923 246488. (IT) Intel. 0793 696204. (MC) MCP Electronics. 01 902 6146. (NS) National Semiconductor, only a West German number quoted — 08141 103376.

## Hearing Help

**L**ENGTHY mention of the problems related to hearing tv and film sound tracks has been made in the Letters pages recently. It was thus with interest that we recently received a document relating to other hearing problems from OFTEL, the Office of Telecommunications. They have published a Guide to the Requirements for Text Communication Equipment for Use by Hearing Impaired People and Others.

Hearing impaired people who are unable to use the telephone can communicate over the public switched network using suitable keyboards, modems and receiving equipment. The guide defines the preferred transmission standards, the character set and protocol to which keyboards and receiving equipment should conform. It is intended to encourage the supply or adaption of equipment for the technically inexperienced to make best use of text communication. Its content is not exhaustive but describes a common denominator to provide the widest compatibility and inter-working of systems used by hearing-impaired people.

OFTEL are at Atlantic House, Holborn Viaduct, London EC1N 2HQ. Tel: 01-353 4020.

## Super Snags?

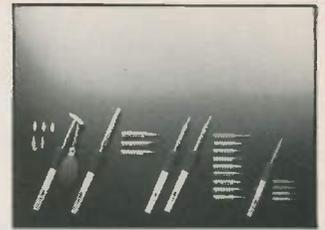
**A** lecture held by the IEEIE recently provided interesting insights into 'room temperature' superconductors, (SCs). The lecturer expressed his opinion that electricity generator efficiency was already so high at around 98.5% that the use of SCs would be of only marginal benefit. He also believed that replacing copper conductors with SCs would result in shrinking the financial size of the cable making industry. Additionally, since half the world production of copper was for electrical applications, extensive use of SCs would have serious consequences for the copper industry and those countries whose economy largely depends on it. As many are Third World countries, the financial institutions of developed nations could also be in for a tough time.

On the more optimistic side, he believed that data processing and communications would benefit from superconducting digital electronic components, which are capable of operating at several orders of magnitude faster than conventional ones. This could have a dramatic impact on the possible complexity and power of microprocessors.

## Hot Lead

**A** new series of JBC soldering irons from Engineering and Electronic Supplies Ltd (EES), is ideal for a wide range of applications including pcb, circuit repair, laboratory, production and precision diy applications.

There is a choice of various tips and accessories and the heating system of the Pencil Line series offers high thermal efficiency since the insertion of the resistor in the tip makes total use of generated heat. The smallest iron in the series is the 14N with a power rating of 11W, a maximum temperature of 340°C and weighing only 18.5g. The 30N, weighing 40g, is a middle range 'versatile' tool suitable for all electronic applications. Power rating is 24W with a maximum temperature of 380°C. There is a choice of long life and copper tips. The most powerful model in the series is the 65N, designed for soldering jobs requiring higher temperatures and power for such applications as frame



connections and larger radio and general soldering with a power rating of 36W and maximum temperature of 440°C.

To complete the series there is a Model DS power desoldering tool that can be operated with only one hand and works in any position. The unit comes complete with its own heating element and includes a choice of six tips and an integral desoldering body replacement part.

All Pencil Line soldering irons can be supplied for 120V, 220V, 240V or 24V with triple pole cable.

**Contact:** EES Ltd, Seaway Parade, Baglan Bay, Port Talbot, West Glamorgan, SA12 7BR. Tel: 0639 813663.

## Long Distance Lasers

**M**ITSUBISHI Electric Corporation have recently developed distributed feedback (dfb) lasers with wavelengths of 1.3 and 1.55 microns.

These lasers are capable of maintaining a stable single-spectrum even at high-speed modulation of 2 gigabits/second, and can transmit a massive amount of information for over 100 kilometres.

Such light sources are required for the trunk lines of optical communication systems. At present, the Fabry-Perot semiconductor laser is used for this purpose. However, the Fabry-Perot laser generates a beam in many wavelengths and in transmissions at a speed of several hundred megabits/second, mode partition noise limits the distance to 30-40 kilometres. Long-distance transmissions of more than 100 kilometres at a speed of greater than several hundred megabits/second requires a semiconductor laser that can generate a single-spectrum output which is stable even at high-speed modulation.

Currently, the dfb laser excels in this application.

## Telecom Transputer

**T**he central role played by very large scale integration (vlsi) technology in powering rapid advances in telecommunications technology is underlined by the introduction of a high-speed, high-complexity digital switch on a single silicon chip by Inmos International at

Telecom 87. The new IMSC004 shown working at Geneva, where it was used to configure a network of Inmos transputers and digital signal processors.

Distributed control in digital exchanges is an ideal application for the transputer. Alone among modern microprocessor systems it incorporates hardware and software features to support efficient inter-processor communication.

The IMSC004 can handle data traffic at up to 20 Mbts/sec and connects 32 inputs to 32 outputs in any order, by means of a separate serial control link. It can be cascaded to any depth.

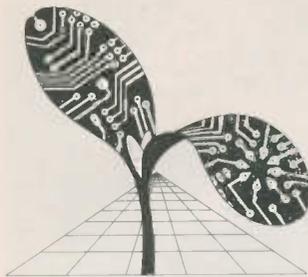
**Contact:** Inmos, 1000 Aztec West, Almondsbury, Bristol, BS12 4SQ. Tel: 0454 616616.

## Footbridge

**M**CPC Electronics informs us that heatsink specialist Thermalloy has come up with yet another new products, a bridge rectifier heatsink designed to duplicate the rectifier top, so that no extra board space is used and a really small footprint is thus assured.

Mounted by a choice of threaded studs or nuts, swaged on for easy assembly, there are three mounting hole sizes available. Heat dissipation from the bridge rectifier is optimised by slotted vertical pins to provide thermal resistance of 9.4°C per watt at 75°C temperature rise.

**Contact:** MCP Electronics Ltd, 26-32 Rosemont Road, Alperton, Wembley, Middx HA0 4QY. Tel: 01 902 1191.



## YOUNG ELECTRONIC DESIGNER AWARDS

### YEDA 1988

The 1988 Young Electronics Designer Awards Scheme has been launched with renewed sponsorship from electronics distribution company Cirkit Holdings plc and leading semiconductor and computer manufacturers Texas Instruments Ltd.

Governed by the YEDATrust, a registered charity, and organised under the chairmanship of John Eggleston, Professor of Education at Warwick University and a member of the Council of Europe, the Awards Scheme offers exciting prospects for young people in the junior (under 15), intermediate (15-18) and senior (19-25) age groups, who attend educational institutions in the UK.

To enter the Scheme, students must produce an electronic device of their own which is original, effective and has a useful application in everyday life. A prestigious trophy and valuable cash prizes are presented to the winners in each category and in the senior age group there are the prospects of a job in electronics and course sponsorship.

Each secondary school or college with one or more entrants reaching the regional judging stages in May qualifies for a special award of useful electronic equipment from Cirkit, for example multimeters, furthermore the finalist whose project is adjudged to have the most commercial potential will win a sophisticated computer system and software valued at around £10,000 from Texas Instruments for his or her educational institution. Every finalist wins a personal prize, as does their teacher, and there are many more attractions for the successful entrant.

The YEDA Scheme was launched four years ago with the objective of encouraging the development of practical electronics at the educational level. It was devised in response to repeated criticism by industry that school leavers were not adequately prepared for the

commercial world. It was also designed to create an increased awareness in the critical need for Britain to produce more world beating products using electronics, if the country is once again to become a major force in international markets.

Announcing the new scheme, Professor John Eggleston said, "YEDA has undoubtedly become one of the most important technological incentive schemes in education. It is an illuminating and highly encouraging indicator of progress being made in schools, colleges and universities.

"Since the commencement of the scheme in 1983 we have noticed not only a steady increase in the level of entries, but also dramatic improvements in standards and in the understanding of the nature of electronics and its importance to the modern world. I am more optimistic than ever about the outcome of this year's contest."

**For further information and entry forms contact:** The YEDA Trust, 24 London Road, Horsham, West Sussex RH12 1AY. Tel: 0403 211048. **The closing date is March 31st 1988.**

### Salford Robots

The UK Centre for Advanced Robotics Research is to be based at the University of Salford.

Robert Atkins, Parliamentary Under Secretary of State for Industry, recently announced the Government's decision at a Press Conference held at Salford University Business Services Ltd (SUBSL). SUBSL was selected to host the ARRC in the face of fierce competition from a shortlist of five organisations which included Harwell Laboratory and the Ministry of Defence.

The structure and method of operation for the new Advanced Robotics Research Centre is novel. ARRC researchers will be industrial staff seconded from their own companies to work together in teams with university academics. Up to 15 companies will be involved, including CAMPUS members British Nuclear Fuels plc. As Robert Atkins commented "Each of these leading-edge companies has recognised the importance of working together to integrate technologies such as artificial intelligence, sensors and vision, navigational and transport systems. Salford University Business Services Limited was selected from a variety of sites and proposals; and very influential in our decision was the fact that Salford was where

industry wanted to go".

The Centre will be supported jointly by the DTI and industry for up to five years after which it is expected to be self financing. Annual running costs will be in the region of £2 million.

The Centre is the result of a Government initiative on advanced robotics launched in 1985, and the siting of the Centre at Salford is "exceptionally good news for the North West and the North of England" said Mr Atkins. Although the Centre has a national role, industrial leaders expect that its location in the heart of the North West will encourage new investment in what could become a whole new industry in the area.

Salford University is well known for its unique style of collaboration with industry. Through CAMPUS and Salford University Business Services Ltd, it has built up a reputation for delivering what industry wants.

Salford University Business Services Ltd already has a strong technical consultancy group with skills in engineering design, process control, electronics, manufacturing systems, automation and quality assurance and this existing group will work alongside university academics and industrial staff in the ARRC on robotic applications, for example in hostile environments such as undersea rescue and firefighting. Research areas will include advanced control applications, vision systems, gripper technology, tactile sensors, image processing, artificial intelligence and object-orientated software development. A national technical network is to be established which will involve many other institutions and research centred within the UK.

**More information** about the ARRC can be obtained from Derek Palethorpe or Diane Joines, Salford University Business Services Ltd. Tel: 061 745 7384.

### Acadhomey

A low cost artwork design utility is available from CADsoft, to allow electronics enthusiasts to design professional quality single or double sided pcbs on a home computer. The utility is available for all Amstrad CPC machines, and will operate with most Epson compatible dot matrix printers including the Amstrad DMP2000, Brother M1009, Cannon 1080A, Citizen 102A, Epson MX80, FX80, FX100, LX86 and many others. (Printers that will not work with this utility include the Amstrad DMPI, Shinwa CPA80).

Powerful on-screen editing makes layout design quick and simple, and the multi-colour display (multi-shade on monochrome screens) allows both sides of double sided layouts to be viewed simultaneously. Boards of up to 25 inches square containing up to 4000 structures can be accommodated with memory expansion.

The artwork is printed out twice full size to ensure accurate scaling and high resolution, and draft or final quality printouts may be chosen.

The utility is available on tape or disk for £17.99 and £19.99 respectively, which includes a 16 page instruction booklet, postage and package.

Anyone wishing to confirm compatibility with their printer should write to **CADsoft Systems, 18 Ley Crescent, Tyldesley, Manchester M27 7BD**, enclosing detailed specifications of the printer and an sae.

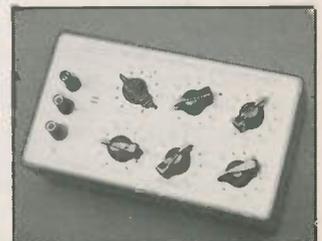
### Decade Capacitance

Levell Electronics have added to their range of instruments a new decade capacitance box type CB610 at only £79 + VAT.

The CB610 has 6 decades of capacitance from 10pF to 11.1111µF with an accuracy of  $\pm 1\% \pm 2pF$ . Drift is  $< \pm 3\% \pm 1pF$  in 1 year below 50nF and  $< \pm 1\%$  above 50nF. The dissipation factor is  $< 0.002$  at 1MHz from 30pF to 1nF,  $< 0.001$  at 1kHz on 1nF to 50nF and  $< 0.01$  on 50nF to 11µF. Maximum input is 250Vdc, 160Vac and 1A at hf. The compact box has dimensions of 190 x 110 x 90mm and weighs 550g. Also available is a 4 decade capacitance box type CB410.

The decade capacitors are selected from components with stable dielectrics and the switches have silver plated self-wiping contacts with low losses up to 1MHz. The minimum control setting of 10pF includes the residual capacitance so the controls indicate total capacitance at all settings. The capacitors are isolated from the case and an rfi screen is joined to a separate terminal that is linked to the adjacent capacitor terminal during calibration.

**Contact:** Levell Electronics Ltd, Moxon Street, Barnet, Herts. Tel: 01-499 5028.



# THE LEADING EDGE

By Barry Fox – Winner of the 1987 UK Technology Press Award

## A FIFTH TV CHANNEL

*The choice of an extra channel for viewing entertainment now seems possible, but will radio astronomers suffer yet more interference?*



Britain now looks likely to get a fifth TV channel, by the early 1990s. The programmes could well be premium entertainment which is scrambled and thus available only to subscribers equipped with decoders.

None of this bodes well for direct broadcasting by satellite. Premium entertainment, like first run feature films, pop concerts or big fights, is expensive for the broadcaster – regardless of whether it is broadcast from terrestrial or satellite transmitters. And clearly it is cheaper to transmit from existing aerials than launch a satellite into orbit. It is cheaper and easier, too, to receive programmes from existing transmitters on existing sets than install a dish and associated electronics.

In October 1987 the Department of Trade and Industry and Home Office asked the BBC and IBA to carry out a technical study and see whether there were enough frequencies available in UHF Bands IV and V for a 5th tv network, in addition to BBC1 and 2, ITV and Channel 4. A total of 48 frequencies in the UHF band are allocated to entertainment tv, but in the middle of the band four frequencies (numbered channels 35, 36, 37 and 38) are set aside for radio navigation at airports and radio astronomy.

The BBC and IBA currently reach 99.3% of British homes with their four programmes. They do this by sharing the 44 available frequencies between 50 large transmitters and 750 small relay stations spaced round the country. The same frequencies are reused by transmitters which are far enough apart not to interfere with each other.

The BBC and IBA did some tests and calculations which showed that there was no hope of providing a 5th service by tighter re-use of the existing 44 frequencies. Transmitters currently rated at up to a megawatt would only be able to radiate around 10 watts on the 5th channel. Even with the careful use of directional aerials, aimed to transmit signals only in directions where there would be no risk of interference, power levels would only be around 1 kilowatt. And the directional patterning would inevitably create blind spots for 5th channel reception. Only around 20% of

the population would get a useable signal.

So the DTI, Home Office, BBC and IBA starting looking at the four “spare” frequencies.

Channel 35 should by now be free, with airport radars on this frequency already shifted out by the broadcast band or to Channel 36. The radars on Channel 37 are due to shift by 1994. Channel 38 is the most contentious; it is used by radio astronomers.

By international agreement, 26 frequencies between 37.75 and 49 GHz can be used by British radio telescopes. But astronomers have first call on only 14 of these. They are “secondary users” on the rest. Broadcasters leave them clear only as a favour.

Dr Jim Cohen, Senior Lecturer in Radio Astronomy at the University of Manchester and Jodrell Bank told me how he has been fighting over frequencies for 20 years. He says things are getting “steadily worse” and astronomers are not being told what is happening through official channels. “We read about it in the newspapers” says Dr Cohen. He fears that the astronomy channel will be lost because “radio astronomy is a softer target than radio navigation.”

The threatened Channel 38 at 610MHz is allocated to Cambridge and Jodrell Bank, and used for observing pulsars. The allocation is secondary. So it is one which the government can commandeer for tv. Faced with a choice between more feature films and research into pulsars, it is not hard to guess what the great British public would choose.

Fortunately, the BBC and IBA engineers have found that although 800 transmitters are needed to cover 99.3% of the population, the law of diminishing returns works in their favour. Just 14 transmitters can reach around 70% of the population with just two frequencies.

The BBC and IBA have now told the Home Office and DTI that the answer is to stop airports using channel 37 for radar. This way there could be a 5th entertainment channel for two-thirds of the population by 1991. It would use channels 35 and 37, leaving astronomy

channel 38 unaffected.

The people most likely to suffer are those investing money in direct broadcasting by satellite. The British consortium, British Satellite Broadcasting, is spending £200 million just to launch a satellite service which is scheduled to start beaming three new tv programmes into British homes in two years time. Viewers will have to pay several hundred pounds each for reception equipment. By comparison it will cost the BBC and IBA only a few million pounds to install 14 new transmitters at existing sites. Viewers will be able to receive the new programme on existing sets at little or no extra cost. They will only need to re-tune their existing receiver and in some cases modify their existing aerial to capture signals which are currently out of its band.

This ties in neatly with quite separate work done by the BBC on “downloading”, or broadcasting scrambled tv programmes during the dead night hours. The scrambled programmes trigger a video recorder which has a decoder to de-scramble the programme for later viewing.

Shortly before Christmas the BBC tried several scrambling systems, to see whether the doctored signal could pass through the national distribution network to main transmitters and relay stations. Scrambled test programmes were broadcast at night after ordinary programmes had finished. Engineers toured Britain with de-scramblers to check picture quality.

The BBC chose Discret 12, a system developed by Philips and already being used in Switzerland and in France for the Canal Plus terrestrial subscription channel. Every tv picture is made up from 625 horizontal lines and Discret 12 randomly delays some lines, but not others, by a few microseconds. The effect on screen is a sideways jitter effect, which leaves the picture recognisable but unwatchable.

The sound is also scrambled by inversion. Because most music and speech contains mainly low frequency energy, the decoded result is a very high pitched tizzy sound.

PE

# PE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

VOLUME 24 No. 3  
MARCH 1988

ISSN 0032 - 6372

**Editor:**

John Becker

**Sub-Editor:**

Helen Armstrong

**Technical Illustrator:**

Derek Gooding

**Advertisement Sales:**

Ian Forbes, Mike Thorburn,

**Business Manager:**

Mary-Ann Hubers

**Production:**

Jane Booth

**Circulation:**

David Hewett

**Publisher:**

Angelo Zgorelec

**Editorial and Advertising Address:**

Practical Electronics,  
Intra House, 193 Uxbridge Road,  
London W12 9RA  
Tel: 01-743 8888

**Advertisements**

All correspondence relating to advertisements, including classified ads, should be addressed to: **The advertisement department, Practical Electronics, at the above address. Tel: 01-385 8812**

**PE Services**

Practical Electronics offers a wide range of services to readers including: p.c.b.s, books, subscriptions, and back numbers. However, due to increased administration costs we can no longer provide photocopies of articles over three years old.

**Readers' Enquiries**

All editorial correspondence should be addressed to the editor and any letters requiring a reply should be accompanied by a stamped addressed envelope, or equivalent payment.

*We regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the phone.*

**Subscription Address:**

Practical Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 500, Leicester LE99 0AA

**Annual Subscription Rates:**

U.K. £15.00 Overseas £18.00

Students: Deduct £1 and quote student number.

**Cover Illustration:**

Mark Taylor

## TIMELY EGGS

*Following publication of the Christmas issue I received a letter from a reader who was dismayed that we had published 'another egg timer'. His letter is on the letters page. At first sight, some might consider it to be unworthy of comment. In fact it raises questions more serious than perhaps the writer realised.*

*It is true that over the years many egg timers have been published in electronics magazines. This certainly does not preclude them from being repeated occasionally.*

*Although magazines have a hard core of regular long term readers there is inevitably 'natural wastage'. People change, their hobbies change, they find that job or family commitments override other interests, and sadly they even die. This does not spell doom for magazines since others of all ages come to discover an interest in electronics and the constant flow of newcomers replenishes the ebb of departure. These new readers may never have seen an electronic egg timer, or whatever circuit it may be, and it could be just what they have always needed, but did not know it until seeing one in the latest magazine. For those folk such a circuit is not dried egg on an ancient plate, it's exciting new sunny side-up material.*

*This is not to say that magazines should reprint old articles, even for the sake of cost cutting. A thriving magazine does not need to resort to such tactics. There is, however, justification for reprinting some features in book form. In this way exceptionally high quality material is given a longer life and made available to a wider readership. PE has reprinted material in bookform several times, and will do so again in the future.*

*Normally, though, when a basic idea needs to be repeated it should be put forward in a different form so that even readers who have seen it before should benefit. Electronics changes rapidly, making available different techniques for achieving the same ends. Even if the cost and chip count does not decrease, the alternative thinking may be of interest in its own right.*

*One of the roles of a magazine like PE is to teach. Projects, therefore, are published not only as interesting things to build, but also as vehicles for illustrating particular aspects of design. Any teacher knows that learning can be made easier if a hands-on approach can be taken. Consequently, many projects have this dual role. Although a useful working model is one end product, another equally important function is to show techniques that may be applied to other situations.*

*In the Christmas egg timer, for example, various functions are shown that can be taken separately and used elsewhere. There is a 555 variable timer, decade and bcd counters, biasing levels for leds, multiplexed diode gating, and transistors used as switches, just to mention a few.*

*Be pleased when a magazine caters for new readers as well as regular ones. Only magazines destined for oblivion ignore the interests and importance of newcomers.*

THE EDITOR

OUR APRIL 1988 ISSUE WILL BE ON SALE FRIDAY, MARCH 4th 1988 (see page 2)

© Intra Press 1988. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or part are expressly forbidden. All reasonable precautions are taken by PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it, and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. Prices quoted are those current as we go to press. All material is accepted for publication on the express understanding that the contributor has the authority to permit us to do so.

## BBC Computer & Econet Referral Centre

AMB15 BBC MASTER £385 (a)		AMB12 BBC MASTER Econet £315 (a)	
AMC06 Turbo (65C - 02) Expansion Module		£99 (b)	
ADC08	512 Protoboard	ADJ24	Advanced Ref Manual
ADF14	Rom Cartridge	ADF10	Econet Module
ADJ22	Ref Manual Part 1	ADJ23	Ref Manual Part II
			BBC Master Dust Cover

**BBC MASTER COMPACT**  
A free packet of ten 3.5" DS discs with each Compact  
SYSTEM 1 128K Single 640K Drive and bundled software £385 (a)  
SYSTEM 2 System 1 with a 12" Hi Res RGB Monitor £589 (a)  
SYSTEM 3 System 1 with a 14" Med Res RGB Monitor £599 (a)  
Second Drive Kit £99 (c) Extension Cable for ext 5.25" drive £12.50 (d)

View 3.0 User Guide £10 (d)	Viewsheet User Guide £10 (d)
BBC Dust Cover £4.50 (d)	1770 DFS Upgrade for Model B £43.50 (d)
ADFS ROM (for B with 1770 DFS & B Plus) £26 (d)	1.2 OS ROM £15 (d)
ACORN Z80 2nd Processors £329 (a)	ACORN 6502 2nd Processor £173 (b)
MULTIFORM Z80 2nd Processor £289 (b)	ACORN IEEE Interface £269 (a)
TORCH Z80 2nd Processor ZEP 100	£229 (a)
TZDP 240 ZEP 100 with Technomatic PD800P dual drive with built-in monitor stand	£439 (a)

**META Version III** - The only package available in the micro market that will assemble 27 different processors at the price offered. Supplied on two 16K roms and two discs and fully compatible with all BBC models. Please phone for comprehensive leaflet **£145 (b)**.

We stock the full range of ACORN hardware and firmware and a very wide range of other peripherals for the BBC. For detailed specifications and pricing please send for our leaflet.

## PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

EPSON	STAR NL10 (Parallel Interface)	£239 (a)
EPSON LX-86	STAR NL10 (Serial Interface)	£279 (a)
Optional Tractor Feed LX80/86	STAR Power Type	£229 (a)
Sheet Feeder LX80/86	BROTHER HR20	£329 (a)
FX800	COLOUR PRINTERS	
FX1000	Dotprint Plus NLO Rom for	
EX800	Epson versions for FX, RX, MX	
LQ800 (80 col)	and GLP (BBC only)	£28 (d)
LQ1000	PLOTTERS	
TAXAN	Hitachi 672	£459 (a)
KP815 (160 cps)	Graphics Workstation	£599 (a)
KP915 (180 cps)	(A3 Plotter)	£450 (a)
JUKI	Plotmate A45M	£450 (a)
6100 (Daisy Wheel)		
NATIONAL PANASONIC		
KX P1080 (80 col)		£149 (a)

## PRINTER ACCESSORIES

We hold a wide range of printer attachments (sheet feeders, tractor feeds etc) in stock. Serial, parallel, IEEE and other interfaces also available. Ribbons available for all above plotters. Pens with a variety of tips and colours also available. Please phone for details and prices.

**Plain Fanfold Paper with extra fine perforation (Clean Edge):**  
2000 sheets 9.5" x 11" **£13(b)** 2000 sheets 14.5" x 11" **£18.50(b)**  
Labels per 1000s: Single Row 3" x 1 7/16" **£5.25(d)** Triple Row 2-7/16" x 1 7/16" **£5.00(d)**

## MODEMS

All modems carry a full BT approval

### MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY WS Range

WS4000 V21/23 (Hayes Compatible), Intelligent, Auto Dial/Auto Answer) **£149 (b)**

WS3000 V21/23 Professional As WS4000 and with BELL standards and battery back up for memory **£245 (b)**

WS3000 V22 Professional As WS3000 V21/23 but with 1200 baud full duplex **£450 (a)**

WS3000 V22 bis Professional As V22 and 2400 baud full duplex **£595 (a)**

WS3022 V22 Professional As WS3000 but with only 1200/1200 **£350 (a)**

WS3024 V22 Professional As WS3000 but with only 2400/2400 **£450 (b)**

WS2000 V21/V23 Manual Modem **£95 (b)**

DATA TALK for WS series/PC or XT **£10 (d)**

**DATATALK Comms Package**  
\* If purchased with any of the above modems \* **£70 (c)**

**PACE Nightingale Modem V21/V23 Manual** **£75 (b)**

(Offer limited to current stocks)

### SOFTY II

This low cost intelligent eeprom programmer can program 2716, 2516, 2532, 2732, and with an adaptor, 2564 and 2764. Displays 512 byte page on TV - has a serial and parallel I/O routines. Can be used as an emulator, cassette interface Softy II **£195.00 (b)**  
Adaptor for **2764/2564** **£25.00**

## SPECIAL OFFER

2764-25 **£2.50 (d);**  
27128-25 **£2.75 (d);**  
6264 LP-15 **£2.80 (d);**

3 input/1 output or 1 input/3 output manual channel selection. Input/output baud rates, independently selectable 7 bit/8 bit, odd/even/none parity. Hardware or software handshake. 256K buffer, mains powered	£375 (b)
--	----------

PB BUFFER	Internal buffer for most Epson printers. Easy to install. Inst. supplied	£99 (c)
PB128 128K		£99 (c)

RT256 3 PORT SWITCHOVER SERIAL INTERFACE	3 input/1 output or 1 input/3 output manual channel selection. Input/output baud rates, independently selectable 7 bit/8 bit, odd/even/none parity. Hardware or software handshake. 256K buffer, mains powered	£375 (b)
--	--	----------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

PB128 128K		£99 (c)
------------	--	---------

## DISC DRIVES

5.25" Single Drives 40/50 switchable:	
TS400 400K/640K	£114 (b)
PS400 400K/640K with integral mains power supply	£129 (b)
5.25" Dual Drives 40/80 switchable:	
TD800 800K/1280K	£199 (a)
PD800 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply	£229 (a)
PD800P 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply and monitor stand	£249 (a)
3.5" 80T DS Drives:	
TS351 Single 400K/640K	£99 (b)
PS351 Single 400K/640K with integral mains power supply	£119 (b)
TD352 Dual 800K/1280K	£170 (b)
PD352 Dual 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply	£187 (b)
PD853 Combo Dual 5.25/3.5" drive with p.s.u.	£229 (a)

## 3M FLOPPY DISCS

Industry Standard floppy discs with a lifetime guarantee. Discs in packs of 10			
5 1/4" Discs		3 1/2" Discs	
40 T SS DD	£10.00 (d)	40 T DS DD	£12.00 (d)
80 T SS DD	£14.50 (d)	80 T DS DD	£15.50 (d)
		80 T SS DD	£20.00 (d)
		80 T DS DD	£25.00 (d)

## FLOPPICLENE DRIVEHEAD CLEANING KIT

FLOPPICLENE Disc Head Cleaning Kit with 28 disposable cleaning discs ensures continued optimum performance of the drives. 5 1/4" **£12.50 (d)**  
3 1/2" **£14.00 (d)**

## DRIVE ACCESSORIES

Single Disc Cable £6 (d)	Dual Disc Cable £8.50 (d)
10 Disc Library Case £1.80 (d)	30 x 5 1/2" Disc Storage Box £6 (c)
50 x 5 1/2" Disc Lockable Box £9.00 (c)	100 x 5 1/2" Disc Lockable Box £13 (c)

## MONITORS

RGB 14"		MONOCHROME	
1431 Std Res	£179 (a)	TAXAN 12" HI-RES	
1451 Med Res	£225 (a)	KX1201G green screen	£90 (a)
1441 Hi Res	£365 (a)	KX1203A amber screen	£95 (a)
MICROVITEC 14" RGB/PAL/Audio		PHILIPS 12" HI-RES	
1431AP Std Res	£199 (a)	BM7502 green screen	£75 (a)
1451AP Std Res	£259 (a)	BM7522 amber screen	£79 (a)
All above monitors available in plastic or metal case.		8501 RGB Std Res	£139 (a)
TAXAN SUPERVISION II		ACCESSORIES	
12" - Hi Res with amber/green options	£279 (a)	Microvitec Swivel Base	£20 (c)
IBM compatible	£279 (a)	Taxan Mono Swivel Base with clock	£22 (c)
Taxan Supervision III	£319 (a)	Philips Swivel Base	£14 (c)
MITSUBISHI		BBC RGB Cable	£5 (d)
XC1404 14" Med Res RGB, IBM & BBC compatible	£219 (a)	Microvitec	£3.50 (d)
		Taxan £5 (d)	Monochrome £3.50 (d)
		Touchtec - 501	£239 (b)

## OVERASERS

UV1T Eraser with built-in timer and mains indicator. Built-in safety interlock to avoid accidental exposure to the harmful UV rays  
It can handle up to 5 eeproms at a time with an average erasing time of about 20 mins. £59 + £2 p.p.  
UV1 as above but without the timer. £47 + £2 p.p.  
For Industrial Users, we offer UV140 & UV141 erasers with handling capacity of 14 eeproms. UV141 has a built-in timer. Both offer full built-in safety features  
UV140 £69, UV141 £85, p.p £2.50.

## EXT SERIAL/PARALLEL CONVERTERS

Mains powered converters	
Serial to Parallel	£48 (c)
Parallel to Serial	£48 (c)
Bidirectional Converter	£105 (b)

### Serial Test Cable

Serial cable switchable at both ends allowing pin options to be re-routed or linked at either end - making it possible to produce almost any cable configuration on site.  
Available as M/M or M/F **£24.75 (d)**

### Serial Mini Patch Box

Allows an easy method to reconfigure pin functions without rewiring the cable assay. Jumpers can be used and reused. **£22 (d)**

### Serial Mini Test

Monitors RS232C and CCITT V24 Transmissions, indicating status with dual colour LEDs on 7 most significant lines. Connects in Line **£22.50 (d)**

## CONNECTOR SYSTEMS

### I.D. CONNECTORS

(Speedblock Type)			
No of ways	Header	Recep	Edge Conn
10	90p	85p	120p
20	145p	125p	195p
26	175p	150p	240p
34	200p	160p	320p
40	220p	190p	340p
50	235p	200p	390p

### D CONNECTORS

No of Ways			
	9	15	25
MALE:			
Ang Pins	120	180	230
Solder	60	85	125
IDC	175	275	325
FEMALE:			
St Pin	100	140	210
Ang Pins	160	210	275
Solder	90	130	195
IDC	195	325	375
St Hood	90	95	100
Screw	130	150	175
Lock			

SOCKETS	24-pin £7.50
28-pin	£9.10
40-pin	£12.10

### EDGE CONNECTORS

0 1 0 156	300p
2 x 6 way (commodore)	150p
2 x 10-way	150p
2 x 12 way (vic 20)	350p
2 x 18 way	140p
2 x 23 way (Z8B1)	175p
2 x 25 way	225p
2 x 28 way (Spectrum)	200p
2 x 36 way	250p
1 x 43 way	260p
2 x 22 way	190p
2 x 43 way	395p
1 x 77 way	400p
2 x 50 way (S100conn)	600p

### EURO CONNECTORS

DIN 41612	Plug	Skt
2 x 32 way St Pin	230p	275p
2 x 32 way Ang Pin	275p	320p
3 x 32 way St Pin	260p	300p
3 x 32 way Ang Pin	375p	400p
IDC Skt A + B	400p	
IDC Skt A + C	400p	

For 2 x 32 way please specify spacing (A + B, A + C).

MISC CONNS	
21 pin Scart Connector	200p
8 pin Video Connector	200p

### AMPHENOL CONNECTORS

36 way plug Centronics (solder) 500p (IDC) 475p
36 way skt Centronics (solder) 550p (IDC) 500p
24 way plug IEEE (solder)
475p (IDC) 475p
24 way skt IEEE (solder)
500p (IDC) 500p
PCB Mtg Skt Ang Pin
24 way 700p 36 way 750p

### GENDER CHANGERS

25 way D type	
Male to Male	£10
Male to Female	£10
Female to Female	£10

### RS 232 JUMPERS

(25 way D)
------------

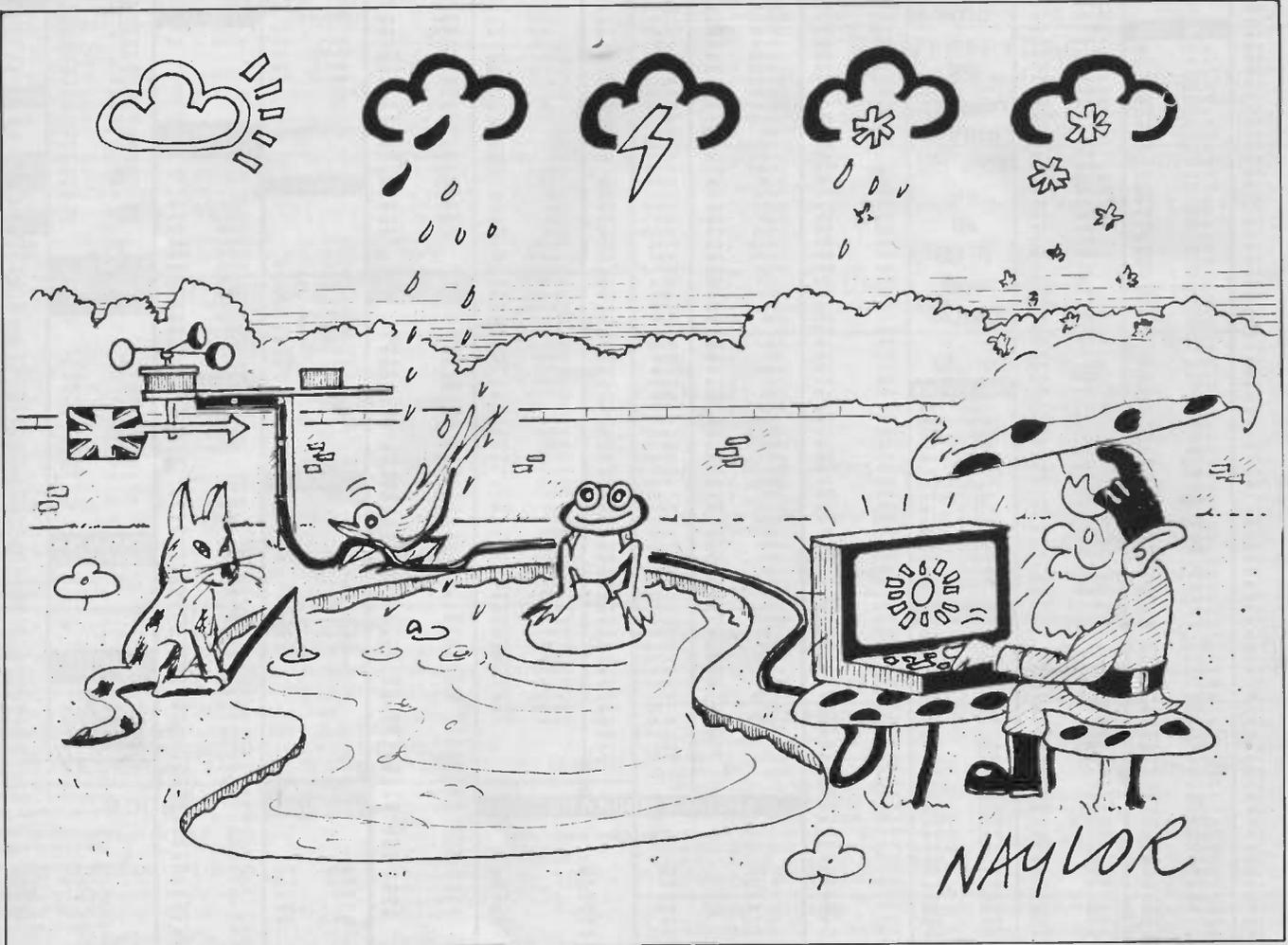
**74 SERIES**      **LINEAR ICs**      **COMPUTER COMPONENTS**

7400	0.30	74279	0.90	74LS273	1.25	4076	0.65
7401	0.30	74283	1.05	74LS279	0.70	4077	0.25
7402	0.30	74290	0.90	74LS280	0.70	4078	0.25
7403	0.30	74293	0.90	74LS283	0.80	4081	0.24
7404	0.30	74298	1.80	74LS290	0.80	4082	0.25
7405	0.30	74351	2.00	74LS293	1.40	4085	0.60
7406	0.40	74356A	0.80	74LS297	1.40	4086	0.60
7407	0.40	74367A	0.80	74LS298	1.00	4089	1.20
7409	0.30	74378	1.60	74LS299	2.20	4093	0.35
7410	0.30	74380	1.10	74LS297	3.30	4094	0.90
7411	0.30	74490	1.40	74LS323	3.00	4095	0.95
7412	0.30			74LS324	3.20	4096	0.90
7413	0.50			74LS325	3.20	4097	2.70
7414	0.70			74LS326	2.20	4098	0.75
7416	0.30			74LS352	1.20	4099	0.99
7417	0.40			74LS353	1.20	4501	0.36
7420	0.30			74LS356	1.80	4502	0.55
7421	0.60			74LS356A	1.80	4503	0.36
7422	0.36			74LS363	1.80	4504	0.95
7423	0.36			74LS368	0.50	4505	3.60
7424	0.40			74LS373	0.70	4506	0.90
7425	0.40			74LS375	0.75	4507	0.35
7426	0.40			74LS375A	0.75	4508	0.90
7427	0.32			74LS376	0.75	4511	0.55
7428	0.40			74LS378	0.95	4512	0.55
7429	0.40			74LS379	1.30	4513	1.50
7430	0.30			74LS381	4.50	4514	1.10
7431	0.30			74LS385	3.25	4515	0.55
7432	0.36			74LS390	0.60	4516	0.55
7433	0.30			74LS393	1.40	4517	2.20
7434	0.30			74LS399	1.40	4518	0.48
7435	0.30			74LS400	1.40	4519	0.32
7436	0.30			74LS405	1.20	4520	0.60
7437	0.30			74LS406	1.20	4521	0.60
7438	0.40			74LS407	1.20	4522	0.80
7439	0.40			74LS408	1.20	4523	0.70
7440	0.40			74LS409	1.20	4524	0.70
7441	0.90			74LS410	1.20	4525	0.65
7442A	0.70			74LS411	1.20	4526	0.65
7443A	1.00			74LS412	1.20	4527	0.65
7444	1.10			74LS413	1.20	4528	0.65
7445	1.10			74LS414	1.20	4529	1.00
7446A	1.00			74LS415	1.20	4530	3.80
7447A	1.00			74LS416	1.20	4531	0.90
7448	1.00			74LS417	1.20	4532	0.65
7450	0.36			74LS418	1.20	4533	3.00
7451	0.36			74LS419	1.20	4534	3.80
7452	0.36			74LS420	1.20	4535	2.00
7453	0.36			74LS421	1.20	4536	2.00
7454	0.36			74LS422	1.20	4537	1.20
7455	0.36			74LS423	1.20	4538	1.20
7456	0.36			74LS424	1.20	4539	1.20
7457	0.36			74LS425	1.20	4540	1.20
7458	0.36			74LS426	1.20	4541	1.20
7459	0.36			74LS427	1.20	4542	1.20
7460	0.36			74LS428	1.20	4543	1.20
7461	0.36			74LS429	1.20	4544	1.20
7462	0.36			74LS430	1.20	4545	1.20
7463	0.36			74LS431	1.20	4546	1.20
7464	0.36			74LS432	1.20	4547	1.20
7465	0.36			74LS433	1.20	4548	1.20
7466	0.36			74LS434	1.20	4549	1.20
7467	0.36			74LS435	1.20	4550	1.20
7468	0.36			74LS436	1.20	4551	1.20
7469	0.36			74LS437	1.20	4552	1.20
7470	0.36			74LS438	1.20	4553	2.40
7471	0.36			74LS439	1.20	4554	0.36
7472	0.45			74LS440	1.20	4555	0.36
7473	0.45			74LS441	1.20	4556	0.36
7474	0.45			74LS442	1.20	4557	2.40
7475	0.60			74LS443	1.20	4558	2.40
7476	0.45			74LS444	1.20	4559	0.36
7477	0.45			74LS445	1.20	4560	1.40
7478	0.45			74LS446	1.20	4561	1.40
7479	0.45			74LS447	1.20	4562	1.40
7480	0.65			74LS448	1.20	4563	1.40
7481	1.00			74LS449	1.20	4564	1.40
7482A	1.05			74LS450	1.20	4565	1.40
7483A	1.25			74LS451	1.20	4566	1.40
7484A	1.00			74LS452	1.20	4567	1.40
7485	1.10			74LS453	1.20	4568	1.40
7486	0.42			74LS454	1.20	4569	1.40
7487	0.42			74LS455	1.20	4570	1.40
7488	0.42			74LS456	1.20	4571	1.40
7489	0.42			74LS457	1.20	4572	1.40
7490A	2.10			74LS458	1.20	4573	1.40
7491	0.55			74LS459	1.20	4574	1.40
7492A	0.70			74LS460	1.20	4575	1.40
7493A	0.55			74LS461	1.20	4576	1.40
7494	1.10			74LS462	1.20	4577	1.40
7495A	0.60			74LS463	1.20	4578	1.40
7496	0.80			74LS464	1.20	4579	1.40
7497	0.90			74LS465	1.20	4580	1.40
74100	1.90			74LS466	1.20	4581	1.40
74101	0.75			74LS467	1.20	4582	1.40
74102	0.75			74LS468	1.20	4583	1.40
74103	0.75			74LS469	1.20	4584	1.40
74104	0.75			74LS470	1.20	4585	1.40
74105	0.75			74LS471	1.20	4586	1.40
74106	0.75			74LS472	1.20	4587	1.40
74107	0.75			74LS473	1.20	4588	1.40
74108	0.75			74LS474	1.20	4589	1.40
74109	0.75			74LS475	1.20	4590	1.40
74110	0.75			74LS476	1.20	4591	1.40
74111	0.55			74LS477	1.20	4592	1.40
74112	0.55			74LS478	1.20	4593	1.40
74113	0.55			74LS479	1.20	4594	1.40
74114	0.55			74LS480	1.20	4595	1.40
74115	0.55			74LS481	1.20	4596	1.40
74116	0.55			74LS482	1.20	4597	1.40
74117	0.55			74LS483	1.20	4598	1.40
74118	0.55			74LS484	1.20	4599	1.40
74119	0.55			74LS485	1.20	4600	1.40
74120	0.55			74LS486	1.20	4601	1.40
74121	0.55			74LS487	1.20	4602	1.40
74122	0.55			74LS488	1.20	4603	1.40
74123	0.55			74LS489	1.20	4604	1.40
74124	0.55			74LS490	1.20	4605	1.40
74125	0.55			74LS491	1.20	4606	1.40
74126	0.55			74LS492	1.20	4607	1.40
74127	0.55			74LS493	1.20	4608	1.40
74128	0.55			74LS494	1.20	4609	1.40
74129	0.55			74LS495	1.20	4610	1.40
74130	0.55			74LS496	1.20	4611	1.40
74131	0.55			74LS497	1.20	4612	1.40
74132	0.55			74LS498	1.20	4613	1.40
74133	0.55			74LS499	1.20	4614	1.40
74134	0.55			74LS500	1.20	4615	1.40
74135	0.55			74LS501	1.20	4616	1.40
74136	0.55			74LS502	1.20	4617	1.40
74137	0.55			74LS503	1.20	4618	1.40
74138	0.55			74LS504	1.20	4619	1.40
74139	0.55			74LS505	1.20	4620	1.40
74140	0.55			74LS506	1.20	4621	1.40
74141	0.55			74LS507	1.20	4622	1.40
74142	0.55			74LS508	1.20	4623	1.40
74143	0.55			74LS509	1.20	4624	1.40
74144	0.55			74LS510	1.20	4625	1.40
74145	0.55			74LS511	1.20	4626	1.40
74146	0.55			74LS512	1.20	4627	1.40
74147	0.55			74LS513	1.20	4628	1.40
74148	0.55			74LS514	1.20	4629	1.40
74149	0.55			74LS515	1.20	4630	1.40
74150	0.55			74LS516	1.20	4631	1.40
74151A	0.70			74LS517	1.20	4632	1.40
74152	0.70			74LS518	1.20	4633	1.40
74153	0.70			74LS519	1.20	4634	1.40
74154	0.70			74LS520	1.20	4635	1.40
74155	0.70			74LS521	1.20	4636	1.40
74156	0.70			74LS522	1.20	4637	1.40
74157	0.70			74LS523	1.20	4638	1.40
74158	0.70			74LS524	1.20	4639	1.40
74159	0.70			74LS525	1.20	4640	1.40
74160	0.70			74LS526	1.20	4641	1.40
74161	0.70			74LS527	1.20	4642	1.40
74162	0.70			74LS528	1.20	4643	1.40
74163	0.70			74LS529	1.20	4644	1.40
74164	0.70			74LS530	1.20	4645	1.40
74165	0.70			74LS531	1.20	4646	1.40
74166	0.70			74LS532	1.20	4647	1.40
74167	0.70			74LS533	1.20	4648	1.40
74168	0.70			74LS534	1.20	4649	1.40
74169	0.70			74LS535	1.20	4650	1.40
74170	0.70			74LS536	1.20	4651	1.40
74171	0.70			74LS537	1.20	4652	1.40
74172	0.70			74LS538	1.20	4653	1.40
74173	0.70			74LS539	1.20	4654	1.40
74174	0.70			74LS540	1.20	4655	1.40
74175	0.70			74LS541	1.20	4656	1.40
74176	0.70			74LS542	1.20	4657	1.40
74177	0.70			74LS543	1.20	4658	1.40
74178	0.70			74LS544	1.20	4659	1.40
74179	0.70			74LS545	1.20	4660	1.40
74180	0.70			74LS546	1.20	4661	1.40
74181	0.70			74LS547	1.20	4662	

*Weathermen a wind-up? Is meteorology mud in your eyes? Atmosphere getting a bit heavy? With the PE wind speed, wind direction, soil moisture, temperature and light meters, you can measure your own microclimate.*

# EXPERIMENTAL WEATHER CENTRE

BY JOHN BECKER



ENGLAND has an international reputation as a country where it's always raining. Probably Hollywood is much to blame for this stock image; a favourite scene for many movies portraying an opening shot of England is a view of some well known landmark, usually around London, partly obscured by a downfall. If it's on film it must be true! What slander and libel — we all know that it only rains when we want to do something interesting outside.

Still, it's said there's no smoke without fire, so presumably there's no flood without rain, and our image must have a root cause somewhere. Let's face it, Britain as a whole does seem to be a nation obsessed with the weather. In any conversation the first remark is probably to do with health — 'How are you?', but the next is likely to be a reference to the weather — we all know the vast vocabulary of phrases available. We wouldn't have this vocab if the variety of situations didn't exist. Didn't the storms of October 87 give us something to talk about?

## HOME TRUTHS

Being equally guilty of meteorological inquisitiveness, I decided to satisfy curiosity about relative climatic conditions in my back garden. This is not entirely because the back garden appears to have a meteorology dissimilar to that shown on the tv weather summaries. It's as much to quantitatively answer such profound questions as "is it *really* cold/hot, or am I sickening?", or "surely it's not raining again?" or "has the wind

dropped enough for me to risk realigning the roof aerial?". And so began the project that I am about to describe.

## DESIGN WRITES

The design was actually created and put into periodic service during 1986, but it's taken the October 'hurricane' to get me down at the keyboard to write a few words about it. First, let me tell you briefly what it does, then I'll go into more detail about how it does it (Fig.1).

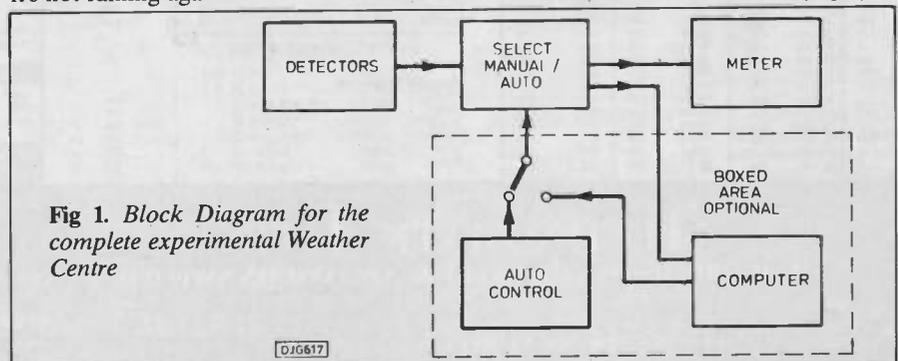
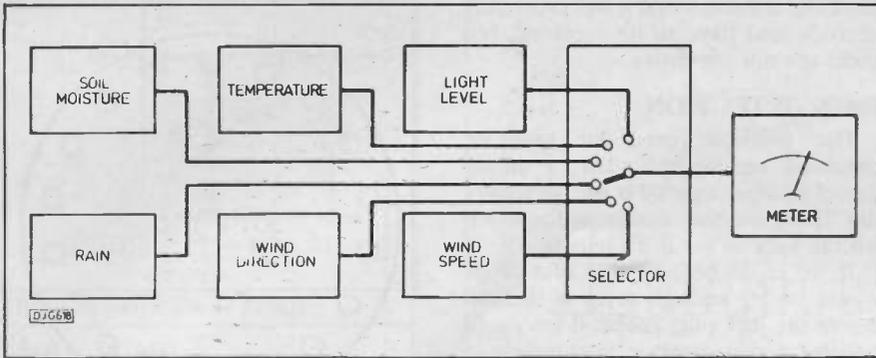


Fig 1. Block Diagram for the complete experimental Weather Centre



**Fig 2. Block Diagram of the Detector Circuits**

The project is split into two main sections, one for various detectors, and the other for selecting and monitoring them. The latter may be by a voltmeter, either manually switched or under automatic multiplexed control. Additionally, the complete unit can also be put under computer control. Although it's not a precision instrument, extra parameters may be incorporated into the computer program to compensate for non-linearity.

There are six detectors (Fig.2), covering temperature, light level, rain detection, soil moisture, wind speed and wind direction. They are suitable circuits for anyone to build, however limited their electronics experience. The first four are the simplest and basically only involve pcb assembly. These are probably suitable circuits for anyone still looking for a GCSE project. The other two need the construction of some mechanical hardware, but this too is largely derived from electronic parts.

If the six circuits are to be used with a manually switched meter as the monitor, a dc power line level of between 5V and 12V may be used; a 9V battery is obviously satisfactory. Fig.3 shows the circuit diagram for all six detectors.

### LIGHT DETECTOR

The daylight level detector is probably the simplest of the circuits to put together and check. The latter can be done just by switching a light on and off. The detector itself is a light dependent resistor, LDR1. This has a resistance across it that varies with the level of light reaching its sensitive surface. In total darkness it has a resistance of around 10M, but under extremely bright conditions this can drop to only a few tens of ohms.

Since it is to be used to monitor daylight brightness, we are really only interested in the lower resistance values. The ldr is therefore put into series with a low value presettable resistance, VR1,

and the two are used as a potential divider across the dc power lines. The voltage seen at the junction of VR1 and the ldr will vary with the light level. It is fed into the inverting unity-gain buffer IC2d, and the output voltage at G6 will rise as the light level increases. The output can be monitored by connecting a voltmeter directly between G6 and the 0V line.

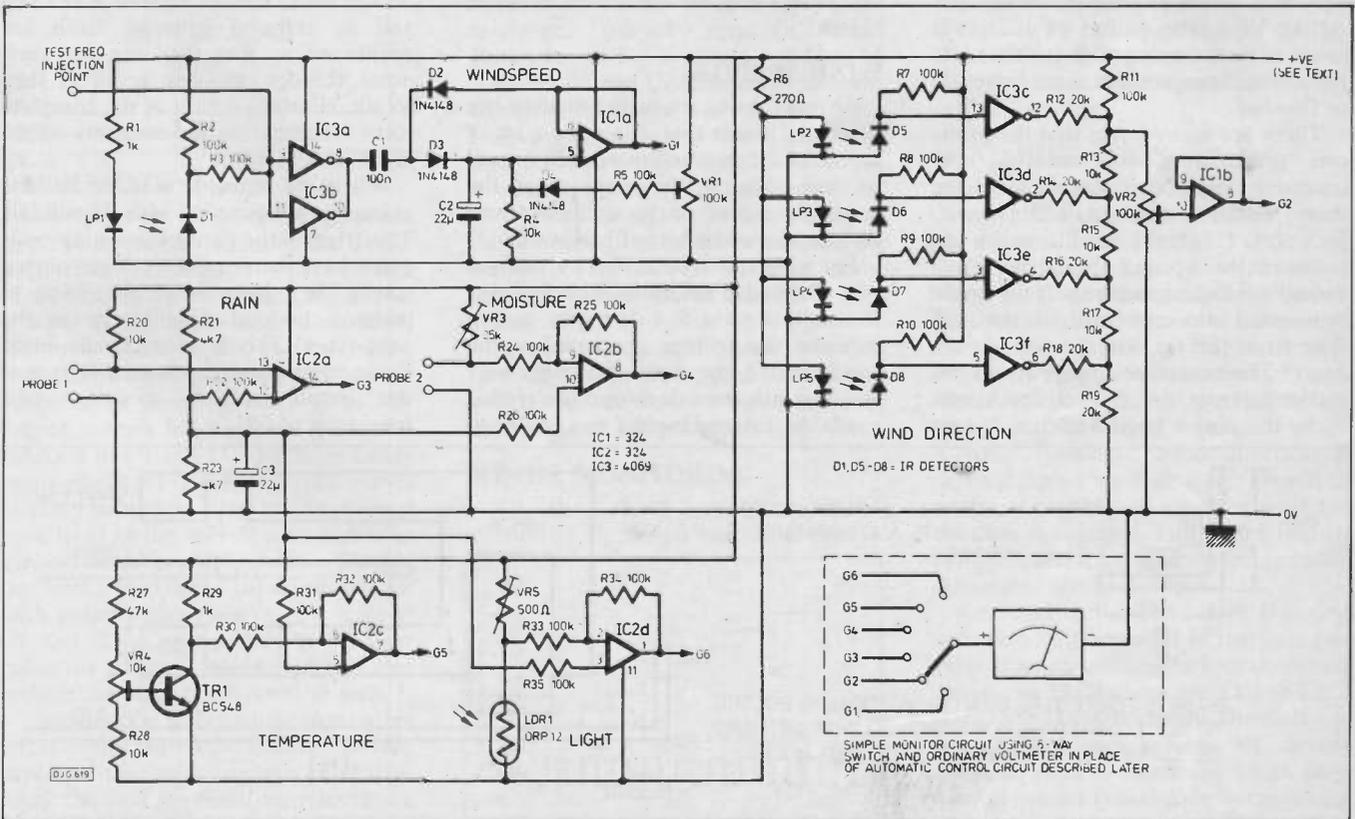
VR1 should be set for the widest meter-scale swing between full brightness and darkness. Note that the characteristics of IC2 will never allow the output voltage to reach zero or full PSU level voltages.

This circuit, and the next three also depend on a split level reference voltage for their operation. This is provided by R21, R23 and C3, at the junction of which the reference will be approximately half the battery voltage level.

### TEMPERATURE

One of the characteristics of a transistor is that its gain is dependent upon its temperature. Normally this is an unwanted characteristic around which one probably has to design and compensate. Here it can be put to good use by making the transistor a temperature detector.

TR1 is biased by R27, VR4 and R28 all in series. R29 is the collector load and VR4 is used to set the best bias level so that temperature changes will cause the voltage at the collector to swing within a reasonable range. The collector voltage change is detected by IC2c, in an inverting mode set for unity gain.



**Fig 3. Circuit Diagram for the Six Detectors**

As the temperature at TR1 rises, so its gain will increase, causing a voltage drop at the collector. Since IC2c inverts, the output of IC2c will rise correspondingly. Downward drops of temperature will reverse the gain factor and consequent level change direction. A voltmeter can again be used to read the voltage, at G5.

## MOISTURE DETECTION

Most of you should know that water can conduct electricity. It's not a very good conductor, but it can do so readily enough to make the presence of mains operated equipment in its vicinity potentially hazardous. Low level dc voltages present no such danger and can safely be used to monitor wetness conditions. This next circuit for measuring soil moisture will show just how conductive even damp materials can be at low voltage levels.

IC2b is another inverting unity gain buffer, the output of which can be read on a voltmeter placed at G4. A two-pole probe is connected between VR3 and ground. Under dry conditions, there will be no conduction between the two sides of the probe. Consequently, the input to IC2 via R24 will be at a high level, and the output held equivalently low. If the probe is inserted into any damp substance, the dampness will conduct current across the probe. The current level will depend on the dampness level, in other words, on the resistance across it. This resistance forms a potential divider in series with VR3. The voltage at the junction of the two will of course vary with probe resistance. By suitably setting VR3, the output of IC2b will cause a meter swing that is related to the soil moisture content, from bone-dry to flooded.

There are many forms that the probe can take, from sophisticated non-corrosive conductive materials, to the item I used — a standard (0.25in) stereo jack plug. Under dry conditions the gap between the tip and the barrel has a virtually infinite resistance. If the probe is inserted into moist soil, current will flow from the tip, via the soil, to the barrel. The resistance change across this distance, from dry to wet conditions, make the plug a good detector. It does

have the drawback that it will eventually corrode and have to be replaced, but jacks are not expensive.

## RAIN DETECTION

The principle used for moisture detection can be extended to simply detect whether a probe is wet, or totally dry. Those are the conditions for which we can look to see if it's raining.

If we could be sure that rain drops would be big enough to cross the gap across the jack plug probe, it too could become a rain detector. Fortunately in Britain such conditions are rare (not so in the Tropics though, as I have first hand painful reason to know!). For normal rain drops or drizzle detection we need a probe that has a narrower gap between the two halves. Also, since the landing point for any rain drop may not correspond with the probe gap, a wider area of gaps and conducting tracks is preferable.

Veroboard, or a section of suitably designed pcb tracking can become an ideal wide area rain detector. A suggested pcb section is included on the board for these detector circuits.

The rain probe is connected via R20 across the PSU lines and fed to IC2a. This is coupled as a comparator, with its output at G3. If the probe is dry, R20 will hold the input of IC2a high, and its output will be low. If rain shorts across the probe tracks, R20 will then effectively be grounded, and the output of IC2a will go high. These two states will of course readily show up on a voltmeter. Alternatively a led in series with (say) a 1k resistor can be connected between G3 and 0V.

## WIND SPEED

We now move on to the first of the detector circuits that also need a bit of mechanical construction as well. As will be seen though, the majority of the materials are all to be obtained from various electronic bits of hardware.

For wind speed detection I visualised two alternative solutions. The first was to couple a rotor to a dc motor, and to measure the voltage generated as the wind rotated the rotor. Although very low cost miniature dc motors are readily available, astonishingly, I was unable to

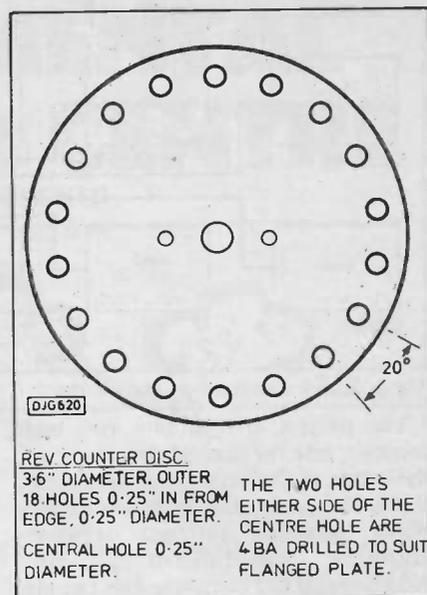


Fig 4. Wind Speed Detector Disc

find sources for the necessary couplings. You may have better luck in your area and be able to use a motor in this fashion.

I was not so lucky and instead had to use a rotatable punched disc to generate a series of pulses as it revolves, Fig.4. The number of pulses generated per given period of time can readily be translated into a speed equivalent. It is after all, only a question of simple frequency to voltage conversion.

On one side of the punched disc is a led, LP1, and opposite it there is a light detecting diode, D1. (Fig.5). Probably any sort of led and detecting diode will do the trick, though I chose a red led, and an infrared detector. Both are positioned so that they can see each other through the disc holes as they rotate. (Further details of the complete rotor construction and assembly will be given next month).

When the detector sees the led the voltage at the junction with R2 will fall. This triggers the parallel inverting cmos gates into their opposite logic output stage. They have been paralleled to increase the load capability to suit the next stage. This is a practically-linear diode pump which produces a voltage at the output relative to the pulse frequency to C1.

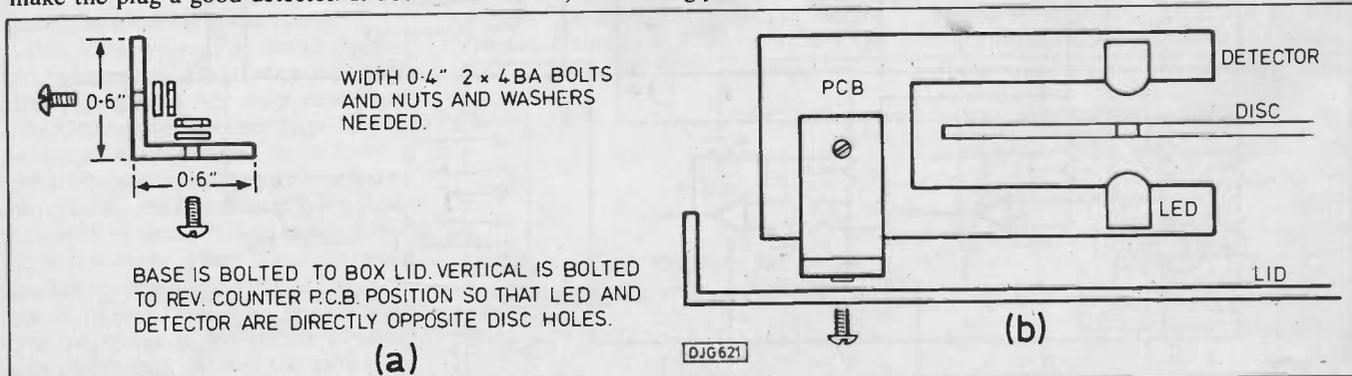


Fig 5. Wind Speed Detector Mounting Details

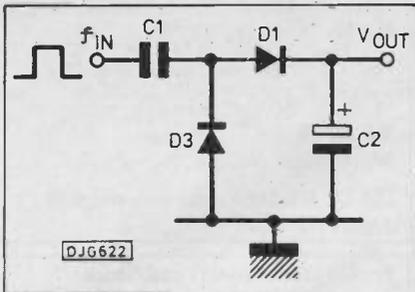


Fig 6. Standard Diode Pump

**DIODE PUMP**

It is quite an interesting circuit in its own right. In a conventional diode pump circuit, such as in Fig.6, pulses come from capacitor C1, through diode D1, to storage capacitor C2 which charges up a little more with each pulse. Useful though this circuit can be in rough frequency to voltage conversions, it is inherently non-linear. Tim Pike described the characteristics of capacitor charging in his Teacher Timer article in September 1987. In essence, the rate of charge of a capacitor will slow down the higher its charge level becomes. In a frequency to voltage application, this means that each consecutive pulse will add progressively less additional charge to the capacitor. Fig.7.

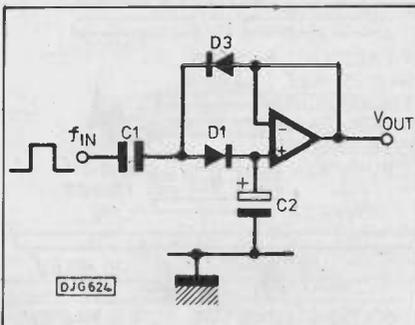


Fig 8. Linearised Diode Pump

**IMPROVEMENT**

With a simple bit of bodgery we can improve considerably on this and devise a circuit that adds similar steps of voltage to the capacitor at each pulse. Fig.8. This is done by taking the storage capacitor C2 to a non-inverting opamp buffer stage. The output and inverting input are coupled, so ensuring unity gain. The output is then fed back via D2 to the junction of C1 and D3. In the ordinary pump circuit in Fig. 6, D2 causes the level at this junction to drop to the original base level at the end of each pulse. In this alternative configuration though, the level added to the capacitor store at each pulse is also added to the level at C1 and D3. Consequently at the next pulse the extra charge added will also include the previous dc level as well.

This situation will continue to progress linearly with each pulse until the storage capacitor reaches its maximum charge. Fig.9 shows a graphical representation of the linear staircase waveform generated in this fashion.

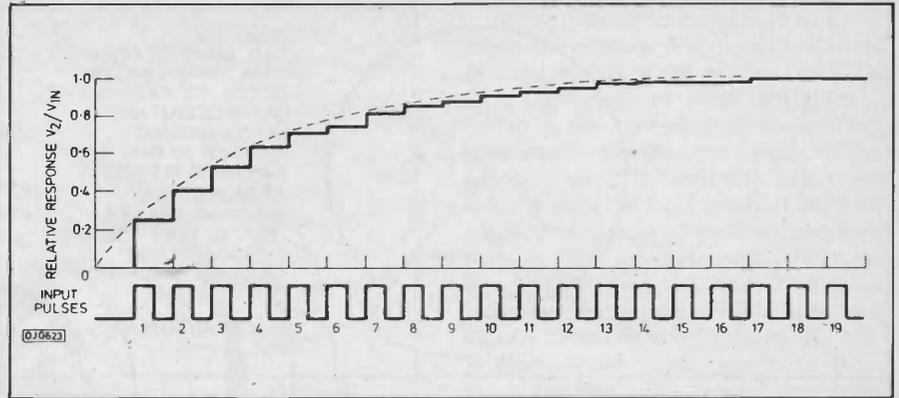


Fig 7. Typical output from Diode Pump in Fig 6

**PUMP BIAS**

Two problems arise from this method. First, once the capacitor has reached its maximum level, it can increase no further. This means that either it must be rapidly discharged periodically by a regular data pulse, or constantly have some of its level leaked away so that it can vary its response with frequency changes. The latter approach is simpler and although it introduces an element of non-linear charge and discharge, it is still a good solution in a wind speed detection application.

The second problem is that the opamp used can never allow its output to fall to zero volts in this configuration. Consequently, when the storage capacitor first starts charging from zero level, there will be no change on the opamp output until the charge level reaches the equivalent minimum inherent value. To overcome this, a small bias level is needed on C2 to bring it up to the minimum output response level. Returning to Fig.3, this is provided by VR1 via R5 and D4. The latter prevents capacitor discharge back through VR1. Failure to prevent this would affect the timing factor set by C2 and R4.

When monitoring the voltage output of G1, VR1 should be adjusted until, in the absence of a frequency input, the meter needle is just seen to move upwards. Then back off VR1 very slightly.

A test frequency injection point has been allowed at the input of IC3a-b, and enables the meter or other monitor to be calibrated. More on this later.

**METER MONITORING**

All the above circuits can be monitored by an ordinary multimeter.

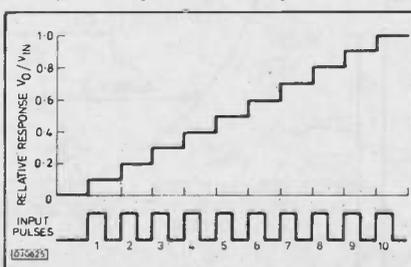


Fig 9. Staircase output from Fig 8

The dc volts range chosen should be the one suited to the battery or PSU level voltage. A 6-way switch may be inserted between each detector output and the meter so that monitoring may be manually switched from one circuit to another. Instead of a multimeter, a panel meter, preferably with a large scale, could be used. This then could be calibrated for each circuit so that an instant readout of weather conditions can be made. Alternatively, charts converting voltage to ambient conditions could be drawn up.

Such a set up would of course require that eight leads go from the unit, presumably in the garden, to the meter, presumably in the house. Two leads would supply the power, and six carry the detection voltages back to the switch.

**WIND SPEED MECHANICS**

It's said that pictures paint a thousand words, so I'll refer you directly to Figs. 10 to 12 for the remaining wind speed assembly drawings. Hopefully, these are self explanatory.

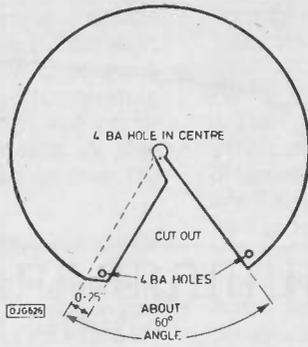
**WIND DIRECTION**

Before embarking on the original design I had expected to find a rotary pot that could turn through 360 degrees, and then more precise wind directions could have been detected. Regretably I could not find any. Rotary switches were discounted because of their friction. However, the method chosen has been found to be sufficiently reliable for simple purposes.

Not surprisingly, wind direction is derived from a weather vane. Digital to analogue techniques are then used for the data conversion. The vane is shown in Fig.13, and it too is made from readily obtainable bits and pieces.

Attached to the vane shaft is a disc with slots in it arranged so that leds can shine through and trigger light detecting diodes. In Fig.3 these are LP2 to LP5, and D5 to D8 respectively. The slots are cut so that the number of diodes activated, and the order in which they turn on forms a binary code by triggering the corresponding gates IC3c to IC3f from logic 0 to logic 1.

Fig 10.



**WINDCUPS**

3 x 6" DIAMETER DISCS FROM EMPTY 1 GALLON OIL CAN. THE TWO SIDES OF THE CUT-OUT ARE GENTLY BROUGHT TOGETHER SO THAT A CUP SHAPE IS FORMED. A 4BA BOLT PLUS NUT AND WASHER SECURE THE TWO SIDES TOGETHER. EDGES SHOULD BE SMOOTHED OR COVERED IN ROBUST TAPE.

SIZES AND MATERIALS NOT CRITICAL

Fig 10. Wind cup details

Fig 11. Wind cup mounting and rotor

Fig 12. Rotor Mounting Mechanical Details

Fig 13. Weather vane construction details

Printed circuit boards and circuit components are available from Phonosonics

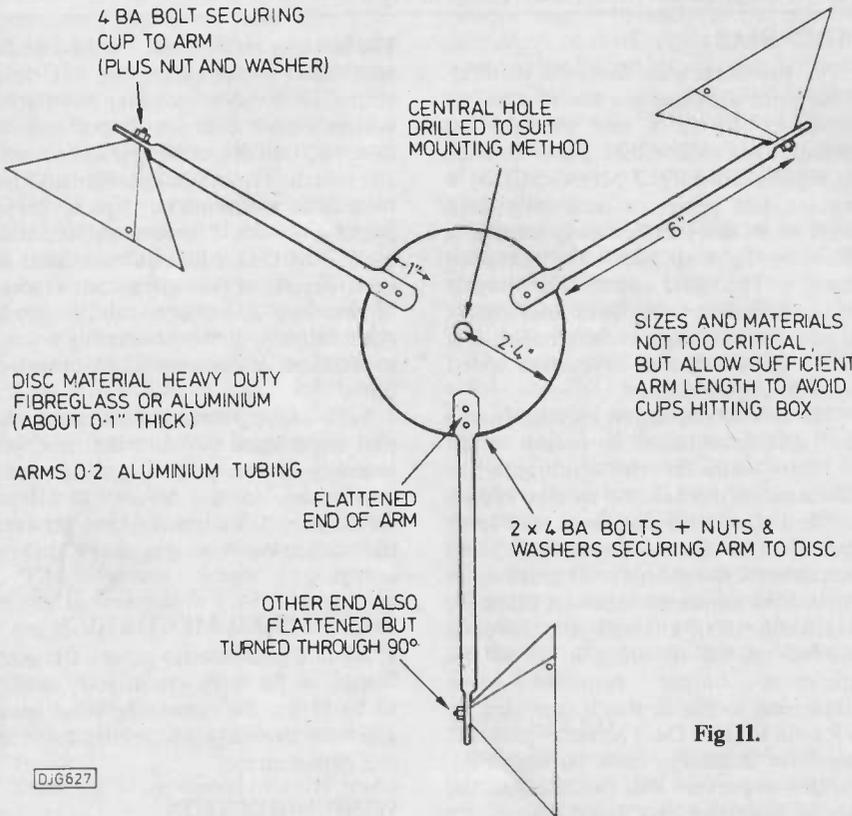


Fig 11.

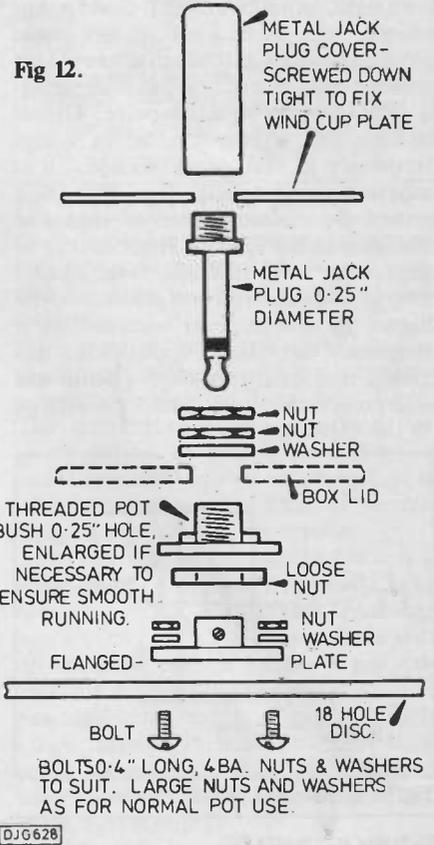


Fig 12.

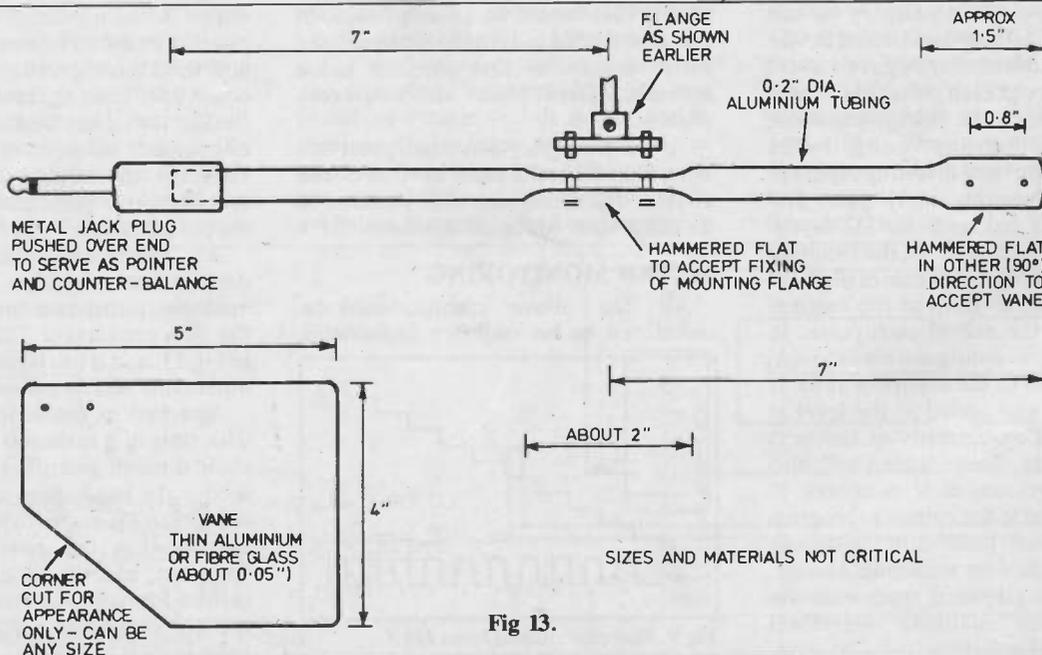
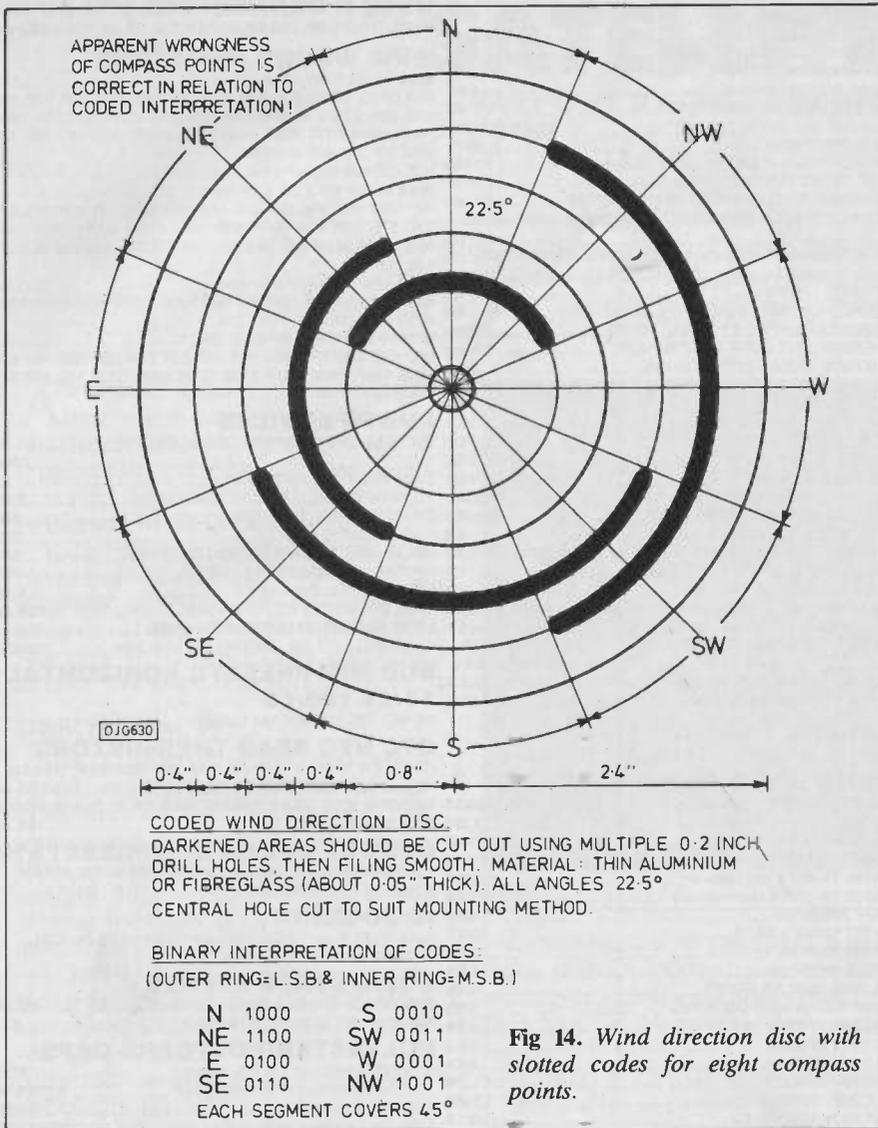
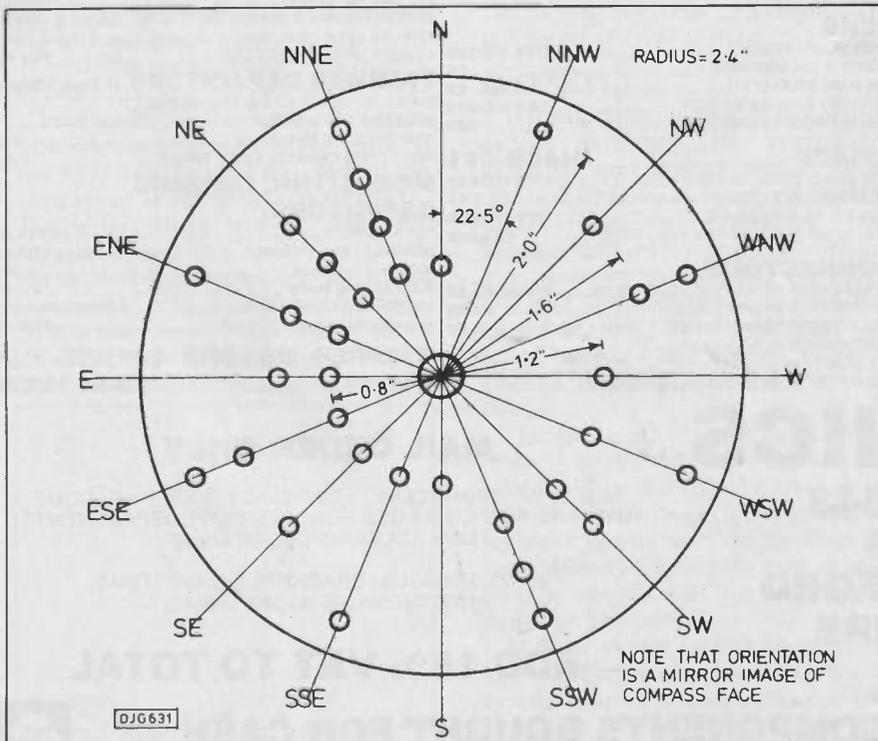


Fig 13.



**Fig 14.** Wind direction disc with slotted codes for eight compass points.



**Fig 15.** Alternative coded wind direction disc with 16 compass points.

The outputs are connected to an R-2R chain of resistors, R11 to R19. Robert Penfold described the principle of R-2R D-A conversion in Real World Interfacing in the January 1988 issue. What it amounts to is that the voltage at the junction of R11 and R13 will vary linearly with the logic levels of the four gates. This is tapped by VR2 and sent through the unity gain buffer IC1b, to appear at output G2. Sure enough, a meter can be coupled to this output, and voltage levels read off directly. By calibration of the meter, specific voltage levels can be related to the binary code, and thus to the weather vane orientation.

### COMPASS SETTING

The details for one possible compass direction disc are shown in Fig.14. The slots are arranged so that the binary code produced by the leds and infrared detectors are —

N 1000, NE 1100, E 0100, SE 0110,  
S 0010, SW 0011, W 0001, NW 1001.

In decimal these numbers are 8, 12, 4, 6, 2, 3, 1, 9. This is not the easiest of sequences to display linearly on a meter, though a computer program could cope with them quite readily. If we don't mind dispensing with the intermediate compass points, and end each slot immediately before the next one starts, a better sequence of 8, 4, 2, 1 can represent N, E, S, W respectively. There could, however, be a slight blind spot between each slot interchange.

An alternative disc is shown in Fig.15. This though, is only for computer use since there are many blind spots, between each compass point, and it is unsuited to meter monitoring. A computer is quite capable of memorising the previous hole detected and only updating the display when a fresh hole is encountered. With this disc the binary codes translate linearly from 15 to 1. The equivalent compass points are NNE, NE, ENE, E, ESE, SE, SSE, S, SSW, SW, WSW, W, WNW, NW, NNW. Ideally for this disc a fifth led detector is needed to get the 16th point. Instead, I have put a number '8' hole at the North point. The computer can decide whether '8' should represent North or South by knowledge of the previous point detected.

The full assembly and mounting of the vane and its disc will be shown in greater detail next month.

### FORECAST

In part two next month, I'll describe circuitry that will enable automatic monitoring of all the detectors, and require the use of only three wires, two for power, and one for a multiplexed analogue signal.

Have a nice day!

PI

## ELMASET INSTRUMENT CASE

300 x 133 x 217mm deep £10 ea (£2.20)

## REGULATORS

LM317T PLASTIC TO220 variable £1  
LM317 METAL £2.20  
7812 METAL 12V 1A £1  
7805/12/15/24V plastic 50p 100+27p  
7905/12/15/24 plastic 50p 100+27p  
CA3085 TO99 variable reg 2/£1  
LM338 5A VARIABLE £5

## COMPUTER ICs

1770 FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIP £10  
68008 PROCESSOR EX-EQPT £5  
27256-30 ex-eqpt £2.50  
2764-30 £2  
2732-45 USED £2 100+ £1.50  
2716-45 USED £2 100+ £1.50  
1702 EPROM EX EQPT £5  
2114 EX EQPT 60p 4116 EX EQPT 70p  
6264-15 8k static ram £2.80  
6116-3 (TC5517AP) £1.50  
4416 RAM £3.50

## SURFACE MOUNTED TRANSISTORS

BCW31 BCW72 NTAV70 1S2836 min 50/type £2.50/100

## POWER TRANSISTORS

POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V 2/£1  
2N3055H RCA HOUSE NUMBERED 5/£2  
25C1520 sim BF259 3/£1 100/£22  
TIP141/2 £1 ea TIP112/125/42B 2/£1  
TIP35B TIP35C £1.50  
SE9301 100V 10A DARL. SIM TIP121 2/£1  
2N3055 EX EQPT TESTED 4/£1  
PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p 100/£35  
2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.80 10/£16  
BD132 5/£1

## QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS

A1/216 24V 150 WATTS £2.25  
H1 12V 50W (CAR SPOT) £1.50

## MISCELLANEOUS

SMALL MICROWAVE DIODES AEI DC1028A 2/£1  
RG62 CO-AX LEAD 2 METRES + BNC PLUG 2/£1  
D.I.L. SWITCHES 10 WAY £1 8 WAY 80p 4/5/6 WAY 50p  
180 volt 1 watt ZENERS ALSO 12v 20/£1  
50 OHM MINIATURE CO-AXIAL CABLE RG316U 50p/METRE

OLIVETTI LOGOS CALCULATOR KEYBOARD (27 KEY) PLUS 12 DIGIT FLUORESCENT DISPLAY ON DRIVER BOARD (i.e. CALCULATOR LESS CASE, TRANSFORMER AND PRINTER) £1.30

PLASTIC EQUIPMENT CASE 9 x 6 x 1.25 in. WITH FRONT AND REAR PANELS CONTAINING PCB WITH EPROM 2764-30 AND ICS 7417 LS30 LS32 LS74 LS367 LM311 7805 REG, 9 WAY D PLUG, PUSH BUTTON SWITCH, DIN SOCKET £1.90  
VN10LM 60v 1/2A 50hm TO-92 mosfet 4/£1 100/£20  
MIN GLASS NEONS 10/£1  
RELAY 5v 2 pole changeover looks like RS 355-741 marked STC 47WB05T 2/£1  
OMRON RELAY 3.6 volt coil 2p c/o contacts marked G4D-287P-BT2 2/£1  
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071 2/£1  
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE SKT. RS 456-273 2/£1.50  
DIL REED RELAY 2 POLE n/o CONTACTS £1  
Zettler 24v 2p c/o relay 30 x 20 x 12mm sim. RS 348-649 £1.50 100+ £1

PCB WITH 2N2646 UNIUNION with 12v 4 POLE RELAY £1  
400m 0.5w thick film resistors (yes four hundred megohms) 4/£1  
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071 2/£1  
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE SKT. RS 456-273 2/£1.50  
STRAIN GAUGES 40 ohm Foil type polyester backed balco grid alloy £1.50 ea 10+ £1  
ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERT £0.90  
Linear Hall effect IC Micro Switch no 613 SS4 sim RS 304-267 £2.50 100+ £1.50  
HALL EFFECT IC UGS3040 + MAGNET £1  
OSCILLOSCOPE PROBE SWITCHED X1 X10 £10  
CHEAP PHONO PLUGS 100/£2 1000/£18

1 pole 12 way rotary switch 4/£1  
AUDIO ICS LM380 LM386 £1 ea  
555 TIMER 5/£1 741 OP AMP 5/£1  
ZN414 AM RADIO CHIP 80p  
COAX PLUGS nice ones 4/£1  
4 x 4 MEMBRANE KEYBOARD £1.50  
15.000uF 40V SPRAGUE 36D £2.50 (£1.25)  
INDUCTOR 20uH 1.5A 5/£1  
NEW BT PLUG + LEAD £1.50  
1.25" PANEL FUSEHOLDERS 5/£1  
CHROMED STEEL HINGES 14.5 x 1" OPEN £1 ea  
TOK KEY SWITCH 2 POLE 3 KEYS ideal for car/home alarms £3

12v 1.2w small wire ended lamps fit AUDI VW TR7 SAAB VOLVO 10/£1  
12V MES LAMPS 10/£1  
STEREO CASSETTE HEAD £2  
MONO CASS HEAD £1 ERASE HEAD 50p  
THERMAL CUT OUTS 50 77 85 120°C £1 ea  
THERMAL FUSE 121°C 240V 15A 5/£1  
TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PADS TO-5/TO-18 £3/1000  
TO-3 TRANSISTOR COVERS 10/£1  
STICK ON CABINET FEET 30/£1  
PCB PINS FIT 0.1" VERO 200/£1  
TO-220 micas + bushes 10/50p 100/£2  
TO-3 mica + bushes 20/£1  
kynar wire wrapping wire 2oz/£1  
PTFE min screened cable 10m/£1  
Large heat shrink sleeving pack £2  
CERAMIC FILTERS 6M/9M/10.7M 50p 100/£20  
TOKIN MAINS RFI FILTER 250v 15A £3  
IEC chassis plug rfi filter 10A £3

Potentiometers short spindles values 2k5 10k 1m 2M5 lin 5/£1  
500k lin 500k log 4/£1  
40kHz ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS EX-EQPT NO DATA £1/pr  
PLESSEY INVERTER TRANSFORMER 50 CYCLES £6 (£3)  
11.5-0-11.5V to 240v 200VA

## ZENERS

5.6V 1W3 SEMIKRON 50K AVAILABLE @£25/1000

## DIODES AND RECTIFIERS

BAW76 EQUIV 1N4148 £60/10,000  
1N4148 100/£1.50  
1N4004/SD4 1A 300V 100/£3  
1N5401 3A 100V 10/£1  
BA158 1A 400V fast recovery 100/£3  
BA159 1A 1000V fast recovery 100/£4  
120V 35A STUD 65p  
BY127 1200V 1.2A 10/£1  
BY254 800V 3A 6/£1  
BY255 1300V 3A 6/£1  
6A 100V SIMILAR MR751 4/£1  
VM88 800mA 100V DIL B/REC 5/£1  
1A 800V BRIDGE RECTIFIER 4/£1  
4A 100V BRIDGE 3/£1  
6A 100V BRIDGE 2/£1  
8A 200V BRIDGE 2/£1.35  
10A 200V BRIDGE £1.50  
25A 200V BRIDGE £2 10/£18  
25A 400V BRIDGE £2.50 10/£22

## SCRs

2P4M EQUIV C106D 3/£1 100/£20  
MCR72-6 10A 600V SCR £1  
35A 600V STUD SCR £2  
TICV106D 800mA 400V SCR 3/£1 100/£15  
MEU21 PROG. UNIUNION 3/£1

## TRIACS

NEC TRIAC AC08F 8A 600V TO220 5/£2 100/£30  
NEC TRIAC ISOL. TAB TO220 6A 400V 2/£1  
TXAL225 8A 400V 5mA GATE 2/£1 100/£35  
TRAL2230D 30A 400V ISOLATED STUD £4 each

## CONNECTORS

CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC PLUG £2.50 ... \*\*was £3.50  
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC SKT £4.00  
BBC TO CENTRONICS PRINTER LEAD 1.5M 3.50  
CENTRONICS 36 WAY PLUG SOLDER TYPE £4  
USED CENTRONICS 36W PLUG+SKT £3

## USED D CONNECTORS price per pair

D9 £1, D15 £1.50, D25 £2, D37 £2, D50 £3.50 covers 50p ea.

## WIRE WOUND RESISTORS

W21 or sim 2.5W 10 of one value £1  
R10 OR15 OR22 2R0 2R7 4R7 5R0 5R6 8R2 10R 12R 15R 18R 20R 22R 27R 33R 36R 47R 56R 62R 91R 120R 180R 390R 430R 470R 560R 680R 820R 910R 1K15 1K2 1K5 1K8 2K4 2K7 3K3 3K0 5K0 10K  
R05 (50 milli-ohm) 1% 3w 4 FOR £1  
W22 or sim 6W 7 OF ONE VALUE £1  
R47 R62 1R0 1R5 1R8 3R3 6R8 9R1 10R 12R 20R 24R 27R 33R 51R 56R 62R 68R 100R 120R 180R 220R 270R 390R 560R 620R 910R 1K0 1K2 1K5 1K8 2K2 2K7 3K3 3K9 4K7 8K2 10k 15k 16k 20k  
W23 or sim 9W 6 of one value £1  
R22 R47 1R0 1R1 15R 56R 62R 100R 120R 180R 220R 300R 390R 680R 1K0 1K5 5K1 10K  
W24 or sim 12W 4 OF ONE VALUE £1  
R50 1R0 2R0 6R8 9R1 10R 18R 22R 27R 56R 68R 75R 82R 100R 150R 180R 200R 220R 270R 400R 620R 1K0 6K8 8K2 10K 15K

## PHOTO DEVICES

SLOTTED OPTO-SWITCH OPCOA OPB815 £1.30  
2N5777 50p  
TIL81 PHOTO TRANSISTOR £1  
TIL38 INFRA RED LED 5/£1  
OP12252 OPTO ISOLATOR 50p  
PHOTO DIODE 50p 6/£2  
MEL12 (PHOTO DRIFTING BASE n/c) 50p  
RPY58A LDR 50p ORP120 LDR 70p  
LEDs RED 3 or 5mm 12/£1 100/£6  
LEDs GREEN OR YELLOW 10/£1 100/£6.50  
LEDs ASSORTED RED/GN/YW + IRED 200/£5  
FLASHING RED OR GREEN LED 5mm 50p 100/£35

## SUB MIN PRESETS HORIZONTAL

15/£1 100/£5  
1K 4K7 10K 22K 47K 1M 10M

## STC NTC BEAD THERMISTORS

G22 220R, G13 1K, G23 2K, G54 50K, G25 200K, G16 1M, RES @ 20°C DIRECTLY HEATED TYPE £1 ea  
FS22BW NTC BEAD INSIDE END OF 1" GLASS PROBE £1 ea  
RES @ 20°C 200R

## CERMET MULTI TURN PRESETS 3/4"

10R 20R 100R 200R 250R 500R 2K 2K2 2K5 5K 10K 22K 47K 50K 100K 200K 500K 2M2

## IC SOCKETS

6 pin 15/£1 8 pin 12/£1 14/16 pin 10/£1 18/20 pin 7/£1, 8/£1 22/24/28 pin 4/£1 40 pin 30p

## SOLID STATE RELAYS

Zero voltage switching Control voltage 8-28v dc £2.50  
40A 250V AC SOLID STATE RELAYS £18

## POLYESTER/POLYCARB CAPS

1n/3n/5n/8n/20n 1% 63v 10mm 100/£6  
10n/15n/22n/33n/47n/68n 10mm rad 100/£3.50  
100n 250v radial 10mm 100/£3  
100n 600v sprague axial 10/£1 100/£6 (£1)  
2u2 160v rad 22mm 100/£10  
10n/33n/47n 250v ac x rated 15mm 10/£1  
470n 250v ac x rated rad 4/£1  
1U 600V MIXED DIELECTRIC 50p ea.

## TRIMMER CAPACITORS all types 5/50p

SMALL 5pF 2 pin mounting 5mm centres  
grey larger type 2 to 25pF  
TRANSISTORS 2N4427 60p  
FEED THRU CERAMIC CAPS 1000pF 10/£1

## MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CAPACITORS

10n 50v 2.5mm 100/£4.50  
100n 50v 2.5mm or 5mm 100/£6  
100n ax short leads 100/£3  
100n ax long leads 100/£6  
10n 50v dil package 0.3" rad £4/100 £35/1000  
100n 50v dil package 0.3" rad £10/100

## STEPPER MOTORS 4 PHASE 2 9V

WINDINGS £3.50 10/£30

# KEYTRONICS

TEL. 0279-505543  
P O BOX 634  
BISHOPS STORTFORD  
HERTFORDSHIRE  
CM23 2RX

## MAIL ORDER ONLY

MIN CASH ORDER £3.00 OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME  
UNIVERSITIES COLLEGES SCHOOLS GOVT DEPARTMENTS  
MIN. ACCOUNT ORDER £10.00

P&P AS SHOWN IN BRACKETS (HEAVY ITEMS)  
65p OTHERWISE (LIGHT ITEMS)

ADD 15% VAT TO TOTAL

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS BOUGHT FOR CASH



# SATELLITES

PART ONE BY MIKE SANDERS

## FROM TELSTAR TO INMARSAT

*The use of satellites in geostationary orbits has revolutionised global communications. PE looks at the early development and the modern day technology of the satellites and their ground stations.*

ARTHUR C. Clarke, the science fiction writer envisaged world wide satellite communications with the use of three satellites placed in stationary orbit as in Fig.1. He described this in an article in *Wireless World* in October 1945.

Today there are 500 million telephones worldwide and two thirds of international traffic is via satellites, the other third being over submarine cables. Not only do satellites carry telephone circuits, but telex, data and television.

### ORBITAL FACTS

The Russian Sputniks and other experimental space flights of the mid 1950s were the forerunners of the first communications satellite, Telstar, in 1962. Telstar was not a stationary satellite like modern satellites but orbiting the earth at an altitude of 250 miles. And as the satellite was visible for only half an hour, the communications time was very limited but the excitement at receiving those first flickering pictures was unlimited.

By 1965 technology had progressed sufficiently for NASA (National Aeronautic and Space Administration) to try for geostationary orbit, that is, stationary with respect to a point on the earth. The satellite traces a small figure of eight in order to correct its position.

In order for a satellite to be stationary with respect to a point on the earth, it has to revolve around the earth at the same speed as the earth turns on its axis. This is not strictly true. Although the angular velocity is the same, that is, each has to cover 360 degrees in 24 hours, the linear velocity of the satellite has to be greater than the corresponding point on the earth. This is because the satellite is much further out.

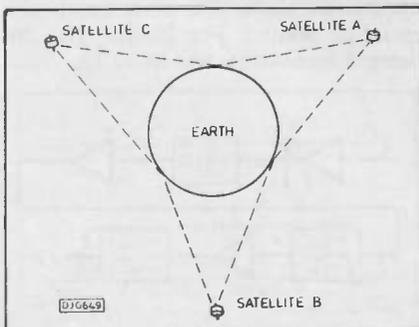


Fig 1. World-wide satellite communication

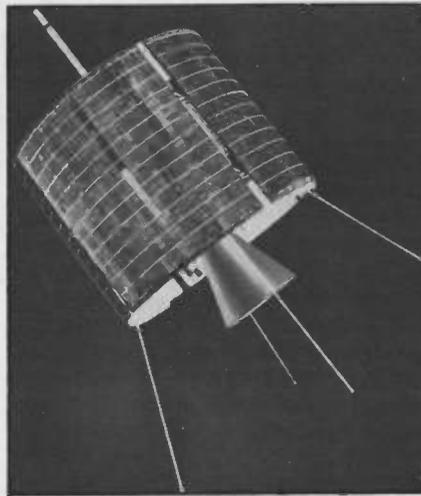


Photo 1. Intelsat I

With reference to Fig.2, the earth's radius is about 4000 miles and satellites are usually 22,500 miles above the earth. Therefore in 24 hours, the satellite travels:

$$2\pi(4,000 + 22,500) = 166,571 \text{ miles}$$

This is a speed of 6,940 mph.

By contrast, the point on the earth travels only  $2\pi 4,000 = 25,142$  miles. This is a speed of 1,047 mph.

### INTELSAT I

Intelsat (International Telecommunications Satellites), the organisation which manages most of the communications satellites, took charge of Early Bird in June 1965. This satellite went into geostationary orbit over the Atlantic and was joined by another over the Pacific Ocean in 1967 and a third over the Indian Ocean in 1969. These satellites were called Intelsat I and realised Arthur C. Clarke's dream of global communications.

The first earth stations operating to these satellites were Goonhilly (Cornwall) in the UK, Andover in the USA and Raisting in Germany. Receiving weak signals from the satellites has been likened to feeling the heat on earth from a one kilowatt bar heater positioned on the moon.

In order to pick up such weak signals in the presence of noise (sky noise as well as equipment noise), the receiving amplifiers, called cryogenic amplifiers, are cooled to nearly  $-273^{\circ}\text{C}$  (absolute zero) using helium as a coolant.

Each satellite in the Intelsat I network could handle 240 telephone circuits, but the big disadvantage was that a satellite could communicate with only one ground station at any given time. But by the time the Intelsat II range of satellites was launched, this problem was overcome and each satellite could communicate with more than one earth station simultaneously. Intelsat II also had a capacity of 240 circuits or one television channel.

In 1968, Intelsat III was launched with a much larger capacity: 1500 circuits or four television channels, or some of each. It was nearly ten years (1977) before there was any further demand for satellite capacity and Intelsat IV was launched with a capacity of 4000 circuits.

That was the heyday of satellite communications. There was suddenly a need for instant worldwide communications and small countries in particular could not justify submarine cables to every other country. Demand soon outstripped supply and an upgraded version of Intelsat IV, Intelsat IVA was launched with a capacity of 6000 circuits, several aeriels and new technology, like "demand assignment" which will be described later.

### DELAY FACTORS

Because of the distance that the signal has to travel to the satellite, considerable delay is introduced in receiving the signal. Although this is not such a big problem for speech, it can be more serious in transmitting data, particularly if real time processors are operating on the data. Suitable buffers and delay lines must be incorporated to ensure that no data is lost.

With reference to Fig.2, the total

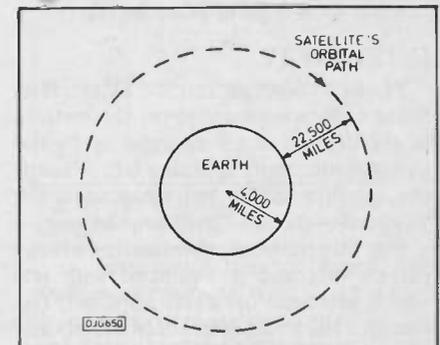


Fig 2. Geostationary orbit

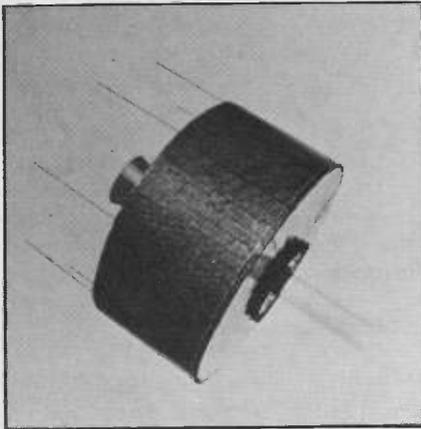


Photo 2. Intelsat II

distance to the satellite and back is about 45,000 miles. The speed of light is 186,000 miles per second. Therefore the time taken is:

$$\frac{45,000}{186,000} = 240\text{ms}$$

By comparison, a transatlantic cable from the UK to New York is about 5,000 miles. The time taken to travel this distance is:

$$\frac{5,000}{186,000} = 26\text{ms}$$

The satellite link is 9 times longer.



Photo 3. Intelsat III

Photos 1 to 3 shows the shape of the satellites used in Intelsat I, II and III. These were all drum-shaped and carried solar cells to power the equipment. The aerial on Intelsat III changed to a horn and this basic design (cylindrical body and horn plus dish aerials) has remained functional to the present time.

Although the physical shape change had been small, the technological and operational changes have been large. Intelsat IV is a good place to start.

## INTELSAT IV

Photo 4 shows an Intelsat IV satellite. Solar cells are mounted on the outside of the drum and are charged up by the sun. An internally spinning wheel keeps the satellite steady but corrections are required to the orbit from time to time.

For this purpose, the satellite always carries fuel and is equipped with jets which are fired up when required. The satellite has an assortment of aerials and housekeeping functions are via the telemetry aerial.

When satellites are launched from Cape Canaveral, they are not in the correct position for an equatorial orbit, therefore they need to be placed in an elliptical orbit first, Fig.3. This is a temporary orbit and the satellite is moved to an equatorial position using its apogee motor. The name of the motor is derived from the highest point of the ellipse, the apogee. The perigee or lowest point is only 179km above earth.

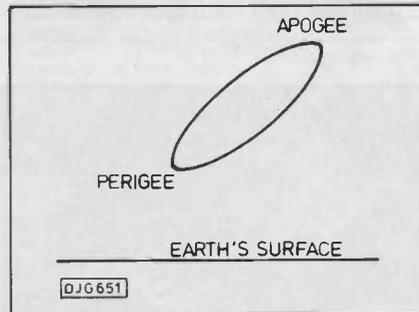


Fig 3. Transfer orbit

The European Space Agency (ESA) launch their satellites from Kourou in French Guiana, using their Ariane rocket. Since Kourou in South America is on the equator, the elliptical orbit, also called a transfer orbit is not required.

To assist in placing the satellite, it is equipped with a sun sensor and also an earth sensor. The earth sensor is an infra red sensor and senses heat from the earth against the cold of space. Gravitational forces in space, particularly the pull from the sun and moon, alter the position of the satellite gradually. This needs to be corrected at regular intervals.

Intelsat IV satellites carry horn aerials as well as paraboloids. The latter produce a narrower beam because of their focusing effect, only 4.5 degrees compared to 17 degrees from the horn

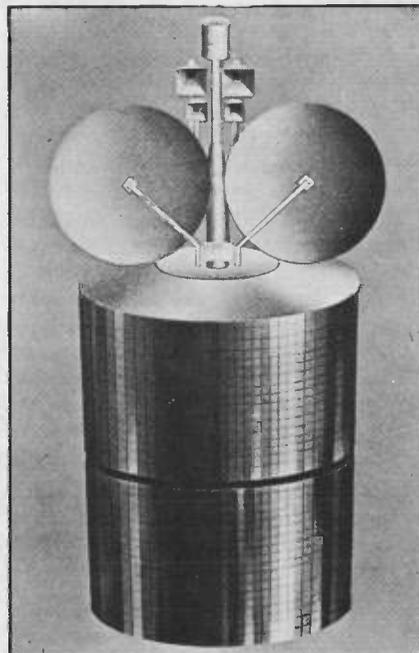


Photo 4. Intelsat IV

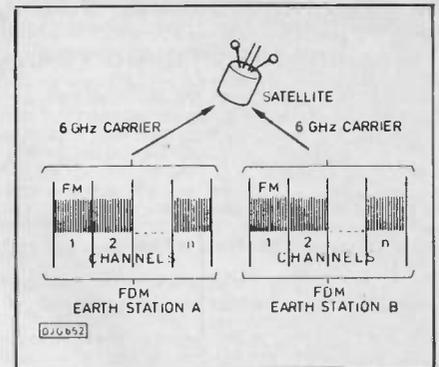


Fig 4. FM/FDM/FDMA

aerials. Therefore the paraboloids radiate a spot beam of 35dBW (relative to 1W) and carry East-West traffic. This traffic is double the capacity of the global beams radiated by the horn aerials which output 23dBW.

## CHANNEL MODES

Intelsat IV operated in the fm/fdm/fdma mode. This means that each basic channel, whether for speech or data, was frequency modulated (fm). Then the channels were frequency division multiplexed (fdm) by each station within its allocated bandwidth on the satellite, Fig.4. Frequency division multiple access (fdma) means that more than one earth station can transmit to the satellite, provided each keeps to its allocated bandwidth in the frequency spectrum. Intelsat IV had 500MHz of bandwidth.

The 4kHz channels are assembled in blocks of 12 and up to a maximum of 960 for transmission to the satellite. Since the satellite receives signals on a 6GHz carrier and retransmits on a 4GHz carrier to prevent interference between the two signals, a frequency changer is required within the satellite.

The path through the satellite is shown in Fig.5. The part of the satellite that deals with signal reception, amplification and frequency changing is called a transponder. Each transponder has 36MHz of bandwidth with a 4MHz guard band between transponders. Therefore twelve transponders will cover the satellite bandwidth of 500MHz, Fig.6.

A big improvement of Intelsat IV over Intelsat III was in the reduction of this guard band. For Intelsat IV, a 4MHz guard band for a 36MHz transponder means that about 10% of the bandwidth must be wasted. For Intelsat III, this wasted bandwidth was more like 70%.

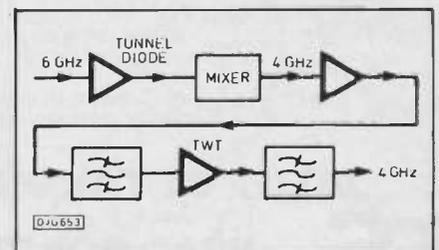


Fig 5. Transponder block diagram

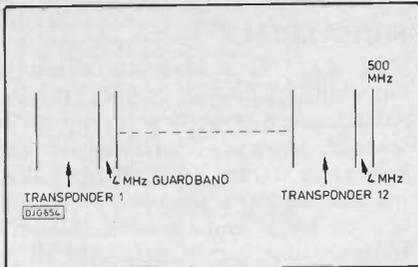


Fig 6. Transponder coverage

Also, the deviation of the frequency modulated carriers was greater for Intelsat III, which means that more bandwidth was used up.

## POWER BUDGET

In designing a satellite link, the power budget is always worked out first.

Let  $P_e$  be the power launched by the earth station

$P_t$  be the total noise in equipment and atmosphere

$P_s$  be the signal power required by the satellite

Then  $P_e - P_t = P_s$

Any of these factors can be altered. For instance if low noise equipment can be designed, then a satellite with lower signal power will suffice. The foregoing which applies to the up link (earth to satellite) can equally be applied to the down link. Because of power requirements and physical size, most of the burden of multiplexing and launched power is borne by the earth station or the earth segment as planners call it. Future satellites will bear a greater burden in terms of multiplexing and power.

With the signal to noise ratio at the satellite being only 10dB, expensive demodulators are required to recover the signal. These demodulators are called threshold extension demodulators because they effectively extend the threshold at which a normal demodulator would be able to detect a signal.

This is achieved by accurately locating the centre frequency of the received band. If a portion of the output from the demodulator is fed back to a voltage controlled oscillator and the oscillator in turn controlled by a phase comparator, then the centre frequency is effectively controlled, Fig. 7.

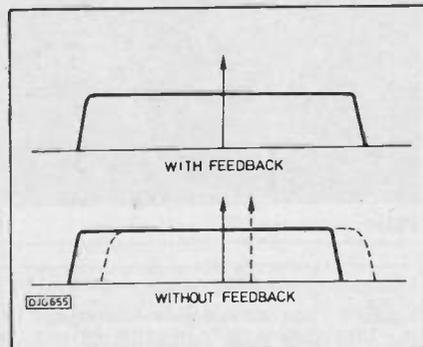


Fig 7. Controlling the centre frequency

This type of demodulator is of the frequency modulated feedback type and the semiconductors used in the circuits have special 'reach through' capabilities because of the manner in which the junctions are doped.

The ground station uses nine different carriers, each carrying a different number of 4kHz voice circuits or equivalent bandwidths for other purposes, eg data, tv etc. Operating more than nine carriers would increase the cost of the earth station. Reducing the number of available carriers much below nine would not give the range of transmitted bandwidths required by big countries in contrast with small countries.

If more than one carrier is transmitted, the power is distributed across the bandwidth allocated to that particular earth station and only 1kW may be beamed up to the satellite. On the other hand if only one carrier is transmitted, as much as 5kW may be concentrated in the one carrier.

## TRAVELLING WAVE TUBES

Earth stations operate at an intermediate frequency (if) of 70MHz and this is converted up to 6GHz in two stages. There are also two stages of power amplifier employing travelling wave tubes (twt). These give a total of about 70dB of gain over 500MHz. The special feature of twts is that they have this wide bandwidth, so the valve era is not quite dead yet.

A travelling wave tube is shown in Fig. 8. A mode converter is required to couple the waveguide (or coaxial cable) to the helical wire. An absorber is also used to stop reflections at the output. The helical wire is the all important part of this device since the speed of the wave depends on the pitch of the windings.

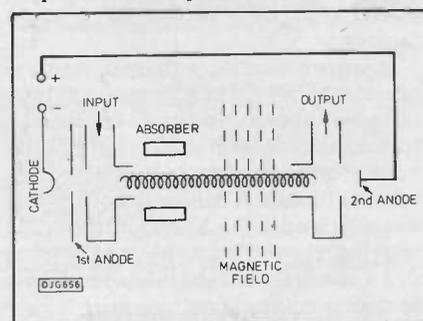


Fig 8. Travelling wave tube

A beam travelling down the helix energises the electromagnetic component, amplifying the latter, provided both are travelling at the same velocity. A magnetic field applied parallel to the axis of the helix stops the electron beam from spreading.

Klystrons are also used as power amplifiers in the microwave region and are capable of greater power outputs than twts but the klystron cavities require tuning. When equipment is required to be taken out of service, switching to a standby twt can be

immediate since tuning is not required. But to avoid intermodulation products, twts are operated at 10dB below maximum power.

## BAND GROUPING

At an international transmission centre, usually located in a city, 4kHz speech circuits are assembled in blocks of 12 called a group, occupying a bandwidth 60kHz to 108kHz. Other groups are then multiplexed to occupy slots in the 500MHz of satellite bandwidth. A further group is tagged onto the bottom and called group A, Fig. 9.

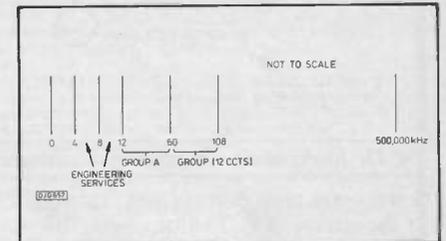


Fig 9. Utilisation of satellite bandwidth

This leaves 12kHz of bandwidth at the bottom of the spectrum. There are two 4kHz slots for engineering purposes and each 4kHz slot carries a speech circuit and five telegraph circuits. The band below 4kHz is left free and when traffic is light, a triangular waveform is applied here to balance the energy across the whole band.

By 1975 the number of different carriers had increased from 9 to 20 and to separate these, circulators were used. Today stripline couplers are used, Fig. 10. In the circulator, a ferrite rod is placed along the axis of the waveform. Now, if a magnetic field is applied, the wave is rotated so that a wave perpendicular to port 4 will exit at port 2 and so on.

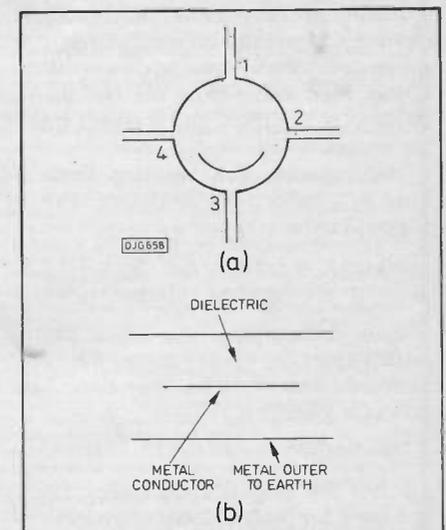


Fig 10. (a) Circulator (b) Stripline Coupler

Stripline couplers cannot handle large powers, as can circulators, but are useful for small power applications.

A figure of merit often quoted in radio applications is G/T for aerials, where T

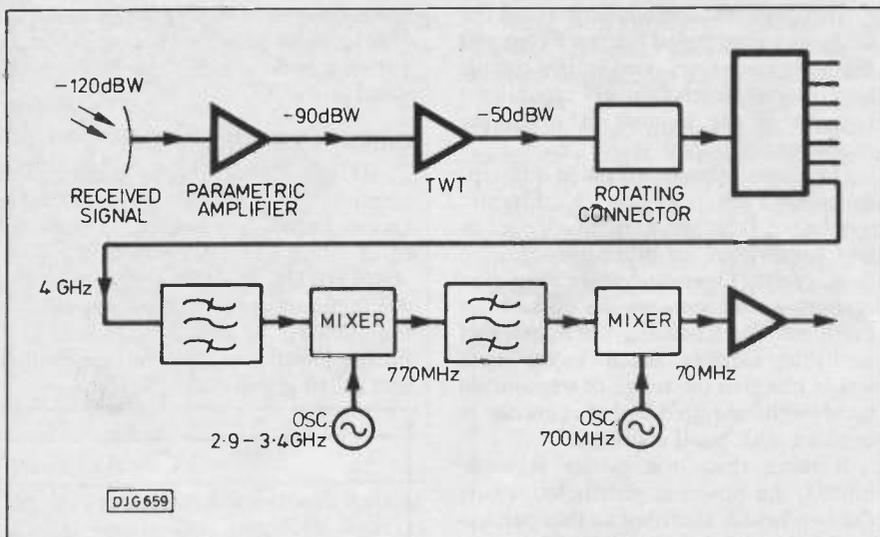


Fig 11. Earth station receiving equipment flow path

is the noise temperature and G the gain of the aerial. A G/T value of 40 dB/k is required for good signal pick up.

If a noise budget of 10,000pW is used for the round trip, ie up to the satellite and down again and including equipment noise, then it has been found that the aerial itself and first amplifier use up a part of this noise budget.

## AMPLIFICATION

Fig.11 shows the earth station receiving equipment flow path. The signal goes through three stages of amplification using parametric amplifiers. The -120dBW signal is amplified by 30dB and by another 40dB at the twt. The parametric amplifiers are cooled to 16°K but for general applications parametric amplifiers do not require cooling since the circuit is usually associated with resistive components.

Parametric amplifiers are broadband devices and usually driven by Impatt or Gunn oscillators. Parametric amplifiers obtain their name from the fact that a parameter is altered and a power transfer occurs.

For instance, if a varactor diode is used as a capacitor, the charge is  $Q = CV$  coulombs

$$\text{Where } C = \text{capacitance} \\ V = \text{applied voltage}$$

Now if the plates of a capacitor are pulled apart the energy stored has been increased since work has been done. The power is given by:

$$W = \frac{1}{2}CV^2$$

After the amplification stages, there is a need for double down converters to convert the signal to an if of 70MHz. For this purpose a first if of 770MHz is used. Since the large carriers carry as many as 900 speech channels there is a requirement for standby amplifiers, demodulators etc. For such large carriers this is provided on a one for one basis, but for small carriers, ie 24

channels, there is one lot of standby for every five carriers.

## MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS

In the mid 1970s it was decided to extend satellite communications to shipping, mainly because the radio frequency bands were getting crowded and were prone to fading.

The International Maritime satellite (Inmarsat) organisation was set up in 1982 with headquarters in London. A network co-ordination centre exists for each region and these are in Iberaki, Japan for the Pacific Ocean, Southbury, USA for the Atlantic Ocean and Yamaguchi, Japan for the Indian Ocean. Each centre co-ordinates the activities of all coastal earth stations in its region.

Inmarsat expects to own satellites soon, but at present leases transponder capacity on Intelsat. Today 6000 ships communicate with land via two satellites placed over each of the three ocean regions.

In communicating with land, satellites operate at 6/4 GHz (C band) or 14/11 GHz but operate in the L band when communicating with ships, ie at 1.6GHz from ship to satellite and 1.5GHz from satellite to ship. A bandwidth of 7.5MHz was allocated in the Atlantic Ocean, and working on the basis of 50kHz for a ship's channel, 150 ships would be able to communicate simultaneously with a given satellite.

However, the satellite cannot cope with the power demand, but future satellites are planned with increased transponder power. In some instances it is proposed to replace 8.5W twts with 20W and even 40W ones. Ships will then have access to greater services: higher data speeds, weather maps and pictures, navigation, shipping and information, and above all, search and rescue.

*The photographs are reproduced by kind permission of British Telecom International*

## SHIP AERIALS

In the UK a 14 metre aerial in Goonhilly, Cornwall works to the Atlantic satellite. A 3kW transmitter is associated with this aerial. We have seen how earth stations transmit more than one carrier, but a ship with its limited size of aerial and quantity of traffic transmits one carrier only with all its information modulated onto the one carrier. This is called single channel per carrier (scpc). Narrow band fm and phase shift keying are used to modulate the carrier and of the two, narrow band fm gives a better carrier to noise ratio.

The small aerials on ships, typically 5m diameter, have a limited signal capture capability. Therefore the onus is on the satellite to provide sufficient signal strength. The figure of merit G/T for a ship's aerial is around -4dB/k.

To make matters worse, the ship is pitching and rolling. In high seas, a pitch of 10 degrees and a roll of 30 degrees is quite common. Using a gyroscope and step tracking, a pointing accuracy of  $\pm 1$  degree is achieved. Step tracking works in the horizontal and vertical planes, turning the aerial a small step at a time until the aerial finds a maximum signal. For this purpose, voltage samples are taken from the demodulator output and fed to a comparator to decide whether the signal strength had increased compared to the previous sample. **PI**

Part two next month will look at further aspects of orbiting satellites, including a discussion about Telsat V.



Photo 5 Intersat IVA

Don't forget - the winner of the PE satellite TV system will be announced in the May 1988 issue published on April 8th.



### £1 BAKERS DOZEN PACKS

Price per pack is £1.00. \* Order 12 you may choose another free. Items marked (sh) are not new but guaranteed ok.

- 1-5 13 amp ring main junction boxes
- 2-5 13 amp ring main spur boxes
- 6-3 flush electrical switches
- 7-4in flex line switches with neons
- 8-2 80 watt brass case elements
- 9-2 mains transformers with 6V 1A secondaries
- 10-2 mains transformers with 12V 1/2A secondaries
- 11-1 extension speaker cabinet for 6 1/2" speaker
- 12-5 octal bases for relays or valves
- 13-12 glass reed switches
- 14-4 OCP 70 photo transistors
- 16-4 tape heads, 2 record, 2 erase
- 17-1 ultrasonic transmitter and 1 ditto receiver
- 18-2 15000 mfd computer grade electrolytics
- 19-2 light dependent resistors
- 20-5 different micro switches
- 21-2 mains interference suppressors
- 22-2 25 watt crossover units 2 way
- 23-140 watt 3 way crossover unit
- 28-16 digit counter mains voltage
- 30-2 Nicad battery charger
- 31-1 key switch with keys
- 32-2 humidity switches
- 34-96 x 1 metre lengths colour-coded connecting wires
- 36-2 air spaced 2 gang tuning condensers
- 37-2 solid dielectric 2 gang tuning condensers
- 38-10 compression trimmers
- 41-6 Rocker Switches 10 amp mains SPST
- 43-5 Rocker Switches 10 amp SPDT Centre Off
- 44-4 Rocker Switches 10 amp DPDT
- 45-124 hour time switch mains operated (s.h.)
- 46-16 hour clock timeswitch
- 48-2 6V operated reed switch relays
- 49-10 neon valves - make good night lights
- 50-2 x 12V DC or 24V AC, 4 CO relays
- 51-1 x 12V 2C 0V very sensitive relay
- 52-1 12V 4C relay
- 55-1 locking mechanism with 2 keys
- 56-1 Miniature Uniselector with circuit for electric jigsaw
- 57-5 Dolls' House switches
- 60-5 ferrite rods 4" x 5/16" diameter aerials
- 61-4 ferrite slab aerials with L & M wave coils
- 62-4 200 ohm earpieces
- 63-1 Mullard thyristor trigger module
- 64-10 assorted knobs 1/4" spindles
- 65-5 different thermostats, mainly bi metal
- 66-1 Magnetic brake - stops rotation instantly
- 67-1 Low pressure 3 level switch
- 69-2 25 watt pots 8 ohm
- 70-2 25 watt pots 1000 ohm
- 71-4 wire wound pots - 18, 33, 50 and 100 ohm
- 73-4 3 watt wire wound pots 50 ohm
- 77-1 time reminder adjustable 1-80 mins
- 78-5.5 amp stud rectifiers 400V
- 85-1 mains shaded pole motor 1/4" stack - 1/4" shaft
- 86-2 5" all fan blades fit 1/4" shaft
- 87-2 3" plastic fan blades fit 1/4" shaft
- 88-1 Mains motor suitable for above blades
- 89-1 mains motor with gearbox 1 rev per 24 hours
- 91-2 mains motors with gearbox 16 rpm
- 93-4 11 pin moulded bases for relays
- 94-5 B7G valve bases
- 95-4 skirted B9A valve bases
- 96-1 thermostat for fridge
- 98-1 motorised stud switch (s.h.)
- 101-1 2 1/2 hours delay switch
- 103-1 6v mains power supply unit
- 104-1 4 1/2 V mains power supply unit
- 105-1 5 pin flex plug and panel socket
- 107-1 5" speaker size radio cabinet with handle
- 109-10 1/4" spindle type volume controls
- 110-10 slider type volume controls
- 112-1 heating pad 200 watts mains
- 114-1 1W amplifier Mullard 1172
- 115-1 Wall mounting thermostat 24V
- 118-1 Teak effect extension 5" speaker cabinet
- 120-2 p.c.b. with 2 amp full wave and 17 other recs
- 122-10 mtrs twin screened flex white p.v.c. outer
- 132-2 plastic boxes with windows, ideal for interrupted beam switch etc
- 155-3 varicap push button tuners with knobs
- 188-1 plastic box, slapping metal front, 16 x 95mm, average depth 45mm
- 241-1 car door speaker (very flat) 6 1/2" 15 ohm made for Radiomobile
- 243-2 speakers 6" x 4" 15 ohm 5 watt made for Radiomobile
- 266-2 mains transformer 9V 1/2 A secondary split primary so OK also for 115V
- 267-1 mains transformers 15V 1A secondary p.c.b. mounting
- 330-2 6V 0.6V mains transformer .3a p.c.b. mounting
- 350-40 double pole leaf switches
- 365-1 7uf 660V 50hz metal cased condenser
- 453-2 2 1/2 in 60 ohm loudspeakers
- 454-2 2 1/2 in 8 ohm loudspeakers
- 463-1 mains operated relay with 2 sets c/o contacts
- 464-2 packets resin filler/sealer with cures
- 465-3 5A round 3 pin plugs will fit item 193
- 466-4 7 segment i.e.d. displays
- 470-4 pc boards for stripping, lots of valuable parts
- 480-1 3A double pole magnetic trip, saves repairing fuses
- 498-4 1000uf 25V axial electrolytic capacitors
- 504-1 Audax PM 8" speaker 15 ohm 5 watt rating
- 515-100 4BA 1 1/2" cheesehead plated screws and 100 4BA nuts
- 541-1 pair stereo tape head as in cassette recorder/players
- 546-1 bridge rectifier 600V international rectifier ref 35B100
- 548-2 battery operated relays (3-6v) each with 5A c/o contacts 2 pairs
- 553-2 lithium 3V batteries (everlasting shelf life)

### OVER 400 GIFTS YOU CAN CHOOSE FROM

There is a total of over 400 packs in our Baker's dozen range and you become entitled to a free gift with each dozen packs.

A classified list of these packs and our latest "News Letter" will be enclosed with your goods, and you will automatically receive our next news letter



### THIS MONTHS SNIP

3 1/2 floppy Disk Drive, made by the Chicon Company of Japan. Beautifully made and probably the most compact device of its kind as it weighs only 600g and measures only 104mm wide, 162mm deep and has a height of only 32mm, other features are high precision head positioning - single push loading and eject - direct drive brushless motor - 500K per disc - Shugart compatible interface - standard connections - interchangeable with most other 3 1/2 and 5 1/4 drives. £28.50 with copy of makers manual. Offered this month at £28.50 post and VAT included.

**CASE** - adaptable for 3" or 3 1/2" FDD, has room for power supply components price only £4 includes circuit of PSU. Our Ref 4PB.

**POWER SUPPLY FOR FDD** - 5V and 12V voltage regulated outputs, complete kit of parts will fit into case 4PB price £8 or with case £11.

### MULLARD UNILEX AMPLIFIERS

We are probably the only firm in the country with these now in stock. Although only four watts per channel, these give superb reproduction. We now offer the 4 Mullard modules - i.e. Mains power unit (EP9002) Pre amp module (EP9001) and two amplifier modules (EP9000) all for £8.00 plus £2 postage. For prices of modules bought separately see TWO POUNDERS.

### CAR STARTER/CHARGER KIT

Flat Battery! Don't worry you will start your car in a few minutes with this unit - 250 watt transformer 20 amp rectifiers, case and all parts with data case £17.50 amp.

### MINI MONO AMP

on p.c.b. size 4" x 2" (app.)

Fitted volume control and a hole for a tone control should you require it. The amplifier has three transistors and we estimate the output to be 3W rms.

More technical data will be included with the amp. Brand new, perfect condition, offered at the very low price of £1.15 each, or £13 for £12.00



### LIGHT BOX

This when completed measures approximately 15" x 14". The light source is the Philips fluorescent 'W' tube. Above the light a sheet of fibreglass and through this should be sufficient light to enable you to follow the circuit on fibreglass PCBs. Price for the complete kit, that is the box, chok, starter, tube and switch, and fibreglass is £5 plus £2 post, order ref 5P89.

### TANGENTIAL HEATERS

We again have very good stocks of these quiet running instant heat units. They require only a simple case, or could easily be fitted into the bottom of a kitchen unit or book case etc. At present we have stocks of 1.2kw, 2kw, 2.5kw, and 3kw. Prices are £5 each for the first 3, and £6.95 for the 3k. Add post £1.50 per heater if not collecting.

**CONTROL SWITCH** enabling full heat, half heat or cold blow, with connection diagram, 50p for 2kw, 75p for 3kw.

### FANS & BLOWERS

5" £5 + £1.25 post, 6" £6 + £1.50 post

4" x 4" Muffin equipment cooling fan 115V £2.00

4" x 4" Muffin equipment cooling fan 230/240V £5.00

9" Extractor or blower 115V supplied with 230 to 115V adaptor £9.50 + £2 post.

All above are ex computers but guaranteed 12 months.

10" x 3" Tangential Blower. New. Very quiet - supplied with 230 to 115V adaptor on use two in series to give long blow £2.00 + £1.50 post or £4.00 + £2.00 post for two

### 9" MONITOR

Ideal to work with computer or video camera uses Philips black and white tube ref M24/306W. Which tube is implosion and X-Ray radiation protected, VDU is brand new and has a time base and EHT circuitry. Requires only a 16V dc supply to set it going. It's made up in a lacquered metal framework but has open sides so should be cased. The VDU comes complete with circuit diagram and has been line tested and has our six months guarantee. Offered at a lot less than some firms are asking for the tube alone, only £16 plus £5 post.

**LOW COST OSCILLOSCOPE** - kit to convert our 9" monitor into an oscilloscope with switched time bases to allow very high and very low frequency waveforms to be observed and measured. Signal amplitudes from as low as 10mV and as high as 1kV can easily be observed and measured. Ideal for servicing, also for investigating TV, radio and audio circuits.

Kit containing all the parts for the conversion and the power supply to operate from mains £25 our ref 2P53.

### TELEPHONE LEAD

3 mtrs long terminating one end with new BT, flat plug and the other end with 4 correctly coloured coded wires to fit to phone or appliance. Replaces the lead on old phone making it suitable for new BT socket. Price £1 ref BD552 or 3 for £2 ref 2P164.

### COMPACT FLOPPY DISC DRIVE EME-101

The EME-101 drives a 3" disc of the new standard which despite its small size provides a capacity of 500k per disc, which is equivalent to the 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" discs. We supply the Operators Manual and other information showing how to use this with popular computers: BBC, Spectrum, Amstrad etc. All at a special snip price of £27.50 including post and VAT. Data available separately £2, refundable if you purchase the drive.

### POWERFUL IONISER

Generates approx. 10 times more IONS than the ETI and similar circuits. Will refresh your home, office, shop, work room etc. Makes you feel better and work harder - a complete mains operated kit, case included. £11.50 + £3 P&P.

### J & N BULL ELECTRICAL

Dept. E.E., 250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, BRIGHTON, SUSSEX BN3 5QT

MAIL ORDER TERMS: Cash, P.O. or cheque with order. Orders under £20 add £1 service charge. Monthly account orders accepted from schools and public companies. Access & B/card orders accepted. Brighton (0273) 734648 or 203500.

### NEW ITEMS

Some of the many described in our current list which you will receive with your parcel.

**ASTEC T.S.U.** Switch mode type so very compact. Normal 230V input. Has 3 outputs: -5V at 3.5 amps, +12V at 1.5 amps and -5V at 0.3 amps. Should be ideal to drive floppy disc units. Regular price around £30, our price only £10 although brand new and unused. Order our ref 10P34.

**SUPER WATER PUMP** - Approx 1/2hp mains operated originally intended to operate a £300 shower unit at a controlled pressure - but of course suitable for many other water or liquid moving operations - where a good flow at a constant pressure is required - Price £25 each V.A.T. and Post Paid. Our Ref. 2P2.

**VERY USEFUL MULTI TESTERS** - These have all usual ranges AC & DC volts - DC MA and OHMS etc but an unusual and very useful feature is a "low OHMS" range. Very useful for checking dry joints etc. They are ex G.P.O., and may have faults but we test and guarantee the movement to be O.K. Price £3 each. Ref. 3P30.

**AGAIN AVAILABLE** - 12" mini fluorescent tubes - Price £1 each. Ref. BD314.

**POWER PACK OR AMPLIFIER CASE** - Size approx 10" x 8 1/4" x 4 1/4" plated steel - with ample perforations for cooling. Front panel has on/off switch and E.E.C. mains inlet plug with built in RF filter - undoubtedly a very fine case which would cost at least £50 from regular sources, our price is £5 each and £3 post. Ref. 5P111.

**MINIATURE BCD THUMB WHEEL SWITCH** - Matt black edge switch engraved white on black - gold plated, make before break contacts - size approx. 25mm high 8mm wide 20mm deep - made by the famous Cherry Company and designed for easy stacking - Price £1 each. Ref. BD601.

**EDGE METER** - miniature, whole size approx 37mm x 13mm 100 ua fsd - centre zero scaled 0 to -10 and 0 to +10. Price £1 each. Ref. BD602.

**LARGE 2 SPEED MOTOR** - 1hp at 2500 rpm and 1/2hp at 2000rpm - continental make, intended originally to power an industrial machine - regular price over £60, our Price £15 plus £5 carriage. Ref. 15P5.

**RUBBER FEET** - Stick on - ideal for small instruments and cabinets - pack of 56 for £1. Ref. BD603.

**CLEANING FLUID** - Extra good quality - intended for video and tape heads - regular price £1.50 per spray can - our Price - 2 cans for £1. Ref. BD 604.

**DON'T FREEZE UP!** - We have had the strongest winds for over 200 years and who knows we may be in for the coldest winter, so if you have not already protected your water pipes you should do so now - our heating wire wound around the pipes will do this and will cost only about 50p per week to run - 15 metres (minimum length to connect to 230/240 v mains). Price £5. Our Ref. 5P 109.

**PIEZO ELECTRIC FAN** an unusual fan, more like the one used by Madame Butterfly, than the conventional type, it does not rotate. The air movement is caused by two vibrating arms. It is American made, mains operated, very economical and causes no interference. So it is ideal for computer and instrument cooling. Price is only £1 each. Ref. BD605.

**SPRING LOADED TEST PRODS** - heavy duty, made by the famous Bulgain company. Very good quality. Price four for £1. Ref. BD599.

**CURLY LEAD** four core, standard replacement for telephone handset, extends to nearly two metres. Price £1 each. Ref. BD599.

**TELEPHONE BELLS** - these will work off our standard mains through a transformer, but to sound exactly like a telephone, they then must be fed with 25 Hz 50v. So with these bells we give a circuit for a suitable power supply. Price 2 bells for £1. Ref. BD600.

**ULTRA SENSITIVE POCKET MULTIMETER** - 4k ohms per volt - 11 ranges - carry one of these and so be always ready to test ac/dc volts to 1000, DC milliams and have an ohms range for circuit testing - will earn its cost in no time. Price only £7. Ref. 7P2.

**BLOW YOUR ROOF OFF!** 140 watt speaker systems - new type you must not hide! they have golden cones and golden surrounds and look really "Bootiful" 12" Woofer, Midrange and Tweeter and comes with a crossover at a special introductory price of £49, carriage paid. Two sets for £95 carriage paid. 140w Woofer only £35 carriage paid.

**APPLIANCE THERMOSTATS** - spindle adjust type suitable for convector heaters or similar price 2 for £1. Ref. BD582.

### COMPUTERS

Big consignment of computers expected in mid Jan, various makes and numbers, write or phone for details.

**NOVEL NIGHT LIGHT** - plugs into a 13A socket. Gives out a surprising amount of light, certainly enough to navigate along passages at night or to keep a nervous child happy. Very low consumption, probably not enough to move the meter. Price £1. Ref. BD563.

**CASE WITH 13A PRONGS** - to go into 13A socket, nice size and suitable for plenty of projects such as car battery trickle charger, speed controller, time switch, night light, noise suppressor, dimmers etc. Price - 2 for £1. Ref. BD565.

**SPEAKER EXTENSION CABLE** - twin 0.7mm conductors so you can have long runs with minimum sound loss and for telephone extensions or burglar alarms, bells, intercoms etc. 250m coil only £3 plus £1 post. Ref. 3P28.

**ALPHA-NUMERIC KEYBOARD** - this keyboard has 73 keys with contactless capacitance switches giving long trouble free life and no contact bounce. The keys are arranged in two groups, the main area field is a QWERTY array and on the right is a 15 key number pad, board size is approx. 13" x 4" - brand new but offered at only a fraction of its cost namely £3, plus £1 post. Ref. 3P27.

**TELEPHONE EXTENSIONS** - it is now legal for you to undertake the wiring of telephone extensions. For this we can supply 4 core telephone cable, 100m coil £8.50. Extension BT sockets £2.95. Packet of 500 plastic headed staples £2. Dual adaptor for taking two appliances from one socket £3.95. Leads with B.T. plug for changing old phones. 3 for £2.

**MODULAR SWITCH** - Panel mounting highest quality and ideal where extra special front panel appearance is required, can be illuminated if required d.p.d.t. and latching. Price - 2 for £1. Ref. BD607.

**WIRE BARGAIN** - 500 metres 0.7mm solid copper tinned and p.v.c. covered. Only £3 + £1 post. Ref. 3P31 - that's well under 1p per metre, and this wire is ideal for push on connections.

**INTERRUPTED BEAM KIT** - this kit enables you to make a switch that will trigger when a steady beam of infra-red or ordinary light is broken. Main components - relay, photo transistor, resistors and caps etc. Circuit diagram but no case. Price £2. Ref. 2P15.

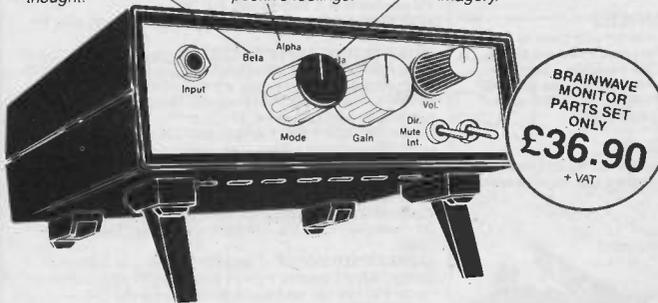
**3-30V VARIABLE VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY UNIT** - with 1 amp DC output. Intended for use on the bench for experimenters, students, inventors, service engineers etc. This is probably the most important piece of equipment you can own. (After a multi range test meter). It gives a variable output from 3-30 volts and has an automatic short circuit and overload protection, which operates at 1.1 amp approximately. Other features are very low ripple output, a typical ripple is 3mV pk-pk, 1mV rms. Mounted in a metal fronted plastic case, this has a voltmeter on the front panel in addition to the output control knob and the output terminals. Price for complete kit with full instructions is £15. Ref. 15P7.

**TRANSMITTER SURVEILLANCE (BU)** - tiny, easily hidden, but which will enable conversation to be picked up with FM radio. Can be housed in a matchbox, all electronic parts and circuit. Price £2. Ref. 2P52.



# Brainwave monitor

**β BETA** - Concentration, problem solving, active thought. **α ALPHA** - Relaxation, pleasure, tranquility, positive feelings. **θ THETA** - Imagination, creativity, hypnagogic imagery.



**BRAINWAVE MONITOR PARTS SET ONLY**  
**£36.90**  
+ VAT

This unique project will allow you to hear your own brainwaves! Through a simple training program you can learn to control them and achieve peak performance in all situations. It will revolutionise your life!

The approved parts set contains: two PCBs; all components, including three PMI precision amplifiers, shielded box for screening the bio-amplifier, attractive instrument case with tilting feet; controls, switches, knobs, plugs, sockets; leads and brass electrodes, full instructions for assembly and use.

Parts are available separately. We also have a range of accessories, professional electrodes, books, etc. Please send a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you just want the lists. Otherwise, an SAE + £2 will bring you lists, construction details and further information.



## THE ALPHA PLAN

Can you really train your mind to think more effectively? Can you really excel at things you're 'no good at'? The Alpha Plan has all the answers!  
**£2.50 (no VAT)**



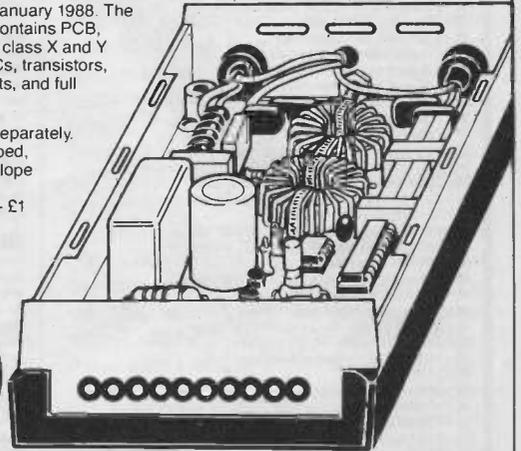
## SILVER SOLUTION

Just wipe on with a cloth to plate PCB tracks, connectors, wire, component leads, coins or household ornaments with a layer of pure silver. It must be magic!  
**LARGE BOTTLE (150ml) SILVER SOLUTION £11.20 + VAT!**

# POWER CONDITIONER

As featured in ETI, January 1988. The approved parts set contains PCB, case, toroidal cores, class X and Y capacitors, VDRs, ICs, transistors, LEDs, all components, and full instructions.

Parts are available separately. Please send a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you want the lists. Otherwise, an SAE + £1 will bring you lists, construction details and further information.



**POWER CONDITIONER PARTS SET ONLY**  
**£28.50**  
+ VAT

- For those who will only be satisfied with the best
- Use with Hi-Fi, computers, radios, TV sets to eliminate mains-borne interference
- 10 LED logarithmic display shows the amount of interference removed
- Massive filter section with thirteen capacitors and two current-balanced inductors
- Bank of six VDRs to remove transients and spikes
- Suppresses common mode and differential mode interference

# Complete Parts Sets for ETI Projects

## MAINS CONTROLLER

FEATURED IN ETI, JANUARY 1987

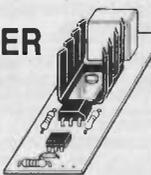
Have you ever wondered what people do with all those computer interfaces? Put your computer in control, say the ads. The Spectrabeeb has eight TTL outputs. What on earth can you control with a TTL output? A torch bulb?

The ETI Mains Controller is a logic to mains interface which allows you to control loads of up to 500W from your computer or logic circuits. An opto-coupler gives isolation of at least 2500V, so the controller can be connected to experimental circuits, computers and control projects in complete safety. Follow your computer interface with a mains controller and you're really in business with automatic control!

The mains controller connects directly to most TTL families without external components, and can be driven by CMOS with the addition of a transistor and two resistors (supplied).

Your mains controller parts set contains: high quality roller tinned PCB, MOC3021 opto-coupler, power track with heatsink, mounting hardware and heatsink compound; all components, including snubber components for switching inductive loads, transistor and resistors for CMOS interface, full instructions.

**MAINS CONTROLLER PARTS SET £6.20 + VAT!**



## KNIGHT RAIDER

FEATURED IN ETI, JULY 1987

The ultimate in lighting effects for your Lamborghini, Maserati, BMW (or any other car, for that matter). Picture this: eight powerful lights in line along the front and eight along the rear. You flick a switch on the dashboard control box and a point of light moves lazily from left to right leaving a comet's tail behind it. Flip the switch again and the point of light becomes a bar, bouncing backwards and forwards along the row. Press again and try one of the other six patterns. An LED display on the control box lets you see what the main lights are doing.

The Knight Raider can be fitted to any car (it makes an excellent fog light) or with low powered bulbs it can turn any child's pedal car or bicycle into a spectacular TV-age toy!

The control box parts set consists of case, switches, LEDs, PCB, components, hardware and instructions. The sequence board includes PCB, ICs, power FETs, components, hardware and instructions.  
**KNIGHT RAIDER CONTROL BOX ONLY £6.90 + VAT!**  
**KNIGHT RAIDER SEQUENCE BOARD ONLY £13.90 + VAT!**

## MATCHBOX AMPLIFIER

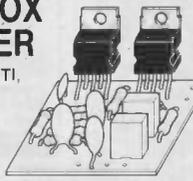
FEATURED IN ETI, APRIL 1986

No ordinary amplifiers, these. When our first customers took an interest, it was for the diminutive size (both modules will fit in a matchbox!), the total disregard for power supplies and speaker impedances, and the impressive power output from these little amplifiers. When they re-ordered, it was for the sound quality.

Two amplifier modules were described, both based on the powerful L165V IC. The single IC version will deliver over 20 Watts with a suitable speaker and power supply. The bridge version can provide up to 50W! Although the specified supply voltage and speaker impedance must be used to achieve maximum power, both modules are quite happy to work from any voltage between 12V and 32V, and will accommodate any type of speaker. The bridge version is ideal for giving a boost to car Hi-Fi systems, driving two 4 Ohm speakers in parallel on each channel for best effect.

Both designer-approved parts sets consist of a roller tinned printed circuit board and all components. The L165V ICs are also available individually, with a free mini data sheet giving specifications and suggested circuits.

**SINGLE IC MATCHBOX AMPLIFIER SET (20W into 4 Ohms) £6.50 + VAT** **BRIDGE AMPLIFIER SET (50W into 8 Ohms) £8.90 + VAT** **L165V IC with data £3.90 + VAT**



## POWERFUL AIR IONISER

FEATURED IN ETI, JULY 1986

Ions have been described as 'vitamins of the air' by the health magazines, and have been credited with everything from curing hay fever and asthma to improving concentration and putting an end to insomnia. Although some of the claims may be exaggerated, there is no doubt that ionised air is much cleaner and purer, and seems much more invigorating than 'dead air'.

The DIRECT ION ioniser caused a great deal of excitement when it appeared as a constructional project in ETI. At last, an ioniser that was comparable with (better than?) commercial products, was reliable, good to build... and fun! Apart from the serious applications, some of the suggested experiments were outrageous!

We can supply a matched set of parts, fully approved by the designer, to build this unique project. The set includes a roller tinned printed circuit board, 66 components, case, mains lead, and even the parts for the tester. According to one customer, the set costs about a third of the price of the individual components. What more can we say?

**DIRECT ION PARTS SET WITH BLACK CASE £11.50 + VAT** **WITH WHITE CASE £11.80 + VAT** **Instructions are included**



## SPECIAL OFFERS

AD7541 Precision 12-bit multiplying DAC £1.20 + VAT  
LM3524 Switch mode regulator IC £0.80 + VAT  
CF585 Calculator IC £1.00 + VAT  
LM339 Quad comparator IC 3 for £1.00 + VAT  
MC1458 Dual op-amp 3 for £1.00 + VAT

All ICs supplied with FREE DATA. Prices apply only while stocks last.

## LM2917 EXPERIMENTER SET

Consists of LM2917 IC, special printed circuit board and detailed instructions with data and circuits for eight different projects to build. Can be used to experiment with the circuits in the 'Next Great Little IC' feature (ETI, December 1986).

**LM2917 Experimenter Set £5.80 + VAT**

## RUGGED PLASTIC CASE

suitable for mains conditioner and mains controller.

**ONLY £1.65 + VAT**



## LEDs

Green rectangular LEDs for bar-graph displays.  
50 for £3.50 500 for £25  
100 for £6 1000 for £45

**DIGITAL AND AUDIO EQUIPMENT LEDs**  
Assorted 3mm LEDs: red, green, yellow and orange. 25 of each (100 LEDs) for **£6.80**

Prices shown are exclusive of VAT, so please add 15% to the order total. UK postage is 70p on any order. Carriage and insurance for overseas orders £4.50. Please allow up to 14 days for delivery.

Specialist

**CONDUCTORS LIMITED**

SALES DEPT.  
ROOM 108  
FOUNDERS HOUSE  
REDBROOK  
MONMOUTH  
GWENT

# REAL WORLD INTERFACING

PART TWO BY ROBERT PENFOLD

## MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL

*This article looks at ways of achieving real world control with feedback from real world measurements, with techniques including digital to analogue flash conversion and successive approximation, mains switching with zero crossing, and proportional feedback control.*

WHILE there may seem to be little link between the subjects of electronic measurement and control (which are more or less the opposite of each other), these two types of circuit are frequently used together. For example, in something like an automated photographic darkroom there would be sensors to measure light and temperature, and control circuits to switch the enlarging lamp on and off, control heating elements, etc. Much microprocessor and general digital electronics is concerned with controlling something, and taking measurements which are used as feedback for decision making software. In our darkroom example a sensor could monitor the temperature of a photographic solution. Via some form of power controller interface, the program could increase the power to the dish warmer if the temperature was found to have fallen below a particular level, or decrease it if the temperature exceeded a certain level.

This is much like a conventional electronic thermostat based on analogue circuits, but with digital control there are a number of potential advantages. Any desired temperature within the range of the system can be set easily and accurately. The set temperature should be maintained with great precision. In a simple switching system problems with switching "jitter" can easily be avoided, using a software solution if necessary. The more sophisticated proportional method of control is easily implemented in a microprocessor based system, and usually gives much more stable and accurate control. Last, but by no means least, microprocessor based control systems give great versatility. New features can sometimes be implemented simply by improving the software, rather than by adding more hardware. Similarly, changed circumstances can often be accommodated by software updates instead of having to undertake extensive hardware modifications. These advantages apply generally, and are not just applicable to temperature control.

There is only one major drawback to digital measurement and control systems, and this is that they are still relatively expensive. Systems of this type are most cost effective when applied to

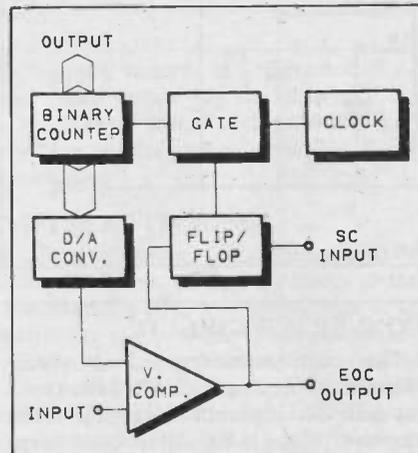


Fig 1. Block diagram showing the arrangement used in a counter type A-D converter

fairly large tasks, and are not usually worthwhile for something simple like controlling the temperature of a single room.

### A/D CONVERSIONS

Digital to analogue conversion was covered in part one of this article, but only low power circuits were discussed. The Ferranti based converter circuits are suitable as the basis of power controller circuits, but some additional circuits are needed in order to control things such as dc electric motors and ac mains heating elements. Also, for measurement purposes it is analogue to digital conversion that is required.

Taking analogue to digital conversion first: this is something that is a bit more complex than a conversion in the opposite direction. I suppose that the nearest thing to an a/d converter which operates like a d/a type in reverse is a "flash" converter. This consists basically of a long potential divider chain that provides reference voltages to a large number of voltage comparators. The other inputs of the comparators are fed with the input signal, and their outputs are taken to a logic decoder circuit. The latter converts the output levels from the comparators into a corresponding binary output.

Flash converters have the advantage of being very fast, but despite advances in integrated circuit technology they are

still horrendously expensive. An 8 bit type requires 256 high speed comparators and 256 accurate reference voltages, plus the decoder circuit! Some converters use a mixture of flash and successive approximation conversion, but even these tend to be sufficiently expensive to deter all but the most ardent amateur user.

Successive approximation converters now seem to be the most popular form of a/d converter, having largely ousted the basic counter type at the low cost end of the market. The counter type is based on arrangement of the type shown in Fig.1. A binary counter drives a d/a converter, and a comparator is used to equate the input voltage with the output from the d/a converter. When a "start conversion" pulse sets the flip/flop, the clock signal passes through the gate and increments the binary counter. The value fed to the converter is then gradually increased until the voltage comparator detects that it is providing an output voltage which is higher than the input voltage. At this point the voltage comparator resets the flip/flop and blocks the clock signal from the counter. The higher the input voltage, the higher the count goes before the point is reached. A simple but accurate analogue to digital conversion is produced with the binary counter providing the converted value. The output of the comparator provides a status output that indicates when a valid reading is available from the counter.

Some converters of this type operate by having output pulses sent from the computer to increment the counter, and a ram location is used to keep track of the number of pulses sent. These serial type a/d converters are usually quite cheap, and require relatively few connecting lines to the microprocessor system. Their disadvantage is that they are not applicable to most non-microprocessor based systems, and they tend to be very slow in operation. In fact the ordinary counter type converters are not particularly fast, which is probably why they have not achieved great popularity.

Successive approximation converters achieve a reasonable compromise between cost and complexity on the one hand, and operating speed on the other.

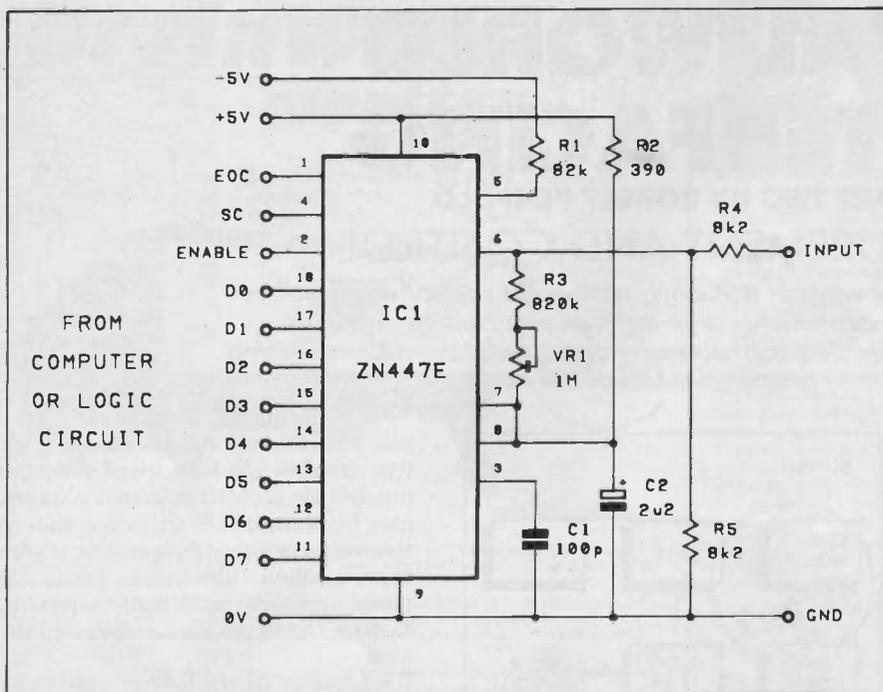


Fig 2. The ZN447E A-D converter circuit

Although they tend to be regarded as totally different from counter type converters, they are really just a development from these. The basic setup used is very similar to that for a counter type converter, but the clock and control logic circuits are somewhat different. Initially the most significant bit of the counter is set to 1, but the other bits are all set at 0. The comparison process then takes place, and if the input voltage is at the higher voltage then the most significant bit is left at 1. If not, it is reset to 0.

This procedure is then repeated with the other bits of the counter, working in sequence through to the least significant bit. As each bit is set on successive clock pulses, the value held in the counter becomes a better approximation of the correct value, until the least significant bit has been set and the reading is a valid one. It is presumably from this that the "successive approximation" name is derived.

Counter type converters are inconsistent in the time taken for a valid reading to be achieved. With low input voltages it takes only a few clock cycles to complete each conversion, but with high readings (and an 8 bit conversion) over two hundred clock cycles are required for each reading. With higher resolution converters thousands of clock cycles per reading may be required. The successive approximation approach gives much more consistent conversion times, and guaranteed fast times. The number of clock cycles per conversion depends on the exact form of control circuit used, but for an 8 bit type it can take as few as nine clock cycles per conversion. This permits tens of thousands of conversions per second, which is adequate for most applications, including audio digitising.

## CONVERTER CIRCUIT

The complementary a/d converter chip for the Ferranti ZN426/8 d/a types (as described in part one) is the ZN427E. However, there is a more recent version (the ZN447E) which has a built-in clock generator and is generally more convenient to use. In addition to the ZN447E there are two cheaper devices, the ZN448E and the ZN449E. Really these three converters are the same, but the guaranteed level of accuracy is different. The ZN447E is the superior (and relatively expensive) version with its accuracy of 0.25 lsb. This compares with 0.50 and 1 lsb respectively for the ZN448E and ZN449E. Although the ZN449E offers something less than optimum accuracy, it is still adequate for most purposes as it gives a maximum error of less than 1% of the full scale value. In applications where its performance is adequate it represents what has to be regarded as a "bargain basement" solution to a/d interfacing.

Fig.2 shows the basic circuit for a ZN447E series converter. Starting with the connections to the microprocessor or other logic circuit, D0 to D7 are 8 bit output. These are tristate outputs that can be directly interfaced to the data bus of many microprocessors. They are activated by taking the ENABLE input to logic 0. In common with most a/d converters, the ZN447E does not automatically run in a continuous conversion mode. Each conversion must be initiated by a brief (as little as 200ns) low pulse at the start conversion (SC) input. The conversion will be completed in nine clock cycles, and a timing loop or circuit can be used to prevent premature reading of the converter. Alternatively, the end of conversion, (EOC) output can be brought into service. This goes to logic

0 when a conversion is in progress, and its return to logic 1 therefore indicates that a conversion has just been completed.

The circuit can be made to provide continuous conversions, and it is basically just a matter of inverting the EOC output and using it to drive the SC input. The only slight complication is that in order to ensure correct operation this circuit must be designed to provide an initial SC pulse at power-up. In most cases a delay circuit would also be needed so as to give sufficient time for each conversion to be read. Note that a valid reading is only present when the EOC output is high, and that the previous conversion can not be read once a fresh one has been commenced.

An external clock signal of up to 1MHz in frequency can be applied to pin 3 of the device, but in most cases it is easier to use the built-in clock oscillator. This requires only a single discrete component, which is a timing capacitor connected from pin 3 to ground. The value of 100p shown in Fig.2 gives a clock frequency of just under 1MHz, and a conversion time of around 10µs. An 82p timing capacitor represents about the lowest value that is guaranteed to give reliable operation, and the conversion time is then about 9µs. Most ZN447Es will actually operate with lower values, and conversion times as low as 5µs are often possible. Even the guaranteed 9µs conversion time represents about 110000 conversions per second, which is adequate for all but a few highly specialised applications.

The d/a converter section of the ZN447E has a built-in 2.55 volt reference source, but an external reference voltage of between 1.5 and 3 volts can be connected to pin 7 if desired. There would not normally be any point in doing so however, and in most cases the built-in reference will suffice. In Fig.2 the internal voltage source is used, and this requires discrete components R2 and C2.

A resistor network at the input of the device sets the full scale voltage and provides zero adjustment. VR1 is the zero adjustment control, and with an input voltage equal to 0.5 lsb (ie 5 millivolts at pin 6 of IC1) VR1 is adjusted to a point where readings fluctuate between 0 and 1. R4 and R5 form a potential divider that reduces the basic 2.55 volt full scale voltage of the converter to a sensitivity of approximately 5 volts full scale. Obviously any full scale voltage of more than 2.55 volts can be obtained using a suitable potential divider circuit, but a preset potentiometer to permit accurate adjustment of the sensitivity is essential where high accuracy is required. For optimum results the potential divider should have an output impedance of approximately 4 kilohms. The zero adjustment circuit can be omitted if marginally less than

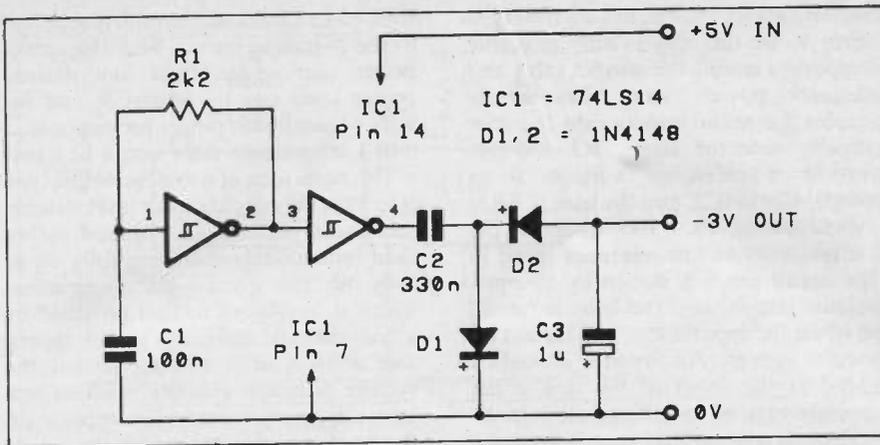


Fig 3. A simple negative supply generator

optimum accuracy is sufficient.

The  $-5V$  supply has to provide a current of only about 65 microamps, and this can usually be derived from the  $+5V$  supply via a simple oscillator and rectifier circuit. As little as  $-3V$  will suffice, but with this lower supply voltage the value of  $R1$  should be reduced to 47k. Fig.3 shows the circuit for a simple negative supply generator circuit. The current consumption from the  $+5V$  supply for the converter circuit as a whole is typically 25 milliamps (40 milliamps maximum).

While the ZN447E series represents what is often the most convenient a lowest cost solution to a/d conversion, there are of course many other worthwhile devices available. There is insufficient space available for these to be considered in detail here, but the ADC0844 four channel type is worthy of mention. This device will readily interface to 8080 style microprocessor buses, and it includes a four channel multiplexer at the input. Apart from straightforward four channel operation, this also provides some useful differential operating modes. The cmos AD7581 is also a very useful type. It includes an eight channel multiplexer and an  $8 \times 8$  ram to store the readings taken on each channel. It appears to as eight ram addresses to the micro-processor system, and reading one of these addresses gives the most recent reading for the relevant channel. A top quality product that is well worth using if you can arrange a mortgage to buy one!

Sensor circuits to drive the converter go beyond the scope of this article, but conventional sensor circuits are all that are needed. One point to bear in mind is that the scaling should be something sensible, with (say) 0.5 degrees per lsb rather than some odd figure such as 0.478 degrees per lsb. Also, for optimum accuracy the circuit driving the converter should provide an output voltage range which is almost as wide as the input voltage range of the converter. For example, if the converter has a 0 to 5 volt input range, but the sensor circuit only provides a 0 to 1.25 volt swing, this gives a resolution of just 64 levels, and

effectively reduces the converter to a 6 bit type. Amplifying the output of the sensor by a factor of four would give better results with genuine 8 bit resolution.

## MAINS SWITCHING

Although relays are considered to be completely out of date by many in the electronics world, they still represent an attractive method of switching the mains supply. Isolation between the control circuit and the mains supply is usually vital. Apart from the danger of damage to the control circuit if effective isolation is absent, it could also be extremely dangerous for anyone using the equipment. A relay intended for switching 240V ac should give reliable isolation between the control circuit and the mains supply, and these days there are physically small relays that are capable of handling quite large mains loads. There is no significant voltage drop through the relay contacts, and hence no significant heat generated.

Presumably most PE readers can handle relay driving without too much difficulty, and this subject will not be pursued further here. Solid-state control of mains loads is a somewhat more tricky affair, since the standard ac power switching device (the triac) does not have any inherent isolation between its

input and output circuits. This isolation must therefore be provided in the driver circuit. There are various ways of providing this isolation, but an opto-isolator is the most popular approach these days. A normal opto-isolator consists of an infra-red led driving a photo-transistor. When the led is activated, its light output causes strong leakage currents through the transistor, effectively switching it on. With this arrangement there is no direct electrical connection between the input (led) circuit and the output (triac) circuit. Opto-isolators are generally guaranteed to withstand input to output voltages of 2500 volts or more. Therefore, even high voltage noise spikes on the mains supply should not cause the insulation to break down.

For ac power control there are now special "triac-isolators", which consist of an infra-red led driving a photo-sensitive triac. This enables ac mains loads to be controlled directly by the triac section of the device, but the present types only seem to be able to handle currents of up to 100 milliamps. This represent just 24 watts with the 240V ac mains supply, which is obviously inadequate for most applications. However, the triac in the isolator can easily be used to control a larger triac so that higher currents can be controlled. Fig.4 shows how this can be achieved.

(Observant readers will notice that this is practically identical to the isolation circuit that I used in the Santalite in Jan '88. Ed).

On the input side of the circuit the logic output drives the led via current limiting resistor  $R1$ . At the output side the triac section of the isolator, when switched on, biases CSR1 into conduction. Power is then fed through to the load.  $R2$  has a compromise value. It is low enough to ensure that CSR1 is triggered early in each mains half cycle, but it is high enough to prevent a massive current flow if the circuit is activated when the mains voltage is close to its peak level. Once CSR1 has switched on

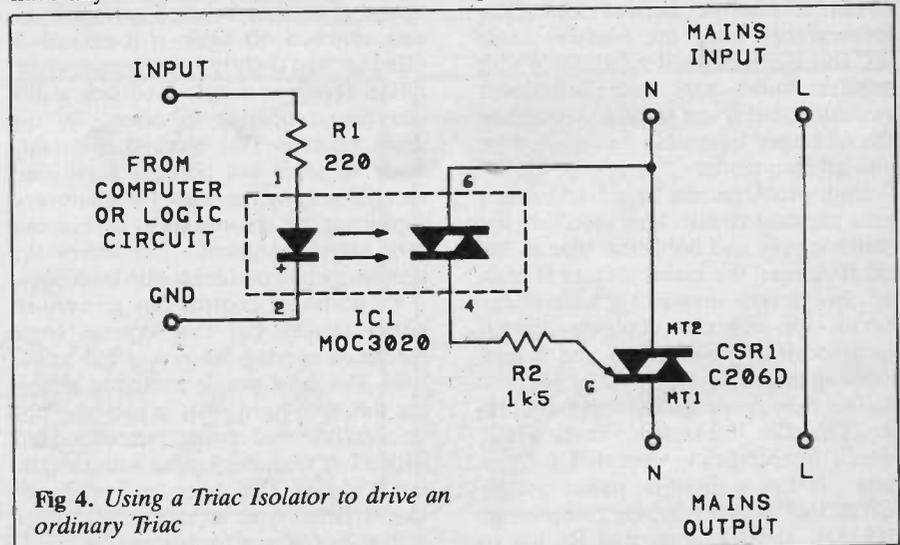


Fig 4. Using a Triac Isolator to drive an ordinary Triac

it virtually cuts off the current through R2, and the dissipation in R2 is very low.

Although CSR1 is shown as switching the "N" side of the mains, it could be used in the "L" lead if preferred. Opinion seems to be divided about which is the correct method. Switching the "N" side of the supply leaves the "L" wired through to the controlled equipment even when it is turned off. On the other hand, switching the "L" side of the mains means that the output side of the controller circuit is live. You have to accept one drawback or the other. What is not a matter of opinion is that the mains earth lead should be carried through to the controlled equipment if it has a three core mains lead.

The C206D triac specified for CSR1 can handle loads of up to about 200 watts or so without the aid of a heatsink, or about 700 watts if it is fitted with a suitable heatsink. There should be no problem in controlling higher power loads if a higher power triac plus a suitable heatsink are used.

## ZERO CROSSING

A basic switching circuit of the type shown in Fig.4 can produce strong radio frequency interference. This happens when the triac fires while the mains voltage is close to its peak value, and the output voltage almost instantly jumps to a high voltage. This fast rising edge generates high frequency harmonics, and the high voltage ensures that even the higher frequency harmonics are quite strong. This is not too much of a problem when the circuit will only be turned on and off infrequently, but it can produce severe interference in applications where continuous and frequent switching are involved.

There can also be problems with this basic form of switching when the load is a filament bulb. The "cold" resistance of a lamp filament is only a small fraction of its resistance at the normal operating temperature. If the triac switches on while the mains voltage is near its peak level, a massive current can flow momentarily while the filament heats up. This is not of great significance with smaller bulbs and very infrequent switching, but it can greatly shorten the life of larger types that are flashed on and off frequently.

Both problems can be solved using a zero crossing circuit. This monitors the mains supply and holds the triac in the off state until the mains voltage is zero, or close to zero anyway. Fig.5 shows the circuit for a mains controller which incorporates opto-isolation and a zero crossing circuit.

The zero crossing circuit is based on a TDA1024 integrated circuit (IC2) which is specifically designed for this task. It has a built-in power supply circuit that requires discrete components R5, D1, and C1. Note that R5 has to

dissipate about 4 watts, but a 7 watt type seems to be the only readily available component having the correct value and adequate power rating. R6 loosely couples the mains supply into the zero crossing detector stage. R3 and R4 provide a reference voltage to a comparator in IC2, and the triac (CSR1) is switched on when the voltage at pin 5 is taken above this reference level. In this circuit pin 5 is driven by an opto-isolator circuit, and the triac is turned on when the input is low, and turned off when it is high. An inverter should be added at the input of the unit if the opposite type of switching is required.

There is now another approach to zero crossing switching, and this is to use a special type of triac-isolator which incorporates a zero crossing detector circuit. These are used in the same way as a conventional triac-isolator (ie as shown in Fig.3), and require no additional circuitry at all. The only drawbacks of these components are that they are relatively difficult to obtain at present, and are not necessarily the most economic solution to the problem.

*(The MCP3041 and OPI3041 are two such devices, also available as RS components number 301-628. Ed).*

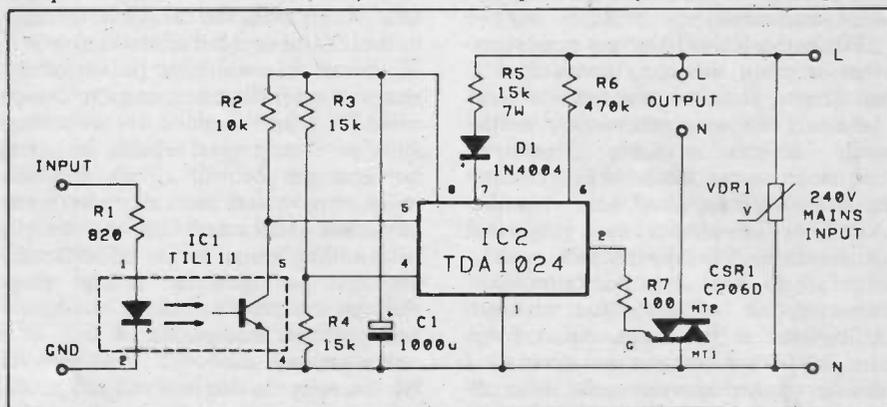


Fig 5. Mains controller circuit incorporating zero crossing detector

## IN PROPORTION

Simple thermostats use a system where the power is switched on if the temperature falls below a certain level, and switched off again if it exceeds a different and slightly lower temperature. Other forms of simple feedback stabiliser circuit operate in essentially the same manner. This method inevitably leads to small but possibly significant variations in temperature (or whatever). Reducing the amount of hysteresis can give improved results, but leaves the system open to problems with instability.

Proportional control can give much better results, but this requires some means of varying the power fed to the load. The most simple means of achieving this is to have what is basically just an on/off control system, but to feed this with a low frequency pulse width modulation signal. This operates very much like a pulse type dc motor controller, and at half power for instance, a signal

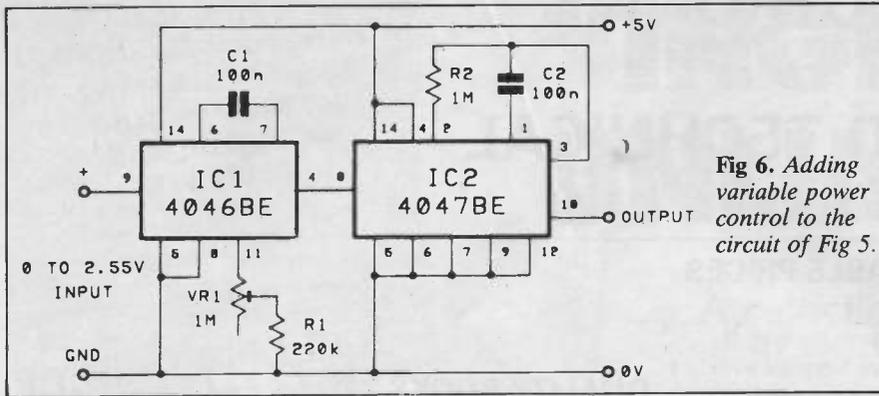
with a 1 to 1 mark-space ratio is supplied to the switching circuit. With the appropriate mark-space ratio any desired power level can be obtained, and for 90% of maximum power for example, a 9 to 1 mark-space ratio would be used.

The basic idea of a system of this type is to have the output power level steadily increase or decrease, as required, rather than immediately switching fully on or fully off. This gives a stabilising effect which is analogous to that provided by a conventional stabilised power supply, and after a brief settling period the system provides accurate stabilisation. In a temperature controller application the system settles down with the power fed to the heating element exactly compensating for heat losses. Of course, if the level of heat loss changes for some reason, then the feedback automatically adjusts the output power to compensate for this.

When applied to ac mains equipment this system of power control must have a low pulse frequency of a few hertz or less. To give low levels of radio frequency interference this type of control must be provided by way of zero crossing circuits, and the output therefore consists of complete half cycles. In order to permit

accurate control the pulse frequency must be substantially lower than the 50Hz mains frequency. This is not purely of academic importance, and although the output from this type of controller is perfectly suitable for heating elements, it will not give the desired result with lamps and certain other types of load. Lamps would visibly flash on and off rather than dimming, and most motors would be rather jerky in operation.

Fig.6 shows the circuit diagram for a simple pulse width modulator that can be used to drive the switching circuit of Fig.5. IC1 is a CMOS 4046BE low power phase locked loop, but in this circuit only the voltage controlled oscillator section of the device is used. This has the input voltage fed to its control voltage terminal, and the circuit is designed to be driven direct from a ZN426E or ZN428E d/a converter. IC2 is a 4047BE astable/monostable which is connected here to operate as a positive edge



**Fig 6.** Adding variable power control to the circuit of Fig 5.

just under 200Hz. This frequency gives excellent results with most electric motors, as well as lamps and other types of load. However, if necessary the output frequency can be altered by changing the value of C2. Changes in value have an inversely proportional affect on the output frequency. The circuit utilises the standard approach to pulse width modulation with IC1 providing a triangular clock signal and IC2 acting as the comparator. The circuit is designed to have a 0 to 2.55 volt input voltage range, but VR1 can be adjusted to accommodate maximum input voltages from about 1 to 5 volts. With the input voltage at maximum, VR1 is advanced just far enough to give maximum output from the controller.

triggered (non-retriggerable) monostable. This is triggered by the output from IC1. With a low frequency input signal the pulses from IC2 are well spread out, and the mark-space ratio is quite low. As the input voltage is raised and the output frequency from IC1 increases, the pulses from IC2 become bunched together and the mark-space ratio increases as well. This gives a simple but effective method of pulse width modulation.

It is important that the output frequency of IC1 does not become slightly excessive, as this would result in IC2 only triggering on alternate output half cycles, and the output power dropping to about half the correct level. VR1 is adjusted to give maximum output power with the input voltage at 2.55 volts, but

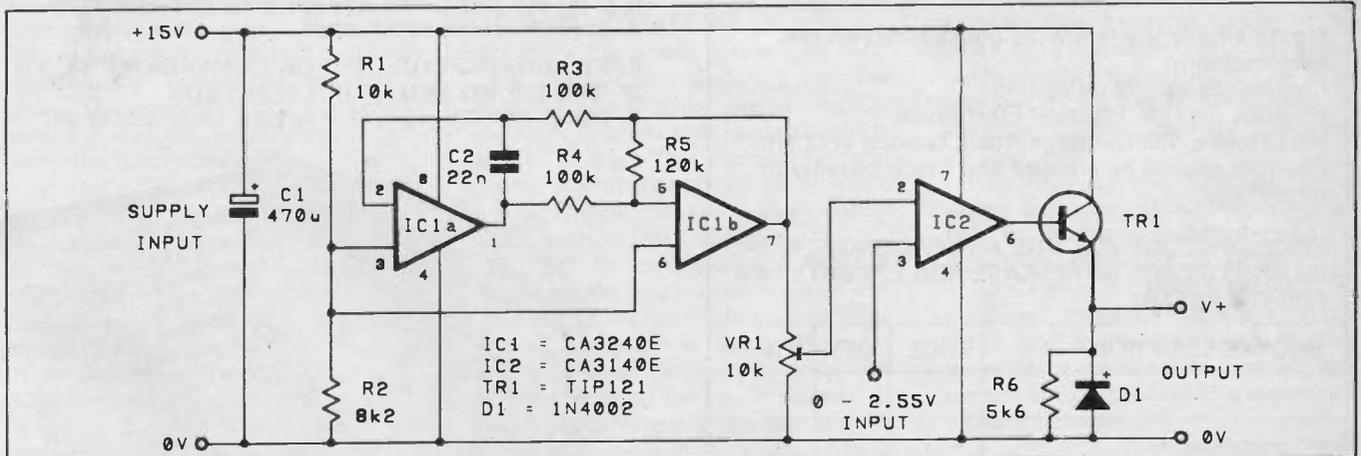
it is probably best to settle for just marginally less than maximum power to allow for possible drift in components values, the supply voltage, etc.

### DC CONTROL

As mentioned previously, this method of pulse control is a standard method of speed control with dc electric motors (such as those used in model trains, etc.). It also works well with filament bulbs and many other small dc loads. For this type of application a higher pulse frequency generally gives better results, and a system that provides a constant output frequency is likely to be more consistent and reliable in use.

The circuit diagram of Fig.7 is for a simple dc pulse type power controller having a constant output frequency of

TR1 is a darlington power transistor which enables output currents of up to about 2 amps or so to be provided. The pulsed nature of the output signal means that TR1 does not have to dissipate high power levels, but with output currents of about 1 amp or more it should be fitted with a small heatsink. Note that a 15 volt input supply is needed in order to give a 12 volt output due to losses through the circuit. No output current limiting circuit is included, and this should be incorporated in the supply which provides the 15 volt dc input. A supply based on a 15 volt monolithic voltage regulator will suffice.



**Fig 7.** A DC motor speed control interface



Applied real world interfacing with positive feedback

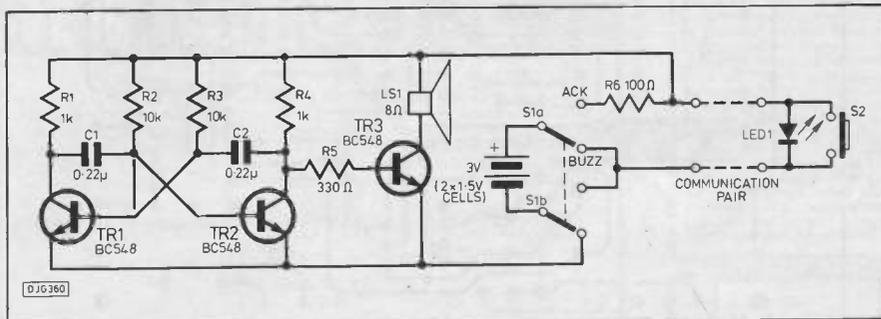


# "INGENUITY UNLIMITED"

A selection of novel ideas  
BY ENTHUSIASTIC READERS

## Upstairs Alert

IN OUR household there exists a well known problem, which occurs at meal times when someone calls from downstairs 'dinner's ready' I cannot always hear them from upstairs in my room. The usual solution to this problem is for the person downstairs to ring a hand bell. However, this solution is not fool proof and requires the person upstairs to shout back ok or to also have a bell in order to give an acknowledge signal, so that the person downstairs knows the bell has been heard. In my case, matters are made worse since I often have my hifi on quite loud requiring the bell ringer to ring hard in order to push out more dB's than my hifi!



Circuit for the upstairs alert

One Sunday afternoon I decided a hi-tech solution was required. Using a few bits out of my 'rubbish box' I cheaply and quickly constructed the circuit given. The circuit uses two 1.5v cells to power it and the average power consumption is very low.

S2 and LED1 are fitted downstairs and linked to the rest of the circuitry upstairs via a pair of wires. TR1 and TR2 form an oscillator with TR3 as a power stage to drive the loudspeaker. S1 is a biased one way double pole change over switch, biased to the buzz position. Normally S1 is in the buzz position and S2 is not made. In this condition LED1 is not on since it is reverse biased, and also power is not supplied to the oscillator. If S2 is now pushed, to call the person upstairs, then power is supplied to the oscillator and a buzz is heard. The person upstairs acknowledges the buzz by flicking S1 over to the ACK position. This forward biases the led, with the current limited by R6 (assuming S2 has been released) and thus the acknowledge signal is given. If S2 is not released then the led will not light.

The only problem that may arise when installing the system is if the two wires used for the communication from upstairs to downstairs are identical. In which case it may be necessary for someone to hold S1 in the acknowledge position while the led is tried both ways round in order to find the correct way.

T. Watson, Ferndown

## Speaker Protection

WHEN the power is first applied to any amplifier, there is a period of time during which the output coupling capacitor in series with the loudspeaker has to charge. This charging current causes a loud 'thump' transient which could possibly damage a good quality and expensive loudspeaker.

Even if the amplifier is dc coupled at its output, the positive and negative rails must rise at the same rate to avoid large transient currents in the loudspeaker coil. With these thoughts in mind, the writer developed the circuit illustrated.

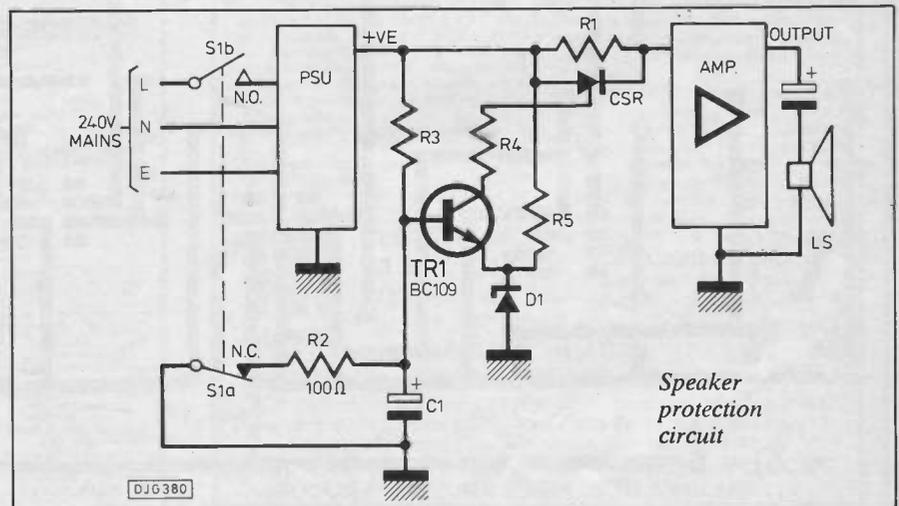
The power supply is considered to be a stiff constant voltage source. S1a is

linked to the mains on/off switch and at switch on the power supply produces full voltage almost immediately. Since S1a is now open, capacitor C1 starts to charge, its voltage increasing exponentially with a time constant of C1 and R3. During this time, the amplifier is taking current but at a reduced voltage due to the voltage drop across R1. This reduced voltage means that the charging currents available to cause damage to the loudspeaker are much reduced. Meanwhile C1 continues to charge towards the 'cut on' voltage point of TR1 panel mounted switch. At this point TR1 conducts, the collector current flows and provides trigger current to fire the scr. When the scr fires, it effectively shorts out the limiting resistor R1, the amplifier now has its full supply voltage and the charging current transient has been avoided.

At switch off, the amplifier output slowly discharges as the supply voltage falls, C1 discharges rapidly through S1a and R2 to re-initialise the circuit.

R3 C1 gives delay time constant; R3 must be chosen to saturate TR1; D1 zener sets trigger point; R5 is zener maintaining resistor; RA sets scr gate current limit; R1 should be a wire wound limiting resistor.

A.B. Bradshaw, Sandy.



Speaker protection circuit

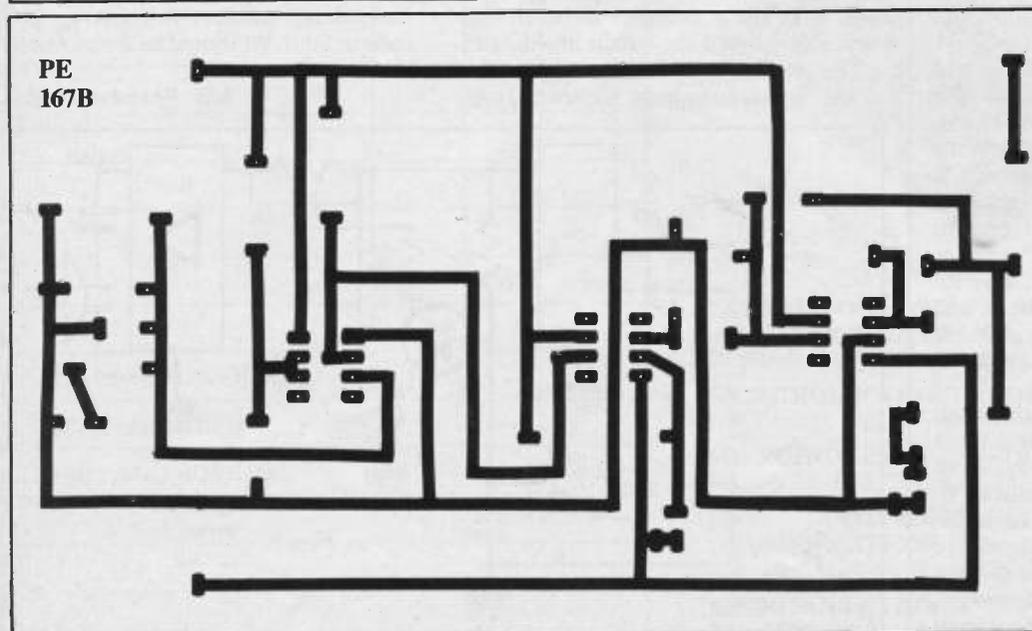
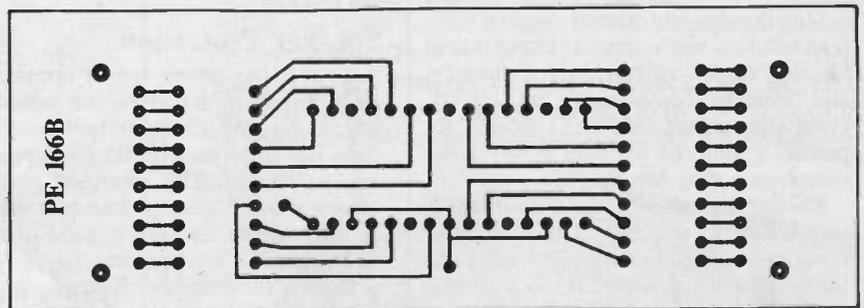
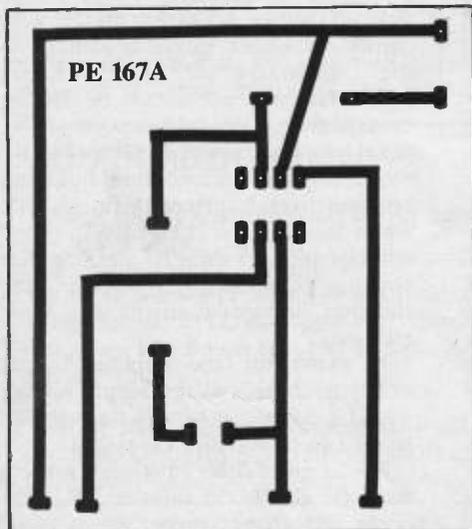
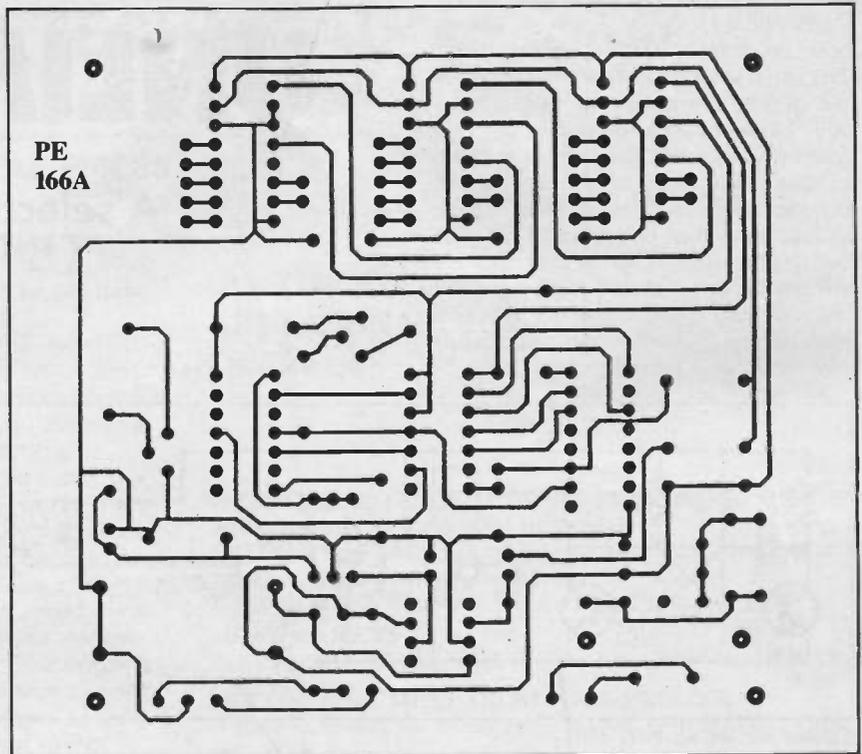
# HOW TO USE THESE TRACKS

Have a normal photocopy made, ensuring good dense black image. Spray ISOdraft Transparentiser onto copy in accordance with supplied instructions. ISOdraft is available from Cannon & Wrin, 68 High Street, Chislehurst, Kent. Tel: 01-467 0935.

Place positive transparency onto photosensitised copper clad fibre glass, cover with glass to ensure full contact. Expose to Ultraviolet light for several minutes (experiment to find correct time - depends on UV intensity).

Develop PCB in Sodium Hydroxide (available from chemists) until clean track image is seen, wash in warm running water. Etch in hot Ferric Chloride, frequently withdrawing PCB to allow exposure to air. Wash PCB in running water, dry, and drill holes, normally using a 1mm drill bit.

(PCB materials and chemicals are available from several sources - study advertisements.)



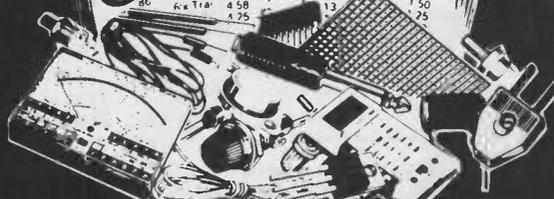
### ALTERNATIVE METHOD

Buy your PCB ready made through the PE PCB SERVICE, most are usually available - see page 60.

# CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LTD

SUMMER EDITION  
HUNDREDS OF LOWER PRICES  
HUNDREDS OF NEW DEVICES

## FREE! catalogue



### It's no secret...

that there is a real difference at Cricklewood Electronics. That's why you should never be without the FREE CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS COMPONENTS CATALOGUE, for sheer variety, competitive prices and service from the U.K.'s number one 100% component shop. No gimmicks, no gadgets or computers, just components, millions of them, all easily available by mail order, calling or credit card telephone orders. Just pick up the phone for a pen! to get your FREE copy now (no SAE required). You have nothing to lose.

## CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LIMITED

40 Cricklewood Broadway, London NW2 3ET

Tel: 01-450 0995/01-452 0161

Telex: 91 4977



PE

**For KITS & COMPONENTS -**  
**Choose the easy way - with**  
**Send 50p\* & SAE for CATALOGUE**  
\*refundable with first order



ORDERS: RING (01) 567 8910 - 24 HRS.

### ELECTRONIC GUARD DOG KIT

One of the best deterrents to a burglar is a guard dog and this new kit provides the barking without the bite! The kit when assembled can be connected to a doorbell, pressure mat or any other intruder detector and will produce a random series of threatening barks making the would-be intruder think you have a guide dog and try his luck elsewhere. The kit is supplied complete with high quality PCB, mains transformer, all components and Instructions. The kit even includes a horn speaker which is essential to produce the loud sound required. The "dog" can be adjusted to produce barks ranging from a Terrier to an Alsatian and contains circuitry to produce a random series of barks giving a more realistic effect. Don't delay, fit one before you go on holiday and let our dog help you guard your home.

KK125 Complete kit of parts ..... £21.95

### POWER STROBE KIT

Designed to produce a high intensity light pulse at a variable frequency of 1 to 15Hz, this kit also includes circuitry to trigger the light from an external voltage source (eg a loudspeaker) via an opto isolator.

Instructions are also supplied on modifying the unit for manual triggering, as a slave flash in photographic applications or as a warning beacon in security applications. The kit includes a high quality pcb, components, connectors, 5Ws strobe tube and full assembly instructions. Supply: 240V ac. Size: 75x50x45.

XX124 Stroboscope Kit ..... £12.50

### VERSATILE REMOTE CONTROL KIT

This kit includes all components (+ transformer) to make a sensitive IR receiver with 16 logic outputs (0-15V) which with suitable interface circuitry (relays, triacs, etc - details supplied) can be used to switch up to 16 items of equipment on or off remotely. The outputs may be latched (to the last received code) or momentary (on during transmission) by specifying the decoder IC and a 15V stabilised supply is available to power external circuits.

Supply: 240V AC or 15-24V DC at 10mA. Size (excluding transformer) 9 x 4 x 2 cms. The companion transmitter is the MK18 which operates from a 9V PP3 battery and gives a range of up to 60ft. Two keyboards are available MK9 (4-way) and MK10 (16-way), depending on the number of outputs to be used.

MK12 IR Receiver (incl. transformer) ..... £14.85  
MK18 Transmitter ..... £7.50  
MK9 4-Way Keyboard ..... £2.00  
MK10 16-Way Keyboard ..... £5.95  
601 133 Box for Transmitter ..... £2.60

### DISCO LIGHTING KITS

DL1000K This value-for-money 4-way chaser features by-directional sequence and dimming. 1kW per channel. .... £17.50  
DL21000K - A lower cost uni-directional version of the above. Zero switching to reduce interference. .... £9.85  
DLA/1 Optional opto input allowing audio 'beat' light response ..... 70p  
DL3000K -3-channel sound to light kit features zero voltage switching, automatic level control and built-in microphone. 1kW per channel. .... £14.25  
The DL8000K



The DL8000K is an 8-way sequencer kit with built in opto-isolated sound to light input which comes complete with a pre-programmed EPROM containing EIGHTY - YES 80 different sequences including standard flashing and chase routines. The KIT includes full instructions and all components (even the PCB connectors) and requires only a box and a control knob to complete. Other features include manual sequence speed adjustment, zero voltage switching, LED mimic lamps and sound to light LED and a 300W output per channel. And the best thing about it is the price: ONLY £28.50.

### HIGH SECURITY LOCK KIT

Designed for use with our lock mechanism (701 150) this kit will operate from a 9V to 15V supply drawing a standby current of only 50uA. There are over 5000 possible 4-digit combinations and the sequence can be easily changed. To make things even more difficult for an unauthorised user an alarm can be sounded after 3 to 9 incorrect entries - selectable by means of a link. The alarm can sound for a few seconds to over 3 minutes during which time the keyboard is disabled preventing further entries. A latched or momentary output is available making the unit ideal for door locks, burglar alarms, car immobilisers, etc. A membrane keyboard or pushbutton switches may be used and a beep sounds when a key is depressed. Kit includes high quality PCB, all components, connectors, high power piezo buzzer and full assembly and user instructions.

701 150 Electric Lock Mechanism ..... £16.50

XX121 LOCK KIT ..... £15.95  
352 118 Set of Keyboard Switches ..... £4.00  
KB12S 12-Way Membrane Keyboard ..... £9.90

### HOME LIGHTING KITS

These kits contain all necessary components and full instructions & are designed to replace a standard wall switch and control up to 300w. of lighting.

TDR300K Remote Control Dimmer ..... £16.45  
MK6 Transmitter for above .... £4.95  
TD300K Touchdimmer ..... £8.50  
TS300K Touchswitch ..... £8.50  
TDEK Extension kit for 2-way switching for TD300K ..... £2.70  
LD300K Light dimmer ..... £4.35

COMOS		74LS SERIES		COMPUTER IC'S		VOLTAGE REGULATORS		ZENERS	
4000	13p 4096	13p 74LS38	17p 74LS243	60p 6810	150p 75159	200p 7815	35p 4095	400p 7818	35p 4096
4001	13p 4098	32p 74LS42	32p 74LS245	50p 6802	250p 75150	400p 7818	400p 7824	400p 7824	35p 4098
4002	13p 4093	80p 74LS47	56p 74LS247	50p 6821	140p 75162	700p 7905	35p 4093	700p 7905	35p 4093
4006	38p 4094	18p 74LS48	56p 74LS248	50p 6840	310p 75172	720p 7912	40p 4006	100p 7912	40p 4006
4007	13p 4095	48p 74LS51	16p 74LS249	52p 6845	620p 75182	100p 7915	40p 4007	100p 7915	40p 4007
4008	38p 4096	58p 74LS54	16p 74LS251	30p 6850	110p 75183	100p 7918	40p 4008	100p 7918	40p 4008
4009	20p 4099	50p 74LS56	17p 74LS252	250 8300A	400p 75188	60p 7924	40p 4009	60p 7924	40p 4009
4010	21p 4501	45p 74LS73	22p 74LS256	40p 8066A	300p 75189	60p 78L85	28p 4010	60p 78L85	28p 4010
4011	13p 4502	30p 74LS74	22p 74LS257	42p 8155	360p 75195	185p 78L12	28p 4011	130p 78L12	28p 4011
4012	13p 4503	38p 74LS75	28p 74LS258	42p 8156	360p 75222	130p 78L15	28p 4012	130p 78L15	28p 4012
4013	19p 4504	32p 74LS76	28p 74LS259	58p 81LS95	120p 75224	340p 78L18	28p 4013	120p 75224	28p 4013
4014	19p 4505	55p 74LS78	28p 74LS260	48p 81LS96	130p 75225	155p 78L24	28p 4014	130p 75225	28p 4014
4015	34p 4506	40p 74LS83	43p 74LS266	30p 81LS97	130p 75255	145p 78L26	40p 4015	130p 75255	40p 4015
4016	18p 4507	45p 74LS85	45p 74LS273	52p 81LS98	130p 75450	45p 78L12	40p 4016	130p 75450	40p 4016
4017	31p 4508	33p 74LS86	30p 74LS279	40p 8224	270p 75451	42p 78L15	40p 4017	270p 75451	40p 4017
4018	33p 4510	70p 74LS90	32p 74LS280	140p 8226	270p 75452	42p 78L18	40p 4018	270p 75452	40p 4018
4019	28p 4511	37p 74LS91	75p 74LS283	60p 8228	270p 75453	65p 7824K	100p 4019	270p 75453	100p 4019
4020	28p 4512	40p 74LS92	38p 74LS286	30p 8243	250p 75454	60p 7824K	100p 4020	250p 75454	100p 4020
4021	38p 4513	42p 74LS93	30p 74LS283	30p 8250	850p 75480	135p 78L37K	220p 4021	850p 75480	220p 4021
4022	38p 4514	80p 74LS95	47p 74LS365	37p 8087	1100p 75491	60p 78L37K	100p 4022	1100p 75491	100p 4022
4023	38p 4515	75p 74LS96	60p 74LS366	37p 8251	300p 75492	60p 78L37K	100p 4023	300p 75492	100p 4023
4024	25p 4516	75p 74LS107	32p 74LS367	35p 8253	320p 8726	95p 78L23	40p 4024	320p 8726	40p 4024
4025	13p 4517	40p 74LS109	34p 74LS368	30p 8255	812p 8128	110p 78H6K	570p 4025	812p 8128	570p 4025
4026	13p 4518	120p 74LS112	32p 74LS373	55p 8256	1200p 8131	330p 78H6K	800p 4026	1200p 8131	800p 4026
4027	18p 4519	30p 74LS113	32p 74LS374	65p 8257	350p 8736	90p 78H2K	700p 4027	350p 8736	700p 4027
4028	29p 4520	30p 74LS114	35p 74LS375	58p 8259	36p 8736	110p 78GUC	190p 4028	36p 8736	190p 4028
4029	35p 4521	38p 74LS122	400p 84LS300	50p 8271	3400p 8737	90p 78GUC	215p 4029	3400p 8737	215p 4029
4030	17p 4522	90p 74LS123	42p 74LS393	45p 8272	1200p 8738	110p 79GUC	800p 4030	1200p 8738	800p 4030
4031	90p 4523	50p 74LS124	85p 74LS399	80p 8279	450p 8739	90p 79GUC	800p 4031	450p 8739	800p 4031
4032	54p 4527	40p 74LS125	36p 74LS426	82p 8282	300p 8740	90p 79GUC	800p 4032	300p 8740	800p 4032
4033	60p 4528	44p 74LS126	36p 74LS421	110p 8283	400p 8741	90p 79GUC	800p 4033	400p 8741	800p 4033
4034	60p 4529	40p 74LS132	40p 74LS442	200p 8284	440p 8755	35p 4034	4034	440p 8755	35p 4034
4035	45p 4532	75p 74LS133	34p 74LS444	280p 8287	380p 7812	35p 4035	4035	380p 7812	35p 4035
4036	180p 4551	52p 74LS136	35p 74LS445	170p 8288	650p 8756	35p 4036	4036	650p 8756	35p 4036
4037	75p 4553	80p 74LS138	35p 74LS446	72p 8748	1100p 8757	35p 4037	4037	1100p 8757	35p 4037
4038	48p 4555	190p 74LS139	35p 74LS447	400p 8755	1400p 8758	35p 4038	4038	1400p 8758	35p 4038
4039	190p 4556	29p 74LS147	80p 74LS448	270p 8759	1400p 8759	35p 4039	4039	1400p 8759	35p 4039
4040	36p 4557	38p 74LS147	120p 74LS449	90p 8760	1400p 8760	35p 4040	4040	1400p 8760	35p 4040
4041	38p 4558	60p 74LS151	32p 74LS451	32p 8761	1400p 8761	35p 4041	4041	1400p 8761	35p 4041
4042	30p 4564	30p 74LS153	40p 74LS456	40p 2114	200p 280BCPU	500p 4042	4042	200p 280BCPU	500p 4042
4043	36p 4565	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS457	40p 2116	200p 280ADMA	550p 4043	4043	200p 280ADMA	550p 4043
4044	38p 4567	42p 74LS155	41p 74LS458	40p 2118	200p 280APO	230p 4044	4044	200p 280APO	230p 4044
4045	72p 4568	42p 74LS156	41p 74LS459	40p 2120	200p 280BPI	480p 4045	4045	200p 280BPI	480p 4045
4046	45p 4569	42p 74LS157	40p 74LS460	40p 2122	200p 280ACTC	250p 4046	4046	200p 280ACTC	250p 4046
4047	45p 74LS300	15p 74LS158	33p 74LS461	40p 2124	200p 280BCTC	480p 4047	4047	200p 280BCTC	480p 4047
4048	27p 74LS501	15p 74LS159	48p 74LS462	40p 2126	200p 280ASIO	660p 4048	4048	200p 280ASIO	660p 4048
4049	15p 74LS502	15p 74LS160	48p 74LS463	40p 2128	200p 280ASIO-1	700p 4049	4049	200p 280ASIO-1	700p 4049
4050	20p 74LS503	15p 74LS162	48p 74LS464	40p 2130	200p 280ASIO-2	700p 4050	4050	200p 280ASIO-2	700p 4050
4051	38p 74LS504	15p 74LS163	46p 74LS465	40p 2132	200p 280ADART	680p 4051	4051	200p 280ADART	680p 4051
4052	37p 74LS505	15p 74LS164	43p 74LS466	40p 2134	200p 280ADART	680p 4052	4052	200p 280ADART	680p 4052
4053	37p 74LS506	15p 74LS165	43p 74LS467	40p 2136	200p 280ADART	680p 4053	4053	200p 280ADART	680p 4053
4054	80p 74LS509	15p 74LS166	74p 4194	110p 74LS201	240p 4054	80p 4054	4054	110p 74LS201	240p 4054
4055	52p 74LS510	15p 74LS168	82p 4116	150p 74LS202	190p 4055	80p 4055	4055	150p 74LS202	190p 4055
4056	40p 74LS511	15p 74LS169	85p 6264-15	250p 74LS208	180p 4056	80p 4056	4056	250p 74LS208	180p 4056
4060	40p 74LS512	15p 74LS170	80p 6502	300p 74LS289	180p 4060	80p 4060	4060	300p 74LS289	180p 4060
4063	52p 74LS513	22p 74LS174	39p 6502A	400p 74LS387	200p 4063	80p 4063	4063	400p 74LS387	200p 4063
4066	20p 74LS514	30p 74LS175	42p 6502C	930p 75107	80p 4066	80p 4066	4066	930p 75107	80p 4066
4067	13p 74LS515	15p 74LS176	55p 6503	570p 75108	80p 4067	80p 4067	4067	570p 75108	80p 4067
4068	13p 74LS520	15p 74LS182	52p 6503B	110p 75109	110p 4068	80p 4068	4068	110p 75109	110p 4068
4069	13p 74LS521	15p 74LS192	50p 6522	330p 75110	80p 4069	80p 4069	4069	330p 75110	80p 4069
4070	13p 74LS522	15p 74LS193	51p 6530	1050p 75112	140p 4070	80p 4070	4070	1050p 75112	140p 4070
4071	13p 74LS524	38p 74LS194	53p 6532	480p 75113	105p 4071	80p 4071	4071	480p 75113	105p 4071
4072	13p 74LS525	15p 74LS195	52p 6546	880p 75114	130p 4072	80p 4072	4072	880p 75114	130p 4072
4073	13p 74LS527	15p 74LS196	62p 6551	530p 75115	130p 4073	80p 4073	4073	530p 75115	130p 4073
4076	13p 74LS528	15p 74LS197	52p 6800	210p 75121	125p 4076	80p 4076	4076	210p 75121	125p 4076
4078	45p 74LS530	15p 74LS221	58p 6802	220p 75122	125p 4078	80p 4078	4078	220p 75122	125p 4078
4077	13p 74LS532	17p 74LS240	55p 6803	800p 75150	110p 4077	80p 4077			

<p><b>Half List Price</b></p> <h2 style="text-align: center;">6V 16 Ah Sealed Batteries</h2> <p>A sealed, maintenance free, lead acid gel battery, the EP6160 is manufactured by Elpower and delivers a massive 6 volt 16Ah capacity from a package measuring only 210 x 140 x 70mm. Useful for many standby or portable applications, the EP6160 is suitable for deep cycling use and is chargeable from a constant voltage source.</p> <p>BRAND NEW ..... <b>£15</b> P&amp;P £3.00</p>	<p><b>Easy Power</b></p> <h2 style="text-align: center;">DC-DC Converters</h2> <p>Measuring only 85 x 70 x 20mm the GSR407 converter delivers <b>7 Volts</b> at <b>4 Amps</b> from an input range of 8-48 Volts DC. The use of modern switchmode circuitry enables an efficiency of 75% and the unit is protected against short circuit and over-temperature. Simple to use, the GSR407 is offered with data sheet, and full application information is available.</p> <p>BRAND NEW ..... <b>£10</b></p>	<p><b>Price Breakthrough!</b></p> <h2 style="text-align: center;">68000 Processors</h2> <p>The Signetics SCN68000 C8164 is an 8MHz 68000 cpu in a 64 pin Ceramic DIL package. Due to its advanced design features the 6800 has become an industry standard in true 16 bit processing. A scoop purchase enables us to offer this popular device at the unbelievable price of</p> <p>MASSIVE STOCKS ..... <b>£5</b> P&amp;P MUST BE CLEARED ..... £1.00</p>
--	--	---

<p><b>SIEMENS V30141 300 WATT OPEN FRAME SWITCHMODE</b></p> <p>A high reliability multirail supply carrying UL and CSA approvals. Built on a rugged aluminium chassis the V30141 accepts 110 or 220Vac input and delivers five outputs: * 5V/3.5A * 12V/3A * 24V/3.2A * -12V/0.2A * -5V/2A</p> <p>All units burned in and tested Offered BRAND NEW &amp; boxed Overall size 390 x 225 x 70mm</p> <p style="text-align: right;">REDUCED TO CLEAR only <b>£30</b> + VAT + £2 P&amp;P</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>SUPER SAVINGS ON SWITCHMODES</b></p> <p>Top quality power supplies originally manufactured for a major OEM. Three outputs on 0.156 molex connector +5V at 6 Amps * +12V at 4.75 Amps * -12V at 0.5Amps. Semi enclosed in an attractive black enclosure, the units are supplied BRAND NEW with data. Input 240 Vac on switched IEC skt</p> <p style="text-align: right;">only <b>£20</b> + £2 P&amp;P</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>GRESHAM LION SWITCHMODE TRIPLE RAIL SUPPLIES</b></p>
--	--	--

**DECEMBER SPECIAL OFFERS**

<p><b>BBC DISK INTERFACE</b> leads, 34 way speed-bloc socket to 34 way connector. Available in single or twin drive configurations.</p> <p>SINGLE DRIVE ..... £1.50 TWIN DRIVE ..... £2.50</p> <p>UM 1286 modulators · High quality UHF modulators for interface of computer and video 75 Ohm sources to TV sets. Data supplied.</p> <p>BARGAIN PRICE ..... £4.00</p>	<p><b>ELMA INSTRUMENT CASES</b> - Supplied in kit form, these attractive and easy to assemble enclosures are finished in Pacific Blue and will accept either Eurocards or modular components.</p> <p>Size 317 x 140 x 240mm ONLY ..... £10.00</p> <p>NEC MC5808 DBS Local Oscillator Module 10GHz ECS frequency, 50ohm o/p ..... £15.00</p> <p>LITHIUM CELLS, Matsushita BR 2325, 3V, 23 x 3mm · £1.50</p>	<p><b>PAPST Fans</b> - Type 4850 120mm low noise axial fans. 240V Brand New ..... £7.00</p> <p>SPRITE FANS - 80mm low noise axial fans high performance. 240V NEW ..... £6.00</p> <p>FADERS - Metal body construction.</p> <p>10K Lin 60mm Mono ..... £0.60</p> <p>10 K Lin 45mm Mono centre stop ..... £0.60</p> <p>100K Lin 45mm Ster centre stop ..... £1.00</p>
---	--	---

Semiconductors				Switchmode Power Supplies			
Part No.	Mfr	Description	Price	GOULD MGS-20, 5V at 20A	GOULD MGS-40, 5V at 40A	GOULD MGS-60, 5V at 60A	GOULD MMGS-5, 5V at 5A
DAC80-CBI-V	B Br	12 Bit D-A Converter	£4.00	VMS2300, 5V at 4A, 12V at 3A, -5V at 1A, -12V at 1A	VMS2600, 5V at 4A, 12V at 3A, -5V at 1A, -12V at 1A	VMS2800, 5V at 6A, 12V at 6A, -5V at 1A, -12V at 1A	VMS2800, 5V at 6A, 12V at 6A, -5V at 1A, -12V at 1A
K1135A	Mota	Dual Baud Rate Gen	£2.00	POWER GENERAL 4100, 5V at 20A, ±12V at 1A, -5V at 1A.	Supplied brand new & boxed with data sheet	LAMBDA LWT-1B, 5V at 1A, ±12V at 1A. Brand new miniature FET switcher, size 110 x 50 x 35mm. Only	FARNELL N200, 5V at 30A, ±12 V at 5A. Few only
AY-3-1270	G.I.	Temperature Controller	£2.00	Other switchers always in stock. Please phone for sales or technical information on our wide range.	FARNELL G30, 5V at 5A or 15V at 2A, two versions		
LD271	Siem	I-Red Emitter 950nm	£0.10				
BFX81-IV	Siem	Phototransistor 850nm	£0.10				
DL1416	Nat	Intelligent 4 Chr Ascii Display	£6.00				
MAB8031AH-12P	Sig	8 Bit Microcontroller	£3.95				
LM350K	Mota	Adj: 3A Regulator TO3	£2.00				
INS815-4N	Nat	1/6 Bit I/O + 256 Bit RAM	£6.00				
D8755A	Int	I/O Port + EPROM	£7.00				
80188	AMD	8 Bit High integration CPU	£20.00				
2N6282	RCA	20A Dartington · House coded	£0.50				

Quantity discounts available on all the above lines.

<p><b>Rechargeable Batteries</b></p> <p>A range of YUASA maintenance free rechargeable Lead Acid batteries having many applications in portable and standby situations. Suitable for cyclic and standby use the sealed construction ensures long life and no electrolyte leakage. All batteries are brand new and available ex-stock at highly competitive prices.</p> <table style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td>*6 Volt 1Ah</td> <td>£5.50</td> <td>*12 Volt 1.2Ah</td> <td>£10.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*6 Volt 1.2Ah</td> <td>£7.25</td> <td>*12 Volt 1.9Ah</td> <td>£13.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*6 Volt 2.6Ah</td> <td>£5.00</td> <td>*12 Volt 2.6Ah</td> <td>£15.00</td> </tr> </table> <p>*12 Volt 6Ah ..... £20.00 all prices +P&amp;P</p>	*6 Volt 1Ah	£5.50	*12 Volt 1.2Ah	£10.00	*6 Volt 1.2Ah	£7.25	*12 Volt 1.9Ah	£13.00	*6 Volt 2.6Ah	£5.00	*12 Volt 2.6Ah	£15.00	<p><b>Linear Power Supplies</b></p> <p>ELPAC SOLV 30, 12V at 4A Open frame supply. Brand new and boxed with data sheets</p> <table style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td>ADVANCE PMGS-5, 5V at 5A</td> <td>£20.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ADVANCE PMG12-1.2, ±12V at 1.2A</td> <td>£25.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ADVANCE PMG15-1.2, ±15V at 1.2A</td> <td>£25.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ADVANCE PMA47, Variable 0-15V at 3A</td> <td>£25.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ADVANCE PMA 48, Variable 0-30V at 3A</td> <td>£25.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>COUTANT ESM15, 5V at 15A, ±12V at 1.5A, 12/24V at 2A</td> <td>£40.00</td> </tr> </table>	ADVANCE PMGS-5, 5V at 5A	£20.00	ADVANCE PMG12-1.2, ±12V at 1.2A	£25.00	ADVANCE PMG15-1.2, ±15V at 1.2A	£25.00	ADVANCE PMA47, Variable 0-15V at 3A	£25.00	ADVANCE PMA 48, Variable 0-30V at 3A	£25.00	COUTANT ESM15, 5V at 15A, ±12V at 1.5A, 12/24V at 2A	£40.00
*6 Volt 1Ah	£5.50	*12 Volt 1.2Ah	£10.00																						
*6 Volt 1.2Ah	£7.25	*12 Volt 1.9Ah	£13.00																						
*6 Volt 2.6Ah	£5.00	*12 Volt 2.6Ah	£15.00																						
ADVANCE PMGS-5, 5V at 5A	£20.00																								
ADVANCE PMG12-1.2, ±12V at 1.2A	£25.00																								
ADVANCE PMG15-1.2, ±15V at 1.2A	£25.00																								
ADVANCE PMA47, Variable 0-15V at 3A	£25.00																								
ADVANCE PMA 48, Variable 0-30V at 3A	£25.00																								
COUTANT ESM15, 5V at 15A, ±12V at 1.5A, 12/24V at 2A	£40.00																								

CAPACITORS		Motors	
2µF 250Vac Filmcap ACT Polycarbonate	£1.00	SANYO 103-606-2 Stepper, 2 Phase 4 pole 6V 3A	£10.00
100/350V Erie KB411CT	£1.00	SHINKOH 20PMA055 Stepper, 1 Phase 3 pole 28V 1.3A	£10.00
2200/16V Rad. Panasonic	£0.25	PHILIPS CONTROLS B82959 Stepper, 2 Phase 4 pole, 14Vdc Step Angle 7.5 Deg, 27.5 Ohms/Coil	£10.00
2200/200V Mallory CGS	£2.00	MATSUSHITA MH 15R2C 12V Cassette Motor + regulator	£3.00
4700/16V Ax. Mull 032	£0.25	BERGER-LAHR RDM 80/8C 12 Volt Stepper Motors, 3mm shaft, 230mA/370 per winding, Brand new stock. Only	£6.00
4700/63V Procond 542	£1.10	MOORE and REED 11MS152 11V 4phase Stepper with Portescap 80:1 reduction gearbox. Brand new	£10.00
22000/63V Mullard 114	£4.00	DC and AC motors always in stock.	

<p><b>Industrial Timers</b></p> <p>A range of high reliability electromechanical timers by IZUMI DENKO. All units 240 Vac and have 5A contact sets RTMSP2N-Octal base, 2 contact sets, start on power-up, power off reset. 0-6sec, 0-210sec, 0-28hr.</p> <p>RTUM2N - 72mm square panel mount. Screw terminals. Specs as above. 0-35sec, 0-70sec, 0-210sec, 0-7min, 0-35min, 0-210min.</p> <p>RTMSP3B - as above but separate clutch and motor connections. Reset on Power-off 0-12sec, 0-35sec, 0-210sec, 0-28hr.</p> <p>Application sheets available. All timers only ..... £10.00</p>	<p><b>Bargain</b></p> <p>BREADBOARDS - exciting new range of solderless proto-typing boards at affordable prices.</p> <p>Budget Series - 100 Tie Points - £1.70. 640 Tie Points - £5.00. 840 Tie Points - £6.50. Pro-Series: 400 Tie Points - £4.20. 630 Tie Points - £7.90. 1660 Tie Points - £17.80.</p> <p>PANEL METERS 600mm x 45mm. Cutout 38mm. Attractive Black/Clear plastic construction. Available 50µA, 100µA, 1mA, 1A, 5A, 10A. Brand new and boxed. Only £6.00 each</p> <p>DRILLS - Pcb drills 12 Volt Pin chuck type - £6.95. 4mm adjust chuck - £7.25.</p> <p>MADNS DRILLS - high power 4mm chuck - £24.75. Drill kits - 12V drill + bits - £28.50.</p> <p>SIRENS - 12 volt Ear Piercing 115dB output. Small £9.50. Large £11.50. Ideal Car Alarms, etc.</p> <p>FERRIC CHLORIDE - Circuit etchant Granules. Approx 250g. Only £1.65 bag.</p>
---	---

**££££ WE BUY COMPONENTS FOR CASH ££££**

<p style="text-align: center;">... stop press ... <b>SOLAR PANELS</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>12 ins x 13 ins 12 Volt 200mA output in British sunlight.</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Bargain price ... BRAND NEW £15.00 +A £2.00 P&amp;P</b></p> <h2 style="text-align: center;">Fuselodge Ltd.</h2> <p>Terms of business Cheque/PO with order. Mail Order - phone for details of p&amp;p charges for your order. Callers Welcome. Shop Hours: 9.00-5.30pm. 6 days a week</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>267 ACTON LANE CHISWICK, LONDON W4 5DD Telephone: 01-994 6275</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>PLEASE ADD 15% VAT TO ALL PRICES</b></p>	<p>We also buy good working TEST EQUIPMENT, POWER SUPPLIES, COMPUTER EQUIPMENT, PERIPHERALS and other hardware.</p> <p><b>NEW LINES</b></p> <p>DIE CAST BOXES. Now available, a range of 25 types of Aluminium Die cast enclosures in standard, and some non standard sizes. Ex-stock at highly competitive prices.</p> <p>ABS PLASTIC INSTRUMENT CASES. Featuring brushed all front and rear panels and flame retardant ABS construction, these two part enclosures give any project a professional appearance. Available in Pacific Blue and Pale Jasmine.</p> <table style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td><b>TYPE ABG.</b> 92 x 185 x 35mm ..... £3.95</td> <td><b>TYPE CBU.</b> 153 x 178 x 51mm ..... £5.95</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>TYPE BBU.</b> 133 x 133 x 51mm ..... £4.35</td> <td><b>TYPE DBU.</b> 203 x 178 x 63mm ..... £6.35</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Please Note.</b> This advertisement represents a fraction of our current stock. It would be impossible to list our vast range of electronic components and equipment. As a broadline distributor we have comprehensive stock of semiconductors (linear, logic, memory, LSI and discrete) resistors, capacitors, switches, opto-electronic products, connectors, potentiometers, fuses, cable, lamps, and new products are constantly arriving. Our technical and sales staff are always available to handle your enquiry.</p>	<b>TYPE ABG.</b> 92 x 185 x 35mm ..... £3.95	<b>TYPE CBU.</b> 153 x 178 x 51mm ..... £5.95	<b>TYPE BBU.</b> 133 x 133 x 51mm ..... £4.35	<b>TYPE DBU.</b> 203 x 178 x 63mm ..... £6.35
<b>TYPE ABG.</b> 92 x 185 x 35mm ..... £3.95	<b>TYPE CBU.</b> 153 x 178 x 51mm ..... £5.95				
<b>TYPE BBU.</b> 133 x 133 x 51mm ..... £4.35	<b>TYPE DBU.</b> 203 x 178 x 63mm ..... £6.35				

# LOGIC ANALYSER

PART TWO BY MICHAEL SWEET

## USING THE LOGIC ANALYSER

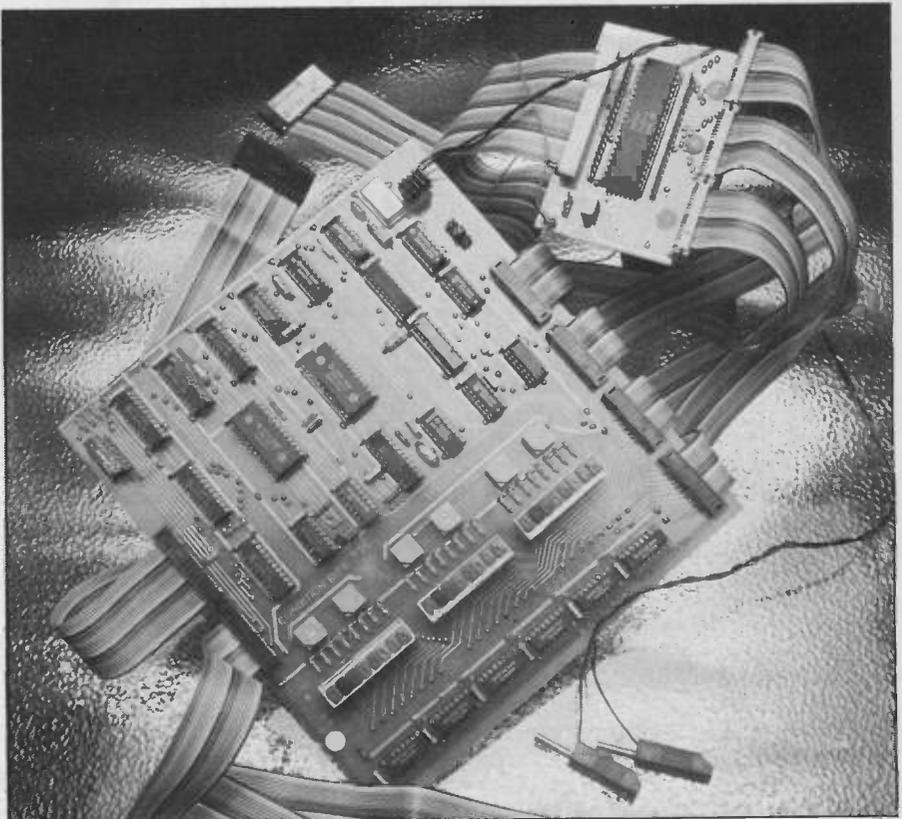
*Concluding the construction of this project board, and a discussion about its operational use with the BBC microcomputer*

Connection to the BBC microcomputer is via the user port connection and a rom socket. The program will find for itself the rom socket number used. For initial trial purposes you should set the condition bits switches all to DON'T CARE states and not connect any condition bit input. Then using the recommended connections set a triggering address which the program is known to access. It is recommended that initially the clock qualifier is not used and it be attached to either  $V_{SS}$  or  $V_{CC}$ . All connections may be made directly to the microprocessor pins on the target system, the plug-in connector for the 6502 microprocessor is a convenient way to make all these connections.

Chain the program "6502" from disc. Leave the disc in place as further data must be loaded. The program takes the user step by step through the necessary sequence of questions. All questions are highlighted by colour as are the options available at any stage. The first choice is whether to use the latching pod hardware option or not. Essentially this pod latches data at the part of the clock cycle when it is valid so that when the pod is used the user will not be able to detect changes on the data lines as they happen. Briefly if timing problems on the target system are of major interest the latching pod should *not* be used, while if disassembly is the major interest the pod should be used as it significantly extends the amount of disassembly possible as well as the upper range of processor frequencies which can be handled. The only other step at which a user may have difficulty is when asked for the interrupt vectors of the target system of these are not known. The device may be used to find this information and Appendix 1 describes the procedure.

When the device has been triggered data is taken into upper memory area of the BBC ram. Software procedures treat this data in a variety of ways and store the data generated. Some of this software is in machine code form and this together with the data files, occupy the memory area above &5E00. Access to the data areas of this address range so that data may be checked and details of the contents is given within the address menu chosen by pressing key A at the main option stage of the program.

Should the device not encounter the



trigger condition the message NOT TRIGGERED will remain on the vdu screen. If program re-entry is desired press "escape" key on the BBC keyboard and follow the instructions given. The user should be aware that using a CLOCK QUALIFIER condition which is never met will also cause NOT TRIGGERED to be continuously displayed, (for example, if the EXT CLK lead is attached to  $V_{SS}$  and a High qualifier set) even though all trigger conditions are met. Sometimes the information that the trigger condition has not been encountered is in itself most valuable.

### MORE OPERATION DETAIL

Essentially the LA consists of a number of gates through which data is channelled at the appropriate times as controlled by signals from the BBC user port. The operation involving the hardware occurs in two stages: the data gathering stage and the transfer of memory block stage. Subsequently the data is treated internally within the BBC

microcomputer as already described. In the data gathering stage 2K bytes of data are loaded into RAM1 and RAM2. During this stage data access from the test circuit through buffers LD1 and LD2 is allowed by signal PB1 being low. Addresses are incremented at the logic analyser clock rate by the outputs from counters LMH whose outputs access the ram address pins via buffers LA and L/C, the latter chip also buffering the WE and CS lines during this stage. The start and stop signals for data loading depends on the mode. In the POST mode the start signal is the TRIGR signal and the stop signal is address bit 11 going high. In the PRE mode address cycling repeats following the start signal until the TRIGR signal stops this cycling. Buffers LD1 and LD2 are only open while awaiting triggering and during data collection. This limited exposure of target system to the analyser reduces the risks of spurious data occurrence.

In the transfer of memory block stage all the above buffers are closed and signal PB5 is sent low allowing access to the BBC microcomputer generated CS

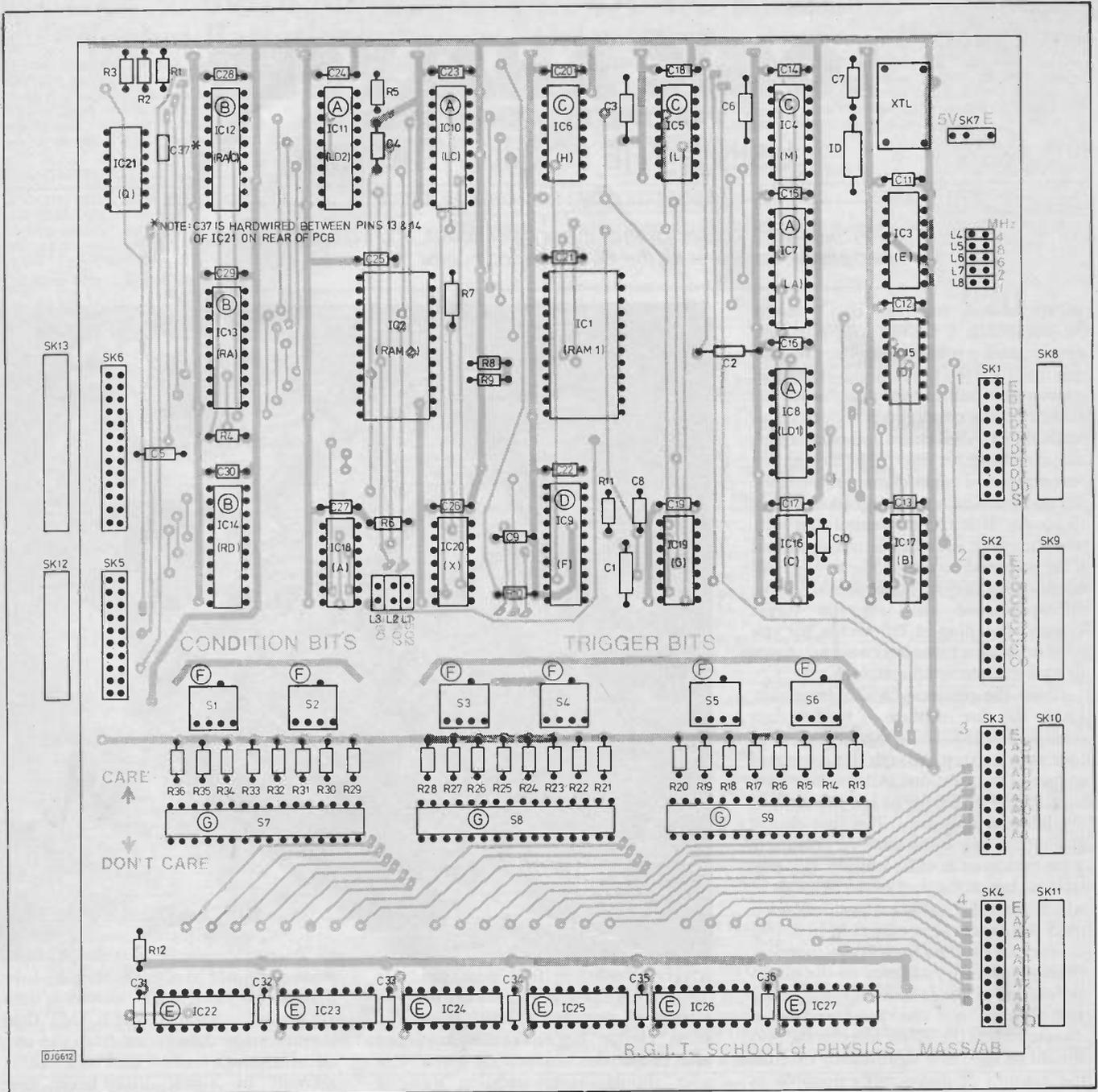


Fig 3. Component positioning details on the printed circuit board. (Top side tracking shown only)

The double-sided PCB is available through the PE PCB Service. Photocopies of the tracks and through-hole connections are available from the Editorial Office.

and OE enable signals and address bus so that data from RAM1 and RAM2 may be read into the BBC ram. The choice of which of RAM1 and RAM2 is selected during this stage is via signal PB6 which controls the route of the OE signal through the 74LS125 chip denoted A. Again the buffers between the BBC microcomputer and the logic analyser are open only during the data transfer stage.

The selection of PRE or POST mode is via signal PB4 which is low for POST. The signal and its inverse are fed to gate

F (Fig.1) which controls the paths of triggering and stop and start signals to the heart of these operations (chip G) which is essentially an S-R flip flop.

### DATA GATHERING —

#### POST TRIGGER MODE

In POST operation a high logic level to pin 1 (reset) sets input A high. Since both inputs A and B have to be low to allow clock signals on pin 11 to be passed out on pin 8 of G then this prevents the clocking signal to pin 5 of L in the set of counters L, M, H. This RESET signal is sent by sending PB7 high for a microsecond or so, the same signal also resets the counters L, M, H to zero. The route of the reset signal is F6 to F14 via delay (Q) to G1. The delay is not material here, being essentially for use in the PRE

trigger mode.

Following the high on G1 clocking occurs from G8 to the counters. Thus addresses are incremented from (0)000 0000 0000 gated through LA and L/C [PB2 low] together with the correct control signals for writing to each of the rams. During this operation the data from the test system is allowed access through LD1 [PB1 low] and the two data control lines SYNCH and DATAVALID through LD2 [PB0 low]. Address generation at the chosen ECLK rate and data storage continue until address (1)000 00000000 is generated. This sends H7 high and hence also signal B high to G10 thus stopping the clocking so that the data in the rams now stays fixed. Meanwhile the main program has been awaiting the low to high transition on

H7, which is connected via F8 to F12 to CB1, before continuing. The RAM OE signals are high throughout the data writing sequence. This whole process has allowed 2Kbytes of data to be written into the RAMS.

## PRE-TRIGGER MODE

In the PRE mode PB4 is high. This mode requires an additional stage since it is possible to begin a search at various times before the trigger condition occurs. To clarify this let us say that the target system is in a loop with the trigger condition occurring once every 1000 system clock cycles; in this case depending on when we commence there could be between 1 and 999 target system clock cycles before the trigger condition is met and accordingly 1 to 999 times the clocking ratio (clocking ratio = LA clock frequency/target system clock frequency) of data loaded (up to the maximum 2Kbytes of memory constraint). Accordingly it is necessary to do two things:

a) to clear the LA memory before the start so that spurious data is not examined, unlike the POST case the 2Kbytes of data is not all overwritten. This is achieved by overwriting high logic states to the few bits of RAM2 which are used. RAM1 is less important and may contain almost any data, this is easily recognised as spurious.

b) to lay a sign so that within the software steps taken later it is possible to recognise when the trigger condition occurs.

This is achieved by delaying the TRIGR signal which will stop data cycling using the Newport 8450 delay line. The effect of this is to allow a few cycles of clocking and data collection to occur with the BTRIGR/DATA VALID signal high. This signal is always low during valid data collection so that these few cycles enable the trigger condition to be recognised as the first few addresses in which invalid data is signalled following a block of valid data. This signal is stored as bit 3 in the BBC ram while the other useful signal to RAM2 is stored as bit 7. This is the synch data which is stored as a low signal to indicate an opcode cycle.

Whether a POST or PRE trigger condition is selected the clocking signal input to pin G11 may be chosen to be qualified by an external clock qualifier signal or not, and also allows choice of data entry only on a high or low logic level of the qualifier signal as desired.

## READING THE DATA FROM THE LA RAMS TO THE BBC

The data has now been collected into the LA rams (provided of course the trigger condition was met) and whether PRE or POST triggering was used with or without a clock qualifier the data now has to be read. The data reading operation commences by closing the access to

test system data lines (via LD1, LD2) and to LA board address and control lines (via LA and L/C). The data is then read to the host BBC microcomputer by enabling buffers RA/C, RA (to allow access of host generated address and control lines) and RD (to allow access of data from the LA board to data bus of the host).

The data is read in two stages. Signal PB6 high allows RAM2 data to be read (synch and data valid data) while PB6 allows RAM1 data (the main data) to be read. The machine code routine responsible for this temporarily suspends the Basic rom on the microcomputer to allow access to the external ram via the rom socket connection for this purpose. For POST trigger operations the above steps are sufficient and the trigger condition data is automatically loaded at the base address of the memory area used (&7000) with the corresponding synch/data valid data at its base address (&6600). However as we have seen for PRE-triggering the trigger condition may be anywhere in the 2Kbytes. Software procedures then search the memory area &6601 - &6DFF for the trigger condition sign and the external data is reloaded with this address as the start address with the effect that the trigger condition is loaded at the end of the allocated data area (at &77FF) and the corresponding synch/data valid data at the end of its allocated area (at &6DFF) with the data leading up to each preceding it, some of this data may of course not be valid which is easily recognised by the state of bit 3 in the corresponding byte of the range &6600 - &6DFF.

## OTHER FACILITIES

The facilities so far described are available for all target systems, clock frequencies and for all LA board chosen

frequencies. The data being loaded at &7000-&77FF and DATA VALID and SYNCH information at &6600-&6DFF. The number of occurrences of a particular data item and corresponding control information depends on the ratio (R) of LA clock frequency/system clock frequency. Providing that this ratio is high enough (for unlatched data 8 is best, when using the data latching pod 4 is recommended though 2 is usable), it is possible to obtain an accurate cycle by cycle listing by checking the number of occurrences of data and listing only those which occur in appropriate numbers. The software does this for all target systems for which the clocking frequency and ratio R are suitable. It is important that the user answers correctly the questions posed on these frequencies to ensure that the cycle by cycle listing is correctly assembled. The software does not assemble a cycle by cycle listing when clock qualifier conditions are superimposed as these alter the ratio R unpredictably since in general there exists an infinite variety of clock qualifier possibilities.

At this stage the program displays the data collected onto the VDU screen and allows a choice of options. These are to print the page currently displayed on a printer; to display in logic level format the data from the trigger position (TRACE), to repeat trigger or to change the current address. The change of address allows any useful address range to be displayed on the vdu or printed. The TRACE facility has its own inbuilt method for change of address location displayed.

Providing that the cycle by cycle listing was allowed another option becomes available, namely disassembly. However it is necessary that the microprocessor on the target system matches the one for which you have the software and for

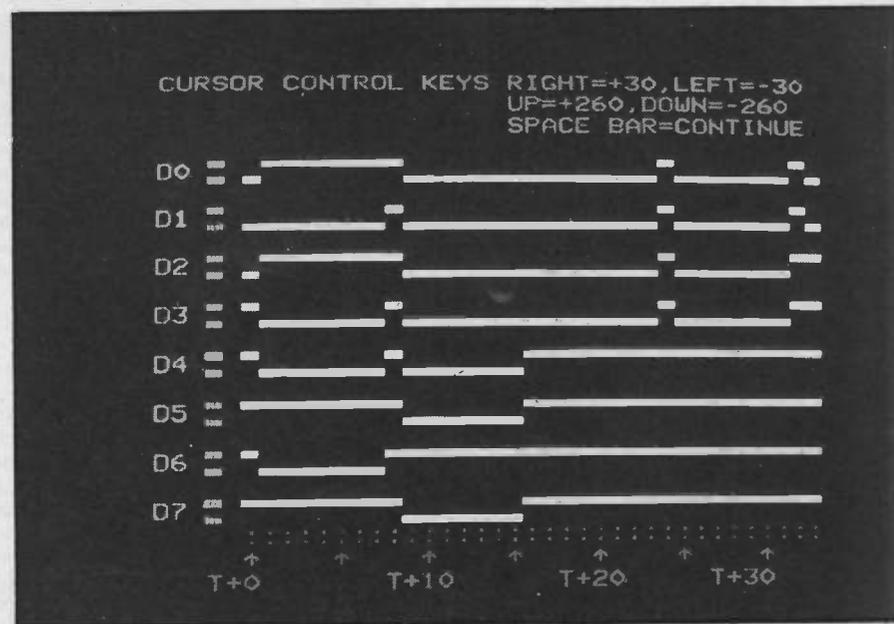


Photo: Typical screen read-out display

which the opcode and other data has been loaded from disc. The present version is for a 6502 microprocessor. When the disassembly option is entered a check routine is carried out with the user before commencement to ensure the appropriate conditions apply for proper operation. Provided this is the case each opcode in the cycle by cycle file (signalled by a low bit 7 in the corresponding cycle by cycle synch/data valid file) is checked for validity and a disassemblable file is created; also an opcode only file. The former file is subsequently disassembled. Disassembly always starts at a nominal address but once an absolute address has been encountered all subsequent addresses are absolute.

The distinction between nominal and absolute addresses is made clear by colour coding on the vdu screen and printing a double asterisk for absolute addresses. The single asterisk addresses are for branch jump addresses calculated with respect to the nominal start address but not yet absolute. One other problem occurs and that is that the disassemblable data area of memory has to have some data in it at the start and this will remain at the end if it has not been overwritten. If the end of the normal data file happens to occur with an opcode this spurious data will be interpreted as the corresponding data for that opcode. &BB has been chosen as this dummy data and must be viewed with suspicion if it occurs at the end of disassembly (and at the end of the disassemblable file). The software also carries out special checks when an interrupt occurs and provided that the vectors have been entered proper disassembly through interrupts occurs. Failure to enter the vectors results in one or two false disassembled bytes. Finally a signature analysis routine is provided for the cycle by cycle or disassembled files. This is particularly useful as a rapid check that systems are working predictably.

## APPENDIX 1

### Procedure for Finding Vectors for NMI, RES and IRQ for 6502 Microprocessor

Attach the 16 trigger lines to the address pins, T0 to A0, T1 to A1 etc to T15 to A15 and the data lines to the data pins on the microprocessor D0 to D0 etc to D7 to D7, synch line to pin 7 and EXT CLK to any relevant point (if you have no particular plans for a clock qualifier attach it to V<sub>SS</sub>).

Set the trigger condition to XXFFFA.

Do a POST trigger, no clock qualifier run having entered N responses when asked about knowledge of vectors.

In the display at &7000 upwards which appears upon triggering the first two data bytes which appear repeatedly are the NMI vector in reverse order. A

typical BBC-B display with 16MHz selected by the selector link is:

```
20 A0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 D
D D D D D D D 20 20 2C 2C
```

From this the NMI vector is 0D00.

If a double check is required enter A then C and now the NMI will be displayed at &7800, &7801 in the cycle by cycle data as 0 D.

Note that NMI interrupts may not be occurring in your system in which case NOT TRIGGERED will be continuously displayed. An NMI can be forced by touching a wire connected to V<sub>SS</sub> to pin 6 of the microprocessor.

Repeat the whole process with XXFFFC as trigger to give the RES vector (pin 40).

Repeat the whole process with XXFFFE as trigger to give the IRQ vector (pin 4).

The pin number in brackets is the pin to which the wire connected to V<sub>SS</sub> should be touched to force the interrupt type if it is not occurring. Once you have determined the vectors for your system it may well be worthwhile to program one of the function keys to enter all the responses to this series of questions.

## APPENDIX 2

### Notes on the Signature Analysis Option

Signature analysis is a technique used mostly as an overall check on the proper operation of an electronic circuit or components. A test probe is applied to a node in the circuit operating under some cyclic condition and a crc (cyclic redundancy check) sum determined between the circuit generated start and stop signals. This is compared with signature obtained for the circuit operating correctly under the same conditions, if it is the same then that node is functioning correctly. Clearly for the technique to be applicable the steps between the start and stop signal must be predictable (eg the suspension of a program execution to service an interrupt service request would lead to a departure from the expected signature even if the circuit were operating correctly).

The calculated crc sum for signature analysis purposes is displayed using a slightly different set of symbols from the hexadecimal codes as shown

```
Hexadecimal : O-A, B, C, D, E, F
Signature    : O-A, C, F, H, P, U
```

Normally signatures are determined for a definite time window comprising a number of clock pulses within the START and STOP signals. A typical signature analyser thus has four

**The author acknowledges the considerable assistance given with the printed circuit board layout design by A. Baxter.**

connections to the test rig namely start, stop, clock and data channel. In the present array this is extended somewhat by the provision of 8 parallel data channels while the start and stop signals depend on the mode chosen as follows:

	POST TRIGGER	PRE TRIGGER
START	TRIGGER pulse	May be anywhere within collected data bytes
STOP	May be anywhere within collector data bytes	TRIGGER pulse

We now have to decide to which data we apply the technique. The candidates are: as collected data file; cycle by cycle data file; disassemblable data file; opcode only data file.

The as collected data file suffers from unpredictable data during the part of the clock cycle when the "switch-over" occurs and thus produces varying signatures even for a normally working board so that this is not satisfactory.

The cycle-by-cycle file is more predictable, the only problem in using this is that when the data to be written to ram/rom/I/O varies from one occasion to another it will affect the signature so that this must be used with caution.

The disassemblable data file is the preferred option. Signatures are predictable. A drawback is that disassembly is not always possible.

The opcode data file could be used but the information within it is even more restricted and it is never available when the disassemblable data file is not, so it is not recommended.

Two other problems arise and should be noted if this facility is to be used.

1. Interrupts occur at unpredictable times (if they are allowed) so that the methods is of very limited (or no) use under such circumstances.

2. For the PRE trigger condition a variable number of bytes are stored depending on the relative instants when recording is started and when the trigger pulse occurs. Choice of the default condition allows all the collected and valid bytes to be used but the recommended procedure is to standardise on a small number of bytes so that on most occasions this number will be collected. The recommended number is 16. If a higher number is chosen that number of bytes will occur, before the trigger condition is met, less frequently and this will mean time spent on extra attempts before success is achieved. PI

Software and further details about the Logic Analyser are available direct from the author: Dr M.A.S. Sweet, Robert Gordon's Institute of Technology, School of Physics, St Andrew Street, Aberdeen, AB1 1HG. Tel: 0224 633611 Ext 541.

# READERS' LETTERS

## HAPPY RETURNS

Dear Ed,

I first started taking PE in 1968 as a school boy of 13, and it became a major influence in my decision to take up electronic engineering, and later computing, as a career. I continued reading PE without a single break until the mid-80s when I felt that its standards had declined, and I cancelled my order with the local newsagent.

However, without any action on my part, the newsagent recently started to deliver PE again. Imagine my delight when I saw that the old PE had returned – simple, elegant circuits, good articles written with style and accuracy, and ads relating to electronics rather than computer games.

I am now subscribing again. Many thanks!

N.R. Tilley, C.Eng MIEE,  
Woodbridge.  
Welcome back to the fold! Ed.

## ERNIE BINGO

Dear Ed,

I have been asked to build an 'Ernie' for bingo use by a local club. Can you help?

I find your mag very good as I do a lot of equipment building for this social club.

D.G. Green, Fleet.

With the proliferation of computers around that have random number generators built into them I cannot see that attempting to build one is going to prove cost effective.

However, if you are intent on doing it, one approach would be to amplify a white noise signal until the spike levels were high enough to trigger a counter. A second noise source could be treated likewise to trigger a gate controlling the first counter. I regret though, that I cannot offer you any diagrams, or to design it for you.

Nice to know that you like PE so much, and wish you every success with your equipment building.

Ed.

## CONTROL BIT

Dear Ed,

I would be pleased to see more publicity given to the MC14500BPC 1-bit data bus processor.

This chip can be used to control many physical movements and react to inputs from sensors in a faster reaction time in some instances than a microprocessor. The software is extremely simple to write, to achieve sequences of on-off states in many transducers. This chip appears to have been neglected in favour of the usual 8-bit microprocessor chips.

As a user of this chip in machine control systems I would be glad to know if other readers have made use of it, and in what applications.

G.T. Mathys, Liphook.

## GRAPHIC LIQUIDATION

Dear Ed,

I wish to display variable linear X and Y graphs on an lcd screen that can be viewed from a distance. It seems that the only non-alphanumeric lcds available need numerous separate gating chips which will make my application prohibitively expensive and require a very complex printed circuit board. Do you know of any LCDs that will do this job cheaply and simply be means of built-in multiplexed decoding?

J. Goodchild, Glasgow.

I cannot find any in my supply of catalogues – does anyone out there in PE Reader Land know of any? Ed.

## HATCHET MAN?

Dear Egiter

Oh no! Not another egg timer! Year after year we are assaulted and insulted and overcharged for stupid, idiotic, moronic, insipid, demented egg timer designs. How many have you done since PE first began to insult its readers with egg timers? You give us the screaming abbdabs.

Yours eggsactly,  
Egg Timer Collector

And does your hard boiled Ed have egg on his face? Not at all, it takes a lot to shell shock me, and some of my unscrambled views are laid out in the Editorial on page nine. But I must hatch out the theme a bit further, especially as the yoke is that I can find no trace of ETs in the master index we keep nestling in the office. Unless the index is not all that it's cracked up to be, or

someone has poached a page, it seems that PE has never published an ET.

Can one of you be egged-on to tell me if I've overlooked a PE ET somehow? I'll send a brand new copy of the next available issue (autographed if you want!) to the first person who deflates my ego by telling me how many I've missed, and in which month of which year. Somehow I don't think my post bag will boil over from answers on this one. Still, you never know, even Eds occasionally become addled, and I was looking on a Friday...

It beats me why ET Collector preferred to be semi-anonymous (surely he's not a yokel from Egham?), and I couldn't make out some words he had written – perhaps they were yet more free range adjectives. Despite it's eggcentricity, his letter was food for thought; and a timely chance to whip up a few bad egg wisecracks again!

Eg.

## LOST AND FOUND

Dear PE,

I have just discovered what I have been missing for the last two years – your magazine, especially the Solar Cells article by Ian Garner in Dec 87. I hope you follow up this article with circuits which make use of the cells. I don't just mean heating

systems; what about battery chargers and other power supplies?

Also, I must give great credit to Andrew Armstrong for the Semiconductor series which is running in phase with the course I am presently studying – a two year BTEC diploma in telecommunications.

I look forward to receiving the next issue of a most interesting and thought creating magazine.

P. Perry, Tyne and Wear

Thank you. You are not alone in your discoveries, or your wishes. We do, and shall, try to bring you what you want.

Ed.

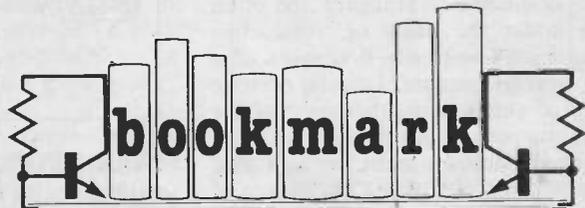
## Writicism

An amusing situation was recently reported about the letters page of a Scottish newspaper.

Somehow one reader's letter became published on three separate occasions, each time with a different caption. The author of the letter eventually wrote in again, saying he was pleased that his first letter was so interesting, but should it wear out, he would be glad to write another one!

It's unlikely to happen at PE, we get a wide selection from which to choose – keep them coming folks ...

Ed.



Another selection of newly published books to while away the dark winter nights.

**Electrostatic Loudspeaker Design and Construction.** R. Wagner. Tab Books. £11.60. ISBN 0-8306-2832-0. Many audio purists believe that electrostatic speakers offer the ultimate in sound quality, though the price can be a deterrent. To combat the problem, Ronald Wagner has written this comprehensive book as a thorough guide to building them for oneself. He discusses the theory at some length and describes not only the circuit considerations, but also full woodworking details. Your Editor recalls his early speaker assembly days and wishes he'd had this book then.

**33 Fun-and-Easy Weekend Electronics Projects.** A. Guzman. Tab Books. £6.95. ISBN 0-8306-2861-4. An ideal set of simple projects for novices and addicts alike. Many of them will probably take less than an hour to put together, some perhaps even less time. There are too many to list, but they include alarms, a crystal set, radios, signal generators, test gear etc. Component lists are given, and pcb foil patterns are also shown. There should be a lot of pleasure found from this book. One gripe, though, I wish imported American books would not quote American suppliers for components that are readily available from UK sources.

# TEACHER LIGHTSHOW

BY TIM PIKE

The sixth in a series of articles aimed at pupils studying for GCSE Electronics examinations in the summer of 1988

*Back to good old electro-mechanical switching, with a relay-operated light show that stimulates parts of the brain that most circuits don't reach.*

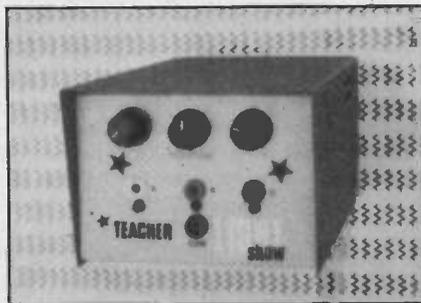
IN the sixth article of this series I shall look step by step at switching circuits which might ultimately be frequency sensitive and capable of operating mains devices.

There have been many practical projects published over a number of years which might loosely be described as "sound to light units". Although what I offer here could also come into that category, its origins are rather different.

Many readers will have heard of the problems which the 'meningitis' virus can cause especially in young children. Shortly after the Autumn term started last year, I heard from a friend and ex-colleague of mine that his young son had caught the virus while on holiday in France. One of the possible effects of meningitis is to cause irreversible damage to certain areas of the brain.

A great deal of research has gone into finding methods of treatment which produce some improvement in the affected child. The most well known of these originated in Hungary and often goes under the name of 'conductive education'. Essentially it consists of a long term programme of regular exercise aimed at stimulating other parts of the brain into performing the duties of those damaged parts. It must be said that already it has met with a fair degree of success. Although most of the treatment requires physical exercise of a strenuous and arduous nature, other forms of mental stimulation are also to be encouraged. The visual stimulation by a number of flashing lights, which are activated either by music or by sounds which the baby himself makes, is one example. Rather than arrange the lamps inside a black cabinet, which is the standard disco technique, it would be more appropriate here to offer three output channels each of which can drive a mains device at, say, up to 100W. The user might then connect three standard table lamps positioned around the room in such a way as to attract the baby's attention to different parts of the room according to the frequency of input sound.

Clearly there are other possible applications for such a system. Disabled or elderly people might make use of it to switch on (or off) some mains equipment without having to move to



the appliance concerned.

It is apparent that according to its final purpose some modification to the output stage may be required. I am going to concentrate on a general system which will possess the features shown in Fig. 1.

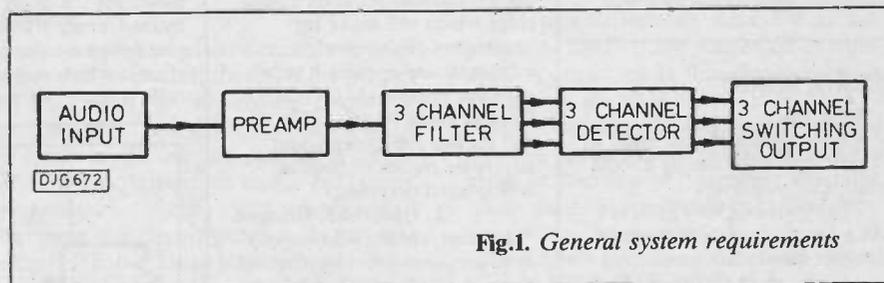


Fig.1. General system requirements

## AUDIO INPUT

In order to keep costs down and to make the system as general as possible, the input transducer may be a low-cost microphone or perhaps even a telephone mouthpiece. I will assume that this device will produce an output of a few millivolts. The first requirement of the system then is to amplify this relatively small input signal to generate a voltage range of perhaps a few volts. This could be achieved by using a multi-stage transistor amplifier, perhaps like the one used in the *Teacher Radio* (PE Dec 87) or in the *Teacher Talkback* (PE Jan 88) but I am keen in this article to explore some of the simple possibilities which operational amplifiers (op amps) can give.

In practice, all filter circuits are constructed from a combination of resistive and non-resistive components. If the circuit contains only resistors, capacitors and inductors then it is said to be a 'passive' circuit. Fig. 2 shows the simplest passive low-pass filter consisting of just one resistor and one

capacitor. This is called a single-section RC circuit or a 'first order' RC circuit. The frequency response of such a circuit is shown in Fig. 3. This response is clearly nothing like the idealised shape of Fig. 4a there is no identifiable 'corner' to the response. In many applications the presence of a well defined corner is vital. A real improvement is obtained if an inductance is added to the filter (Fig. 5). The "roll-off" is much steeper (generally twice the slope) and a much sharper corner can be obtained. (Fig. 6).

Inductors are very valuable in filter design where a precisely defined response is concerned and yet there are disadvantages. Inductors can be expensive to buy and they tend to pick

up magnetically induced 'hum' from any mains devices close by. Although extensive screening will eliminate the latter problem, this only adds further to the cost.

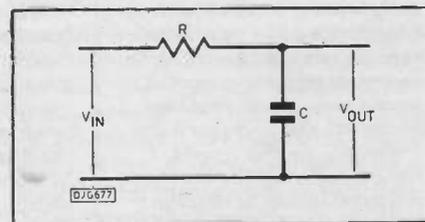


Fig.2. First order RC circuit

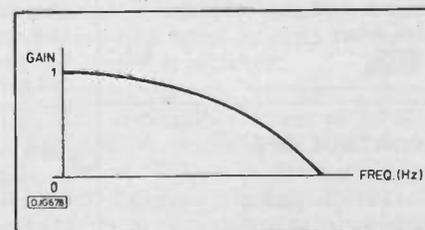
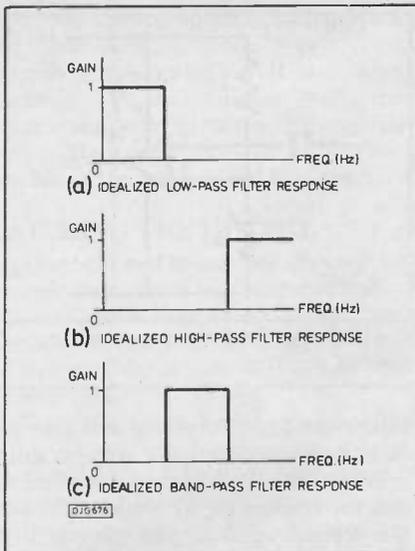
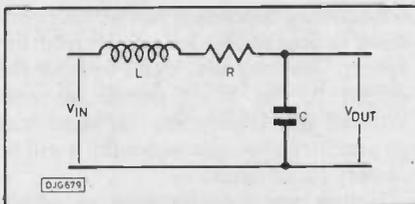


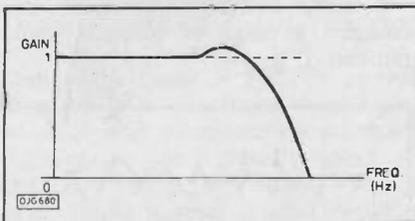
Fig.3. Frequency response for Fig.2.



**Fig. 4. Idealised filter responses**



**Fig. 5. Single section LCR circuit**

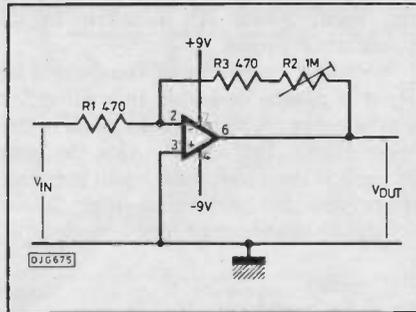


**Fig. 6. Frequency response for Fig. 5.**

## ACTIVE FILTERS

Fortunately, it is possible to simulate the behaviour of an LCR filter using only resistors and capacitors if an active device (one which gives amplification) is included. The obvious choice again is to use an op amp. It is well beyond the scope of this article to look into the analysis of active filter circuits but such are the advantages when compared to the use of inductors that I will give a standard band-pass circuit based on a 741 op amp. We will then look at the important features of this circuit to see how it can be made to suit our purpose.

Since this will again depend upon type, we will opt for a 470 input resistor to the op amp. This effectively gives the amplifier an input impedance of 470 as all other input paths to the 741 have very high resistance values (greater than 1M). We know that we may need a gain of perhaps 2000 to bring the tiny input signal up to a standard of a few volts. So we choose a feedback preset resistor of 1M in series with a 470 resistor. The simple pre-amp of Fig. 7 results. The 741 requires dual voltage supply rails and so



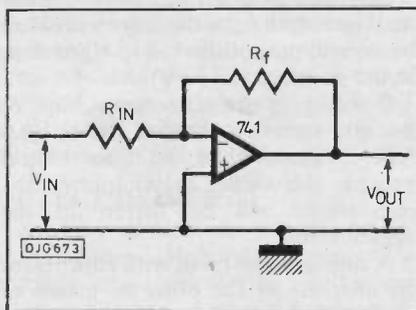
**Fig. 7. Simple pre-amp with gain between 1 and 2000.**

$\pm 9V$  will work very well. Either two PP3 batteries or a dual power supply (such as *Teacher Power*, PE Nov 87) can be used. Note that the pin identifications for the 741 have been included on the diagram in Fig. 7. Pins 1, 5 and 8 are not required and can be left unconnected.

## FILTER CIRCUITS

Any circuit which is designed to respond differently at different frequencies may be called a filter. Essentially there are three possibilities. The so-called low-pass filter will pass without attenuation (loss) all frequencies from 0Hz up to some agreed maximum. Ideally this filter would have a response which looks like Fig. 4a. In a similar way the high-pass filter will allow frequencies above a certain value to pass without attenuation (Fig. 4b). The so-called band-pass filter allows a pre-defined range of frequencies to pass. Both upper and lower limits of the band-pass filter may be fixed by suitable choice of component values. It should be clear that the low-pass and high-pass filters are both special cases of the more general band-pass filter. (Fig. 4c).

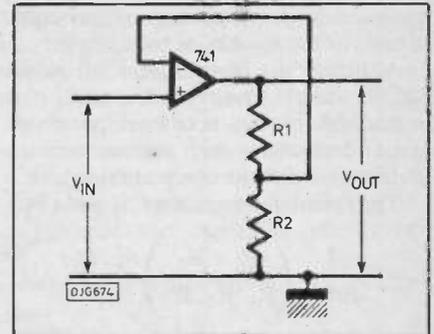
GCSE students are required to be familiar with both the standard inverting voltage amplifier (Fig. 8) and the non-inverting voltage amplifier (Fig. 9). Both of these circuits make use of negative feedback to control the response of the otherwise very high gain 741 op amp.



**Fig. 8. Defined gain inverting amplifier**

The non-inverting circuit of Fig. 9 gives a voltage gain as shown below:

$$\text{Gain} = \frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{IN}} = 1 + \frac{R_1}{R_2}$$



**Fig. 9. Defined gain non-inverting amplifier**

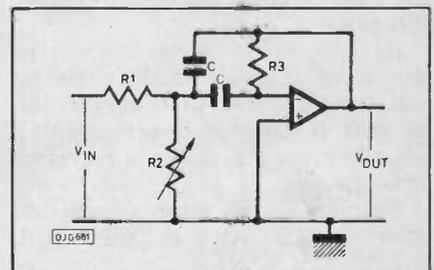
Whereas, the inverting circuit (Fig. 8) follows the slightly simpler relationship:

$$\text{Gain} = \frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{IN}} = \frac{R_F}{R_{IN}}$$

Students of GCSE are not required to be able to derive these two formulae, merely to know the circuit configurations and the corresponding gain relationships.

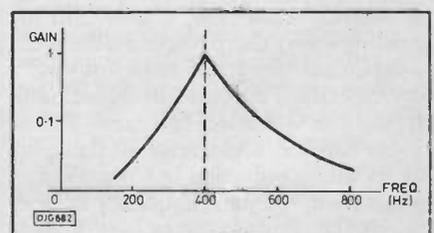
Since we are dealing with an alternating input signal, there is no disadvantage to using the slightly simpler inverting circuit. Since we do not know how much gain will be needed (as this depends upon the type of input transducer in use), it makes sense to adapt Fig. 8 to give variable gain.

A further consideration is that we should aim to match the input impedance of the amplifier to the output impedance of the transducer in use.



**Fig. 10. Multiple feedback tuned active filter**

Fig. 10 shows a multiple-feedback tuned active filter. Note that between the output and the input there are two feedback paths. Resistor R3 provides one; capacitor C provides the other. The resistor R2 is variable and allows the resonant frequency ( $f_0$ ) to be varied without affecting the bandwidth (the range of frequencies over which the filter



**Fig. 11. Typical response for Fig. 10.**

passes a large proportion of the input signal) or the maximum voltage gain.

Although the mathematics is beyond GCSE level some readers may be interested in the relationships which exist between the various circuit parameters and the component values.

The resonant frequency,  $f_0$  is given by:

$$f_0 = \frac{1}{2\pi C} \left( \frac{R_1 + R_2}{R_1 \cdot R_2 \cdot R_3} \right)^{1/2}$$

The bandwidth,  $\Delta f$  is given by:

$$\Delta f = \frac{1}{\pi C R_3}$$

The voltage gain at resonance,  $A_{max}$ , is given by:

$$A_{max} \approx \frac{R_3}{2R_1}$$

To take a particular set of values, if  $R_3 = 100k$ ,  $R_2 = 68$ ,  $R_1 = 47k$  and  $C = 150n$  then the resonant frequency is 400Hz, the bandwidth is 21Hz and the maximum gain is approximately one.

Fig. 11 shows the expected frequency response for this set of values. Notice how sharp the response is around the resonant frequency.

### THREE CHANNELS

It would be very convenient to use this same circuit arrangement, albeit with different values of R and C, to form the three filter circuits needed to solve this problem.

$R_2$  is the variable device so if we start with a pre-set resistor of 100 $\Omega$ , then we can change the value of  $R_2$  from say 10 $\Omega$  to 100 $\Omega$ . It should be clear that if  $R_2$  is actually zero, the circuit is prevented from working.

Keeping to the same values used above, if  $R_2$  is 10 $\Omega$ ,  $f_0$  is 1061Hz. If  $R_2$  is 100 $\Omega$ ,  $f_0$  is 335Hz.

Ideally, our three channels should perhaps have resonances of 200Hz, 500Hz and 2kHz to give a reasonable spread without extending into the limits of hi-fi!

The values used above will provide the middle one of these three but will not extend down to 200Hz or up to 2kHz. This, therefore, requires a change of some other component.

An increase in value of C will reduce  $f_0$  in inverse proportion. But it will also decrease the bandwidth,  $\Delta f$ . This is undesirable, since the circuit already exhibits a very sharp response. We could compensate for this reduction by a corresponding decrease in the value of  $R_3$  but this will affect the gain.

On balance, an increase of the value of  $R_2$  with a reduction in C should give a minimum resonant frequency of close to 200Hz. If we also include a fixed 10 $\Omega$  resistor on the zero side of the pre-set then we will be sure not to short out

the input when  $R_2$  is taken to its minimum position.

With the exception of the setting of  $R_2$  it is highly desirable that all other components are the same for each of the three filters. This ensures that the gain of each is the same, which will help out when we come to the next stage. So we fix the filter values as follows:-

- $R_1$  47k
- $R_2$  5k preset with 10 $\Omega$  in series.
- $R_3$  100k
- C 47n (x2)

Circuit parameters are then:  
 $A_{max} = 1$

- $f = 68Hz$ .
- $f_0$  (min) = 160Hz.
- $f_0$  (max) = 3400Hz.

Fig. 12. shows the final filter circuit with these component values.

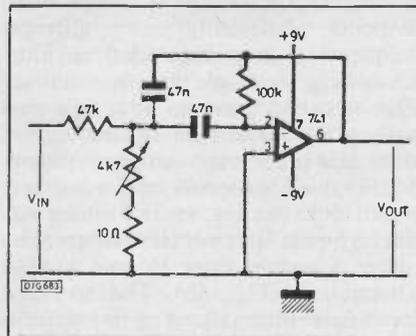


Fig.12. Final filter stage (one of three)

### VOLTAGE COMPARISON

We must now isolate the resonant (or near resonant) response of each filter circuit from its behaviour at all other frequencies. This could be done in a number of ways, but in keeping with the emphasis thus far on the use of op amps, we might use another 741 device (for each channel) to compare the peak output voltage from the filter with a known reference voltage.

An open-loop arrangement ensures that the output from this stage will either be close to the positive rail (+V) or close to the negative rail (-V).

If we apply the reference voltage to the non-inverting input of the op amp (pin 3) then, when the filter output exceeds this value, the output of the comparator will be driven to the negative rail.

A simple divider, but with adjustment on one side or the other by means of another pre-set resistor, gives flexibility to determine the sensitivity of this part of the circuit. Fig. 13 shows the voltage comparator stage. Note that a small value capacitor is needed to couple the signal from the filter into the comparator. Direct coupling could cause a problem if there was a dc element present in the output of the filter. The

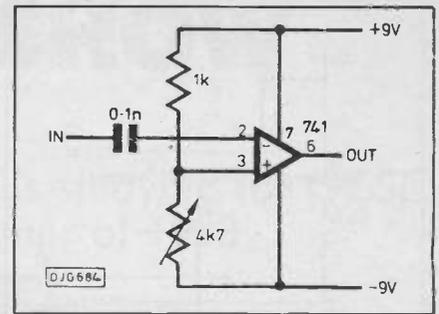


Fig.13. Voltage reference stage (one of three)

choice of a fixed 5k resistor and a preset 5k resistor gives reference voltages from -9V to +6V. We will probably need to aim for referencing at about +1V, but this depends upon the gain from the first preamp stage and the gain from the filter stage.

We now have a switching signal which is frequency dependent but we could not drive an appreciable load direct from the opamp. We may also need to hold the output on for a set period of time. Without this facility the 'on' state may go unnoticed because generally it will be of very short duration.

Before we consider how to satisfy these last two constraints let us just look at the response of the system so far.

Consider an audio input signal which contains a range of frequency components. (Fig. 14a).

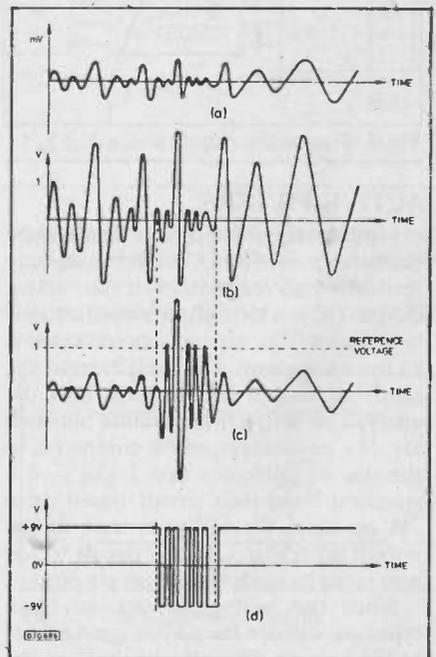


Fig.14. (a) Representation of variable frequency input signal. (b) Amplified signal. (c) Effect of filtering. (d) Comparator output.

The preamp will amplify all frequency components equally (Fig. 14b). The filter circuit will produce a gain of about one, close to its resonant frequency. It will 'reject' all other frequencies (Fig. 14c).

The open loop comparator will compare the input signal from the filter with its reference voltage (1V). If the input exceeds 1V the output from the comparator will fall to the negative rail (-V). At all other times the output will remain at the positive rail (Fig. 14d).

## LATCHING THE OUTPUT

As mentioned above, the duration of a single pulse from the comparator may be very short. According to the final application of the circuitry, an 'on' time of between about one second and one minute may be required.

The standard method for lengthening pulses with which GCSE students should be familiar is to use a monostable circuit (sometimes known as a pulse stretcher).

The simple two transistor arrangement for such a circuit is shown in Fig.15. This circuit, as its name suggests, has only one truly stable state. This occurs when transistor TR2 is on and TR1 is off. It is possible to trigger the circuit into a "quasi-stable" state with TR1 on and TR2 off. It will remain in this state for a period given by:

$$t = 0.69 (R \times C)$$

Suppose then that we choose R to be 10k and C to be 1000  $\mu$ F. The time period will then be around 6.9 seconds.

Triggering the monostable into its second state is easily achieved by shorting the base of TR2 to earth. Alternatively, electrical triggering (which is what we require) is possible with negative going pulses coupled to the base of TR2.

The simple rectifier diode (1N4148) shown in Fig.15 achieves this aim.

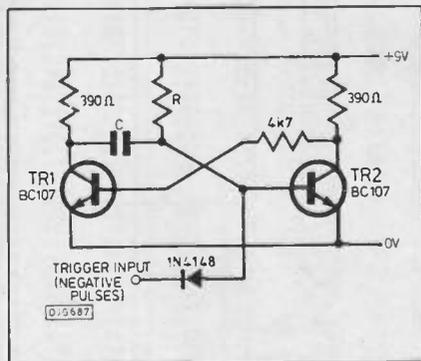


Fig.15. Two-transistor monostable circuit

The output is best taken from the collector of TR2 because the rising pulse on TR1 collector will suffer from the retarding effect of the capacitor, C.

Although this simple discrete circuit is easy to follow, it suffers from a lack of versatility, a degree of instability and unreliable triggering. All of these disadvantages are overcome if the monostable is constructed around a standard 555 timer.

The 555 is an eight pin integrated circuit. The connections required to form

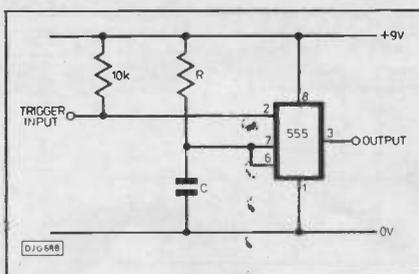


Fig.16. Monostable based on a 555 timer

a monostable circuit are shown in Fig.16. The output pulse length will be given by:

$$t = R \times C \text{ seconds.}$$

The circuit is triggered when the input pulse falls from a high level to a low level. The output goes high for the duration given by the product of R and C in seconds. R must be stated in ohms and C in farads.

One of the features of the 555 monostable is that if the trigger is kept low after falling from a higher state, then the output will remain high. It is important therefore that the input pulses are of relatively short duration.

We can adjust the duration of pulses by changing the reference voltage for the comparator stage.

## VARIABLE LATCHING TIMES

Again, according to the final application, the output may need to be able to respond quite quickly to a number of separate triggering pulses (for example if a musical signal is generating the triggering method) or it may be required to 'hold' the output state for a much longer period of time.

It will be convenient therefore if the duration of latching is one of the parameters which the user can control. This is easily accommodated if the resistor, R, is swapped for a variable type.

Choosing a relatively large value for C (say 1000 $\mu$ F) means that if R is then a 100k potentiometer, time delays of up to 100 seconds are possible. This would seem to be more than adequate. It is most unlikely that an output time of less than a second could ever be of much practical use so a 1k resistor is included in series with the potentiometer to make adjustment to this minimum very easy.

## OUTPUT DRIVER

In order to meet the original design brief we now need only to provide a suitable relay (on/off type) and some panel indication of correct function. A led will show that the output pulse is present whether or not the relay is being used to complete another circuit. The standard 555 timer is capable of both sourcing and sinking 200mA of current. This means that it can either provide or accept up to 200mA current into/out from its output.

Most relays have coil resistances of at least 100 $\Omega$  and so using a 9V power supply the relay should not need more than 100mA. The led will require about 20mA but we are still well within the stated maximum current for the 555.

It is important to remember to add a diode in reverse bias across the relay coil to prevent the damaging effects of back emf.

Fig. 17 shows the simple driver circuit.

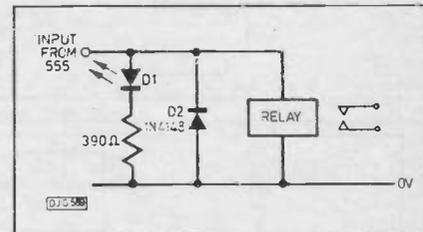


Fig.17. Relay output stage.

## CONSTRUCTIONAL HINTS

The circuit diagram for the three channel light controller is shown in Fig.18. Since the three filters are identical only the first one is shown in full. Should you feel that, either for

## COMPONENTS FOR THREE CHANNELS

### RESISTORS

R1,R2	470 $\Omega$ (2 off)
R3	47k (3 off)
R4	10 $\Omega$ (3 off)
R5,R6,	100k (6 off)
R7	1k (3 off)
R8	10k (3 off)
R9	390 $\Omega$ (3 off)

### POTENTIOMETERS

VR1	1M Preset
VR2,VR3	4k7 Lin Rotary (6 off)
VR4	100k Lin Rotary (3 off)

### CAPACITORS

C1, C2	47n (6 off)
C3	100n (3 off)
C4	1000 $\mu$ F (3 off)

### SEMICONDUCTORS

D1	Red led (3 off)
D2	1N4148 (3 off)
IC1-IC3	741 (7 off)
IC4	(3 off)

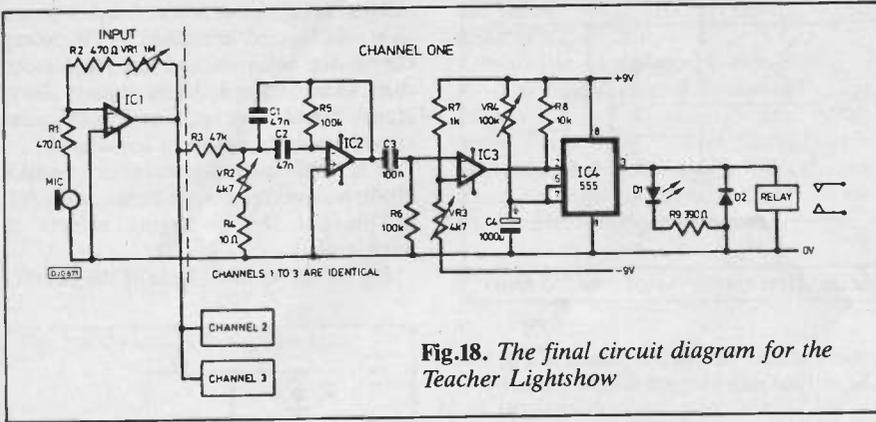
### MISCELLANEOUS

Relays to suit output requirements (3 off), simple microphone or telephone mouthpiece, PP3 batteries (2 off) or power supply ( $\pm$  9V), dpst switch, 8 pin dil sockets (10 off), printed circuit board( 3 off), wire, solder.

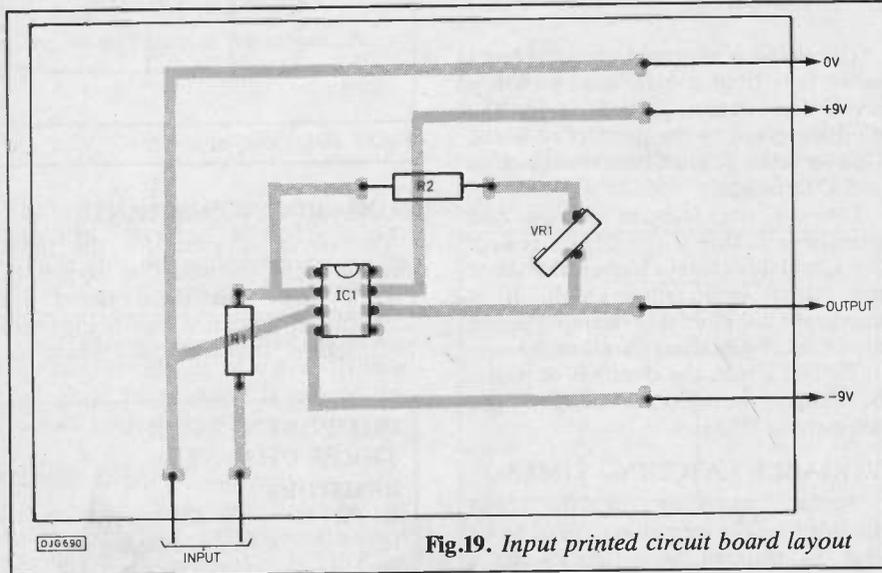
### CONSTRUCTORS NOTE:

The printed circuit board is available through the PE PCB Service.

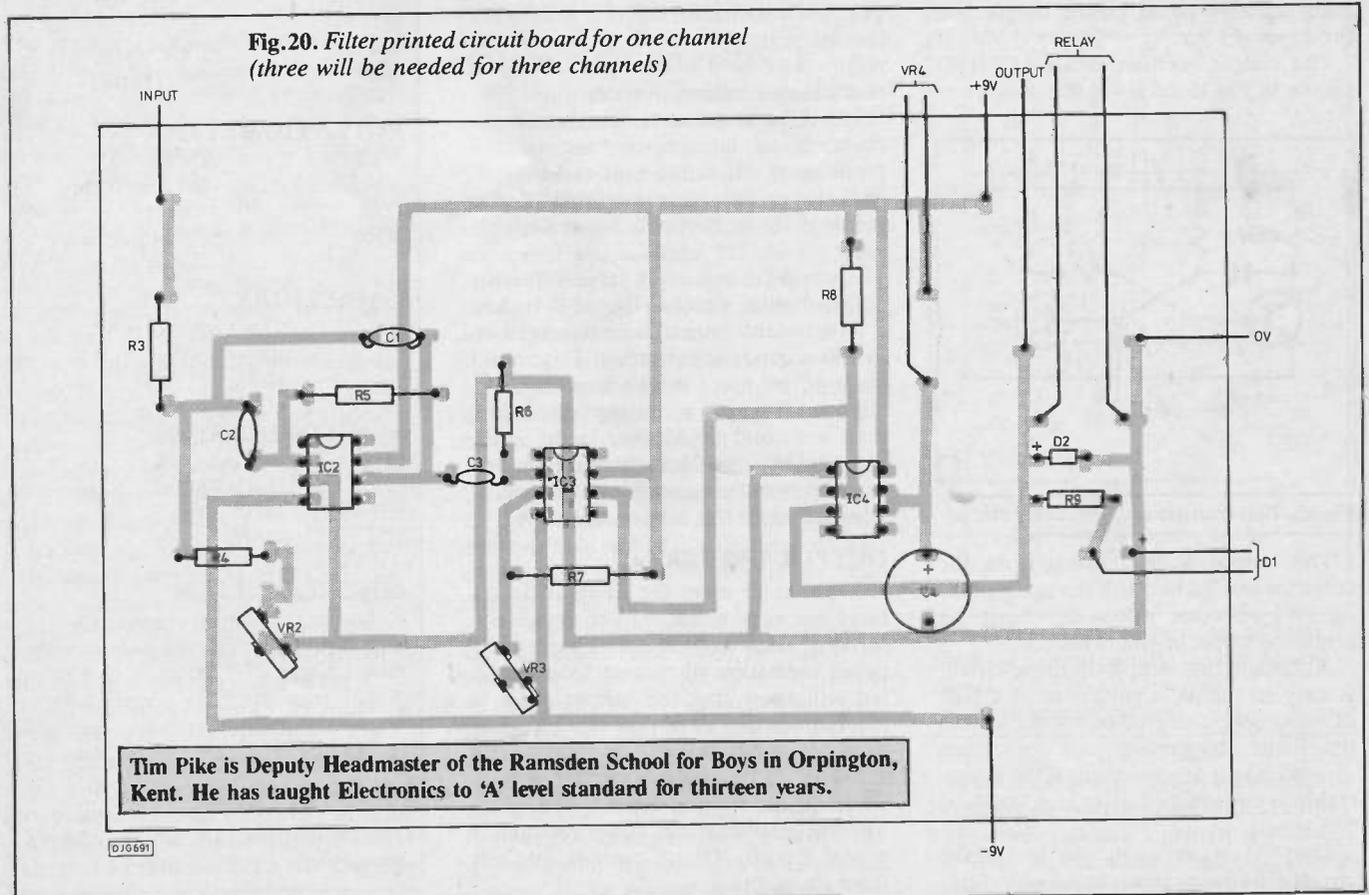
# TEACHER LIGHTSHOW



**Fig. 18.** The final circuit diagram for the Teacher Lightshow



**Fig. 19.** Input printed circuit board layout



**Fig. 20.** Filter printed circuit board for one channel (three will be needed for three channels)

**Tim Pike is Deputy Headmaster of the Ramsden School for Boys in Orpington, Kent. He has taught Electronics to 'A' level standard for thirteen years.**

reasons of expense or time required, the full circuit is too demanding, you could just build one channel to begin with.

I have suggested two printed circuit layouts in Fig. 19. The smaller board is for the input stage. The larger is the board for one complete channel, and should be repeated for each extra channel required. I would strongly advise this modular approach to construction even if you are going for the whole unit.

Testing is best carried out on each stage. The use of an oscilloscope, if available, would be helpful to check on the gain, the duration of pulses after the signal has passed through the comparator stage, and in checking that your filter circuits are working properly.

I would advise injection of an audio signal after the initial pre-amp stage at a peak-to-peak level of about 2V. This enables you to operate with just single frequencies to start with until you are sure that all the various stages are functioning.

Once built and working there is no limit to the number of different devices which you could run from your relay outputs. Those of you with great musical gifts as well as some simple mathematics might try using the unit to convert musical notes into a three bit binary count on the outputs!

Good luck anyway.

**In Part 7 next month, Tim Price will look at Digital Circuitry.**

**VISA Xen-Electronics 0983 292847**

**JUST A SAMPLE OF STOCK, ASK FOR ITEMS NOT LISTED.**

4001UB .12	Green .12	2N2646 .118	Capacitors	Resistors
4011UB .12	Orange .21	2N3055 .47	Radial Lead	Carbon Film
4011 .12	Yellow .15		2.2µF 50V .06	0.25 Watt 5%
4017 .13	Red .13		2.2µF 63V .11	10 to 100M
4028 .29	Green .13		4.7µF 63V .06	each .02
4040 .38	Orange .21		33µF 16V .04	0.5 Watt 5%
4053 .37	Yellow .13		47µF 10V .06	100 to 100M
4084 .12	8 Way .07		47µF 25V .06	each .04
Z80ACPU 1.85	Fixed Voltage		47µF 63V .08	
280APU 1.68	Regulators		10µF 100V .17	
7217PI 4.00	+5V 1A .36		10µF 35V .06	
6402PL 7.30	+8V 1.5A .68		10µF 63V .06	
555 .41	+12V 1.5A .36		22µF 100V .21	
741 .25	+15V 1A .36		100µF 16V .06	
LM380N 1.87	+24V 1A .68		100µF 25V .07	
TD3810 5.56	-5V 1A .39		100µF 35V .08	
TL074CP .51	-12V 1A 2.10		100µF 50V .19	
SG3526N 3.69	-15V 1A .39		100µF 63V .21	
SL486DP 2.20	+24V 1A .68		220µF 10V .06	
SL490DP 2.13	+5V 0.1A .28		330µF 16V .19	
ML926DP 3.04	+8V 0.1A .28		470µF 16V .25	
	+12V 0.1A .28		470µF 50V .40	
	+15V 0.1A .36		470µF 63V .63	
	-12V 0.1A .30		1000µF 10V .27	
	-15V 0.1A .30		2200µF 16V .45	
			Axial Lead	
			4.7µF 63V .06	
			10µF 35V .11	
			47µF 25V .10	
			470µF 10V .22	
			1000µF 10V .31	
			3.3M 400V .08	
			0.01µF 100V .08	
			0.022µF 63V .08	
			0.047µF 100V .08	
			0.1µF 63V .08	
			0.15µF 63V .17	
			0.33µF 63V .33	
			0.47µF 63V .17	

**IC Sockets**  
Low Cost  
8 Way .07  
14 Way .11  
16 Way .13  
18 Way .15  
20 Way .16  
22 Way .18  
24 Way .20  
28 Way .23  
30 Way .25  
32 Way .27  
36 Way .30  
40 Way .33

**Turned Pin**  
8 Way .12  
16 Way .16  
20 Way .19  
24 Way .22  
28 Way .25  
32 Way .27  
36 Way .30  
40 Way .33

**Connectors**  
U Type Sockets  
9W Skt .43  
9W Plug .38  
9W Cover .98  
15W Skt .60  
BD233 Plug .53  
BFY51 54  
BF259 58  
BSR50 49  
IRF520 1.61  
J12 1.57  
MTP8N10 1.44  
TIP121 .34  
TIP126 .34  
TIP31C .30  
TIP32C .30

**PCB Mount**  
15W Skt 1.02  
15W Plug .39  
25W Plug 2.15

**Metals**  
3.3M 400V .08  
0.01µF 100V .08  
0.022µF 63V .08  
0.047µF 100V .08  
0.1µF 63V .08  
0.15µF 63V .17  
0.33µF 63V .33  
0.47µF 63V .17

**Thermistor**  
Head (WTC)  
GM472W (4.7KΩ) 1.95

**Potentiometers**  
PUL Mount  
Carbon Top Adj  
100Ω .30  
1KΩ .30  
5KΩ .30  
10KΩ .50  
20KΩ .50  
200KΩ .50

**Project Kits**  
RS232 to Centronics Board, 4MHz Kit Only 18.40  
Z80 Based Controller Kit Only 20.45  
Ultrasonic Tape-measure (Display-Module Extra) Kit Only 23.52  
Four Digit LCD-Module for above Kit Only 14.30

**Diodes**  
1N4001 .05  
1N4002 .05  
1N4003 .05  
1N4004 .05  
1N4005 .05  
1N4006 .14  
1N4007 .06  
1N5401 .12  
1N5406 .14

**Transistors**  
BC107 .16  
BC108 .21  
BC109C .19  
BC182 .05  
BC212 .05  
BC546B .04  
BC558A .04  
BD233 Plug .53  
BFY51 54  
BF259 58  
BSR50 49  
IRF520 1.61  
J12 1.57  
MTP8N10 1.44  
TIP121 .34  
TIP126 .34  
TIP31C .30  
TIP32C .30

**Zener Diodes**  
2V7 .4W .05  
5V1 .4W .05  
7V5 .4W .06  
9V1 .4W .06  
10V .4W .05  
11V .4W .05

**LEDs**  
5mm Dia. .13  
Red .13

Mail or Telephone Orders Only Please To:  
Dept 12, Samuel Whites Estate, Bridge Road,  
Cowes, Isle of Wight, PO31 7LP.  
Please Add £1 For 1st class Post and Packaging,  
and 15% VAT to Total Stock Listing available soon.  
Please send SAE to be put on the mail list.

# 8052-BASIC MICROCONTROLLER-KIT

**FEATURES INCLUDE**

- \* Powerful Enhanced Basic Interpreter,
- \* On Board EPROM Programmer,
- \* Program Development from a VDU,
- \* 32K Bytes of CMOS Static RAM,
- \* 32K Bytes of CMOS EPROM (expandable to 56K Bytes),
- \* Single Unregulated Supply Requirements,
- \* Small Physical Size (80 by 100mm),
- \* Expansion with range of Compatible Circuit Boards,
- \* Two RS232 Ports.

**SEE US AT ELECTREX 88 FROM 29th FEB TO 4th MARCH AT THE EXHIBITION CENTRE IN BIRMINGHAM**

KIT including all components, full instructions and operating manual - £129

Manufactured and Fully Tested Circuit Board - £24.

\*All prices exclude VAT.

Packaging and Postage FREE (UK only). Europe £2.75 Elsewhere £6.50.

**ELTRAK electronics Ltd**

For full details please contact

**MONIFIETH BUSINESS CENTRE DUNDEE DD5 4PJ Telephone: 0382 534944**

# VIEWCOM TEL 01-471 9338

**Specialised Supplier of Digital Integrated Circuits**

<b>4000 SERIES</b>	4066B 0.22	4554B 1.86	74LS15 0.18	74LS161 0.48	74LS373 0.55	74HC74 0.31	74HC375 0.82	74HCT138 0.39	82C88AS 14.36
4000B 0.13	4068B 0.14	4555B 0.35	74LS20 0.18	74LS162 0.46	74LS374 0.55	74HC75 0.35	74HC390 0.80	74HCT139 0.57	82C88AS 14.36
4000UB 0.13	4069UB 0.14	4556B 0.38	74LS22 0.18	74LS163 0.46	74LS375 0.55	74HC76 0.35	74HC400 0.82	74HCT153 0.76	AV-5-8136 5.95
4001B 0.13	4070B 0.13	4557B 1.46	74LS27 0.18	74LS164 0.43	74LS377 0.59	74HC77 0.45	74HC423 0.82	74HCT154 1.70	HCP-2530 5.88
4002B 0.13	4071B 0.13	4558B 0.40	74LS28 0.18	74LS165 0.62	74LS378 0.72	74HC85 0.33	74HC533 0.81	74HCT157 0.59	HPL-4100 5.82
4006B 0.35	4072B 0.13	4561B 0.86	74LS29 0.18	74LS166 0.87	74LS379 0.72	74HC86 0.38	74HC540 0.84	74HCT160 0.79	ICL7673CPA 2.08
4007B 0.15	4073B 0.15	4566B 1.42	74LS28 0.18	74LS168 0.72	74LS386 0.48	74HC107 0.36	74HC541 0.84	74HCT161 0.85	ICL7673CPA 2.08
4008B 0.38	4075B 0.19	4569B 1.65	74LS30 0.18	74LS169 0.85	74LS390 0.50	74HC109 0.38	74HC542 0.84	74HCT168 0.85	MC145406P 2.85
4009B 0.24	4076B 0.44	4570B 0.35	74LS32 0.18	74LS170 0.79	74LS393 0.46	74HC112 0.36	74HC543 1.05	74HCT175 0.72	UA6888CP 2.25
4010B 0.24	4077B 0.13	4580B 1.78	74LS33 0.18	74LS171 0.79	74LS395 0.78	74HC113 0.36	74HC544 0.84	74HCT176 0.72	UP07201AC 5.82
4011B 0.13	4078B 0.14	4581B 1.20	74LS37 0.16	74LS172 0.42	74LS396 2.90	74HC123 0.48	74HC545 3.56	74HCT238 0.85	
4012B 0.13	4082B 0.14	4583B 0.78	74LS38 0.18	74LS175 0.42	74LS398 1.80	74HC125 0.39	74HC546 2.08	74HCT239 0.85	
4013B 0.20	4085B 0.39	4584B 0.31	74LS40 0.20	74LS181 1.50	74LS399 1.80	74HC126 0.39	74HC547 0.99	74HCT240 0.95	
4014B 0.34	4086B 0.32	4585B 0.42	74LS42 0.32	74LS182 1.53	74LS400 0.99	74HC132 0.42	74HC548 1.05	74HCT241 0.95	4164-15 0.80
4015B 0.34	4089B 0.40	4597B 2.61	74LS43 0.32	74LS183 1.53	74LS401 0.99	74HC133 0.42	74HC549 2.08	74HCT244 0.95	4164-16 3.30
4016B 0.22	4093B 0.20	4598B 2.85	74LS44 0.56	74LS184 1.50	74LS402 0.99	74HC137 0.68	74HC546 2.08	74HCT245 3.32	4164-17 3.30
4017B 0.31	4094B 0.46	4598B 2.30	74LS45 0.56	74LS185 1.50	74LS403 0.99	74HC138 0.42	74HC547 0.99	74HCT246 3.32	4164-18 3.30
4018B 0.32	4095B 0.86	4601B 0.88	74LS46 0.56	74LS186 1.50	74LS404 0.99	74HC139 0.42	74HC548 2.08	74HCT247 0.95	4164-19 3.30
4019B 0.32	4096B 0.89	4602B 1.71	74LS47 0.56	74LS187 0.51	74LS405 0.99	74HC140 0.42	74HC549 2.08	74HCT248 0.95	
4020B 0.35	4097B 1.25	4604B 1.71	74LS48 0.56	74LS188 1.50	74LS406 0.99	74HC141 0.42	74HC540 2.08	74HCT249 0.95	
4021B 0.36	4098B 0.50	4604B 1.71	74LS49 0.56	74LS189 1.70	74LS407 0.99	74HC142 0.42	74HC541 0.84	74HCT250 0.95	
4022B 0.36	4099B 0.45	4605B 1.80	74LS50 0.56	74LS190 0.50	74LS408 0.99	74HC143 0.42	74HC542 0.84	74HCT251 0.95	
4023B 0.18	4500B 1.50	4606B 0.38	74LS51 0.16	74LS191 0.52	74LS409 0.99	74HC144 0.42	74HC543 1.05	74HCT252 0.95	
4023UB 0.18	4501B 0.28	4607B 0.56	74LS52 0.28	74LS192 0.50	74LS410 0.99	74HC145 0.42	74HC544 0.84	74HCT253 0.95	
4024B 0.27	4502B 0.38	4608B 0.27	74LS53 0.28	74LS193 0.51	74LS411 0.99	74HC146 0.42	74HC545 3.56	74HCT254 0.95	
4025B 0.13	4503B 0.32	4609B 0.74	74LS54 0.28	74LS194 0.51	74LS412 0.99	74HC147 0.42	74HC546 2.08	74HCT255 0.95	
4026B 0.80	4504B 1.37	4610B 1.96	74LS55 0.28	74LS195 0.52	74LS413 0.99	74HC148 0.42	74HC547 0.99	74HCT256 0.95	
4027B 0.29	4505B 1.95	4611A 1.95	74LS56 0.30	74LS196 0.52	74LS414 0.99	74HC149 0.42	74HC548 1.05	74HCT257 1.24	
4028B 0.31	4506UB 0.84	4611B 13.87	74LS57 0.28	74LS197 0.52	74LS415 0.99	74HC150 0.42	74HC549 2.08	74HCT258 1.24	
4029B 0.35	4507B 0.32	4611C 2.42	74LS58 0.28	74LS201 0.55	74LS416 0.99	74HC151 0.42	74HC540 2.08	74HCT259 1.24	
4030B 0.19	4508B 0.70	4612 2.74	74LS59 0.36	74LS202 0.55	74LS417 0.99	74HC152 0.42	74HC541 0.84	74HCT260 1.54	
4031B 0.95	4510B 0.32	4613 0.54	74LS60 0.32	74LS203 0.52	74LS418 0.99	74HC153 0.42	74HC542 0.84	74HCT261 1.70	
4032B 0.54	4511B 0.31	4614 0.75	74LS61 0.32	74LS204 0.52	74LS419 0.99	74HC154 1.22	74HC543 1.05	74HCT262 1.70	
4033B 0.80	4512B 0.40	4615 0.80	74LS62 0.28	74LS205 0.52	74LS420 0.99	74HC155 0.42	74HC544 0.84	74HCT263 1.70	
4034B 0.80	4513B 1.10	4616 0.80	74LS63 0.28	74LS206 0.52	74LS421 0.99	74HC156 0.42	74HC545 3.56	74HCT264 1.70	
4035B 0.45	4514B 0.88	4617 0.84	74LS64 0.28	74LS207 0.52	74LS422 0.99	74HC157 0.42	74HC546 2.08	74HCT265 1.70	
4036B 1.80	4515B 0.88	4618 0.82	74LS65 0.28	74LS208 0.52	74LS423 0.99	74HC158 0.42	74HC547 0.99	74HCT266 1.70	
4037B 1.29	4516B 0.88	4619 0.82	74LS66 0.28	74LS209 0.52	74LS424 0.99	74HC159 0.42	74HC548 1.05	74HCT267 1.70	
4038B 0.48	4517B 1.09	4620 1.36	74LS67 0.28	74LS210 0.52	74LS425 0.99	74HC160 0.48	74HC549 2.08	74HCT268 1.70	
4039B 1.88	4518B 0.88	4621 1.36	74LS68 0.30	74LS211 0.55	74LS426 0.99	74HC161 0.48	74HC540 2.08	74HCT269 1.70	
4040B 0.33	4519B 0.30	4622 1.10	74LS69 0.30	74LS212 0.55	74LS427 0.99	74HC162 0.48	74HC541 0.84	74HCT270 1.70	
4041B 0.38	4520B 0.38	4623 1.10	74LS70 0.30	74LS213 0.55	74LS428 0.99	74HC163 0.48	74HC542 0.84	74HCT271 1.70	
4042B 0.30	4521B 0.80		74LS71 0.30	74LS214 0.55	74LS429 0.99	74HC164 0.48	74HC543 1.05	74HCT272 1.70	
4043B 0.38	4522B 0.46		74LS72 0.30	74LS215 0.55	74LS430 0.99	74HC165 0.66	74HC544 0.84	74HCT273 1.70	
4044B 0.38	4526B 0.40		74LS73 0.30	74LS216 0.55	74LS431 0.99	74HC166 0.66	74HC545 3.56	74HCT274 1.70	
4045B 0.79	4527B 0.44		74LS74 0.30	74LS217 0.55	74LS432 0.99	74HC167 0.66	74HC546 2.08	74HCT275 1.70	
4046B 0.45	4528B 0.40		74LS75 0.30	74LS218 0.55	74LS433 0.99	74HC168 0.66	74HC547 0.99	74HCT276 1.70	
4047B 0.45	4529B 0.88	74LS500 0.14	74LS76 0.30	74LS219 0.55	74LS434 0.99	74HC169 0.66	74HC548 1.05	74HCT277 1.70	
4048B 0.30	4531B 0.80	74LS501 0.14	74LS77 0.30	74LS220 0.55	74LS435 0.99	74HC170 0.66	74HC549 2.08	74HCT278 1.70	
4049UB 0.20	4532B 0.52	74LS502 0.15	74LS78 0.30	74LS221 0.55	74LS436 0.99	74HC171 0.66	74HC540 2.08	74HCT279 1.70	
4050B 0.20	4534B 2.63	74LS503 0.15	74LS79 0.30	74LS					



## OUR REGULAR LOOK AT ASTRONOMY

## SPACEWATCH

BY DR PATRICK MOORE

One brown dwarf seems to be a will-o-wisp, but another has appeared on the horizon. Meanwhile, evidence of planet-forming gathers out in the stars.

The world's largest optical telescope, at the Keck Observatory atop Mauna Kea in Hawaii is now being constructed, and the observatory itself is practically complete. At present the most powerful telescope in the world is the Palomar 200-inch reflector, which was completed as long ago as 1948. (The Russian 236-inch at Zelenchukskaya is larger, of course, but it has never been really satisfactory.)

The Keck telescope will have a 10-meter mirror, but it is of new design; there are 36 hexagonal mirrors, which will be fitted together to make the complete paraboloid. All in all, the light-grasp should be four times greater than that at Palomar. The mounting should be ready this autumn, and if all goes well we may expect 'first light' in January 1990. Meanwhile, tests on the great William Herschel telescope in La Palma have been virtually completed, and it has become clear that the telescope is even better than had been expected.

In the Solar System, investigations have continued with regard to the Pluto-

Charon system. It now seems that Charon has almost half the diameter of Pluto itself, but the two worlds are not alike; Pluto shows traces of methane frost, while on Charon it has been found that there is no sign of methane, and that the surface layer is water frost. Just why the two are so different is not yet clear.

Some time ago there were reports that the first 'brown dwarf' star had been found - associated with the faint red dwarf Van Blesbroeck 8. This now seems to be spurious, but there are reports of a genuine brown dwarf in a more distant system, 47 light-years away. I will have more to say about it in a future article.

Using the Anglo-Australian Telescope at Siding Spring in New South Wales, two astronomers - Paul Hewett and Stephen Warren - have identified a new quasar which seems to be more remote than any previously found. Its distance has been estimated as 14,000 million light-years, which may not be so very far from the boundary of the observable universe. It is of the 20th magnitude, and lies not far from the south galactic

pole. Interestingly, it is not a strong radio source, and the discovery was made by optical means.

## BETA PICTORIS

In 1983 IRAS, the Infra-Red Astronomical Satellite, found that various stars - including the brilliant Vega and Fomalhaut, and the southern Beta Pictoris - were associated with cool material which could possibly be planet-forming. With each star, calculations indicated a 'depleted region' in the midst of each cloud, in which the density of the material was relatively low. These regions extended 20 to 30 astronomical units from the central stars. Dr Dana Backman, of the Kitt Peak Observatory in Arizona, maintains that these regions could be formed and maintained by planet-sized bodies in the low-density areas; these bodies would, so to speak, 'sweep up' the dust.

Of special interest is Beta Pictoris, whose distance is of the order of 78 light-years. The plane of the star system, in

## The Sky This Month

Throughout February the evening sky is dominated by Venus, which reaches magnitude  $-4$  and remains visible in the western sky for several hours after sunset. At its most brilliant, Venus can cast a perceptible shadow (try photographing it!) but it will actually be even brighter during March, when it will be around half-phase. During February it is well over 60 per cent illuminated; any telescope will show the phase, and so will good binoculars. Of course, no telescope will reveal any prominent surface markings, since all we can see is the upper part of the dense, cloudy atmosphere.

Mercury is not well-placed this month; Jupiter, however, remains prominent in the south-west after sunset. Of the other planets, both Saturn and Mars are morning objects in the Sagittarius area. On February 23 they are only 1.3 degrees apart, and this may be another phenomenon of interest to astronomical photographers.

The Moon was new on February 2, and full on the 17th. There are no eclipses this month, and neither are there any important meteor showers.

Orion remains very prominent for much of the night, together with its brilliant retinue - including Sirius, the brightest star in the entire sky; though Sirius is a pure

white star, its rather low altitude means that it seems to flash various colours of the rainbow. Almost overhead, look for Capella in Auriga, the Charioteer; close beside it is the little triangle of stars making up the 'Hædi' or Kids - two members of which are remarkable eclipsing binaries, though neither is due to show any phenomena this month. The Square of Pegasus has almost disappeared in the west; in the east Leo, the Lion, is coming into view. Of course Ursa Major, the Great Bear, is on view; in the north-east, it never sets over any part of the British Isles, and there must be very few people who cannot pick out the seven stars which make up the pattern popularly known as the Plough.

Look, too, for the Milky Way, which is excellently placed this month. City-dwellers never have a good view of it, but if you observe it from the darkness of the countryside it is truly impressive. Binoculars will show that it is made up of stars, and it is tempting to think that the stars in it are so crowded that they are in imminent danger of colliding with each other; actually, the Milky Way is nothing more than a line of sight effect, caused by the fact that we are looking through the main plane of our flattened system or Galaxy.

which the 'cloud' of material lies, is edgewise-on to us, and so appears as a line (it has been optically recorded from the observatories in Chile). However, by comparing the amount of heat radiated by the 'cloud' to the amounts which could be expected from particles of different sizes at different distances outward, it is possible to trace a more rarefied central region.

Dr. Backman records: "All we get from the simple calculations I have made is a lower limit to the size ... My impulse is that objects in the interiors of these clouds are likelier to be planet-sized, rather than something bigger like a dwarf star." The dust clouds themselves seem to be made up of very small parti-

cles: "In the case of Beta Pictoris, the particles are micron-sized, only a little larger than the particles in cigarette smoke." On the other hand: "While Beta Pictoris might be the most outrageous example of what is going on, it may not be the best star to go hunting for planets around."

Certainly the 'infra-red excesses' seem to be common. They have been traced in 25 of the 134 stars so far carefully examined - in fact, some 20 per cent. Vega's disk of material is almost face-on to the Earth, though it seems to be less dense than that of Beta Pictoris; what will other stars reveal?

One thing is definite: a planet-sized object has much less surface area than

an equal mass of small, individual particles, and to a satellite such as IRAS the Earth would be quite undetectable from the distance of Beta Pictoris - or even the much closer Vega and Fomalhaut. On the other hand, Backman does not rule out the possibility that similar equipment on a planet orbiting these stars might record some sort of dustcloud associated with the Sun. It is too early to say much more, but it is very clear that these researches are of special interest and importance. As Backman says: "Our study is just one more nail in the coffin of any idea that planets are rare." **PE**

# Astronomy Now

Number 7

NEXT ISSUE ON SALE

February 1988

Tuesday, FEBRUARY 23th 1988

with all our regular features, including -

**Newcomers' Guide** which will take a look inside the Earth, and **Foreign News** with reports from Australia, South Africa, Oman and Finland.

Plus, articles in an advanced state of preparation include:

## CHOOSING BINOCULARS FOR ASTRONOMY

Jack Coleman

## OLBERS PARADOX:

### Why Is The Sky Dark At Night?

John Gribbin

## A HUNDRED YEARS OF ASTRONOMY BOOKS:

### The Top Ten

David Hughes

**ON SALE at all good newsagents - Price £1.25**

(also available on subscription)

## MAKE YOUR INTERESTS PAY!

More than 8 million students throughout the world have found it worth their while! An ICS home-study course can help you get a better job, make more money and have more fun out of life! ICS has over 90 years experience in home-study courses and is the largest correspondence school in the world. You learn at your own pace, when and where you want under the guidance of expert 'personal' tutors. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for your FREE information pack on the course of your choice (tick one box only).

Electronics <input type="checkbox"/>	Radio, Audio and TV Servicing <input type="checkbox"/>
Basic Electronic Engineering (City & Guilds) <input type="checkbox"/>	Radio Amateur Licence Exam (City & Guilds) <input type="checkbox"/>
Electrical Engineering <input type="checkbox"/>	Car Mechanics <input type="checkbox"/>
Electrical Contracting/Installation <input type="checkbox"/>	Computer Programming <input type="checkbox"/>
GCE over 40 'O' and 'A' level subjects <input type="checkbox"/>	

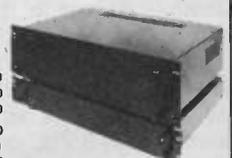
**ICS**

Name \_\_\_\_\_ P. Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
International Correspondence Schools, Dept EDS38, 312/314 High St.,  
Sutton, Surrey SM1 1PR. Tel: 01-643 9568 or 041-221 2926 (24 hrs).

## 19" RACK CASES

\* Suitable for instruments, high quality amplifiers and many other applications that demand strength and professional finish \* Black anodised aluminium front panel \* Separate front mounting plate, no fixing screws visible on the front of the enclosure \* Heavy gauge front panel is of brushed aluminium finish enhanced with two professional handles \* With ventilation slits and plastic feet \* Rear box manufactured from 11 mm steel finished in black. Rack mounting or free standing. Comes in quick assembly flat package. Spare front panels available.

Order code	Panel Size		Rear Box		Weight	Price
	W	H (inch)	W	D		
1U-10	19	x 1.75	17	x 1.5 x 10	2.4	23.50
2U-10	19	x 3.5	17	x 3.0 x 10	2.9	24.50
3U-10	19	x 5.25	17	x 5.0 x 10	3.5	26.50
2U-12	19	x 3.5	17	x 3.0 x 12	3.3	25.50
3U-12	19	x 5.25	17	x 5.0 x 12	4.0	27.50
4U-12	19	x 7.0	17	x 6.5 x 12	4.6	29.95



Please add £3.00 P&P for the first item and £1.50 for each additional item. To order send cheque/postal order. A new range of quality test equipment is now available at the lowest possible prices, e.g. digital power supply at £38.95. Customers who require information please send S.A.E. Mail order only. Trade and overseas orders welcome.

**T.J.A. DEVELOPMENTS**  
Dept. PE, 53 Hartington Road,  
London E17 8AS.

# THE PRINTING DETECTIVE

BY BRIAN FROST

## A SERIAL 'TEC ON THE HI-TECH TRAIL

*An RS232/Centronics interface is a useful upgrade for the popular Amstrad 8256/8512 wordprocessor. All the software needed is already in the Amstrad. Brian Frost describes how he traced it to its lair...*

WELL over 35,000 of the Amstrad 8256/8512 word processor 'typewriters' have now been sold and it is universally agreed that Alan Sugar of Amstrad 'got it right' when he bundled a computer, printer and word processing software into a package at low cost. It has everything that is necessary to create, edit and print high-quality documents all in the one package and many people are very satisfied with the results.

The supplied printer provides good quality but is slow, especially when printing longer documents in nlq mode, making a popular upgrade for word processor users to fit a higher quality printer to the machine. Other users have wished to be able to communicate their documents between one system and another, and the natural upgrading process that will cause many users to eventually opt for another machine will require that they can transfer material out of the 8256/8512 and into the new machine.

No data can be sent out of the machine without the addition of an interface which Amstrad provide as an optional extra. It offers RS232 and Centronics connections, and everything is provided to allow such facilities as split baud-rates for Prestel operation. On examination it turns out that the software is already inside the machine, and this project describes hardware that can be used in place of the Amstrad interface, yet appears identical to the machine but is around one third of the price.

### FEATURES

The software for the interface is already resident in the 8256/8512 and provides the capabilities for its control from the supplied cp/m utilities. These will be described later. The interface allows the use of an external printer connected as RS232 or to the Centronics port and the supplied printer may be disabled and the new printer operated as the default.

A modem can be connected and operated with split baud rates on transmit and receive, necessary for such systems as Prestel. The split may be reversed for sending data or files.

### DESIGNING THE INTERFACE

It may be of interest to describe the way the interface was designed since it involves a certain amount of detective work rather than original creative electronics. (*Eat your heart out Miss Marple! Ed.*) My motivation was the need to possess a simple RS232 connection to the computer for file transfer to other machines, and realising that the driver software was already resident in my machine I decided to use it to find out what key hardware was required.

Amstrad's laudable commercial success is based on marketing the right product at the right price and I quickly found, as others have remarked, that getting technical information from them is .... well, difficult. One can hardly blame them I suppose, but this difficulty seemed to make it all the more of a challenge to come up with an equivalent to their interface.

Of course it turned out to be more difficult than I first anticipated. I tackled the software in my 8256 using a good monitor/tracer package and discovered that the first hurdle to getting at the software was the initialisation check that the 8256 performs on the serial interface. This is made on boot-up by detecting the presence of register(s) in the serial interface using dummy writes and setting a flag to indicate to other parts of the software the condition 'interface is present/is not present'.

### LUCKY SIGNS

I was lucky at this point because before trying to discover what dummy operations were being performed to verify the interface, I had found the ascii string that contains the sign-on message. On inspection, this was found to be complete with the part that informs you that the serial interface is fitted. It transpired that the flag was simply the placement of the string terminator (OOh) over the 's' of the word 'serial' with the result that no interface information was displayed on-screen. Changing this 'OOh' back to ascii 's' resulted in the utilities Device and Setsio that support the serial interface accepting information. (When

in Basic, the command:  
POKE &HFE52,&H53  
does the same job.)

With the ability now to trace the software through to the serial interface routines, I discovered that all the low-level control routines were even better hidden than I had anticipated. These routines are machine dependent, and so it was no real surprise to find that although the cp/m routines sit in memory and can be traced and disassembled, machine dependent routines and such things as screen memory are hidden away in 'bank-switched' memory. This is a neat way of incorporating many extra features or lengthy software without taking up memory space from cp/m. This 'hidden' memory is accessed by bank-switching instructions which overlay the hidden memory over the 'normal' memory. This makes tracing very difficult due to problems of location of the tracer (in one bank) and the code one is tracing (in another bank).

### CODED SOLUTION

The solution was to write a very simple piece of code using one of the Z80 block move operations which, when located in the common area of memory from c000h to ffffh, would swop to the bank of interest where the serial interface routines are located. It then became practical to copy as much as possible from these routines up and into the common area before switching the bank back again prior to copying this 'copy' back to the same numbered locations, but now in 'accessible' memory. This had the advantage that not only could all the routines of interest be copied (once the general position was known) but that the tracer could directly operate on them in 'real' memory because the code was now resident at the correct addresses.

This proved to be the solution and it was possible to trace and disassemble the machine dependent routines that implemented the cp/m calls to the serial interface. The routines of interest are modular and generally have no interaction, so inspection of each routine revealed a different aspect of the hardware, such as baud rate, or uart type. For example the first question was

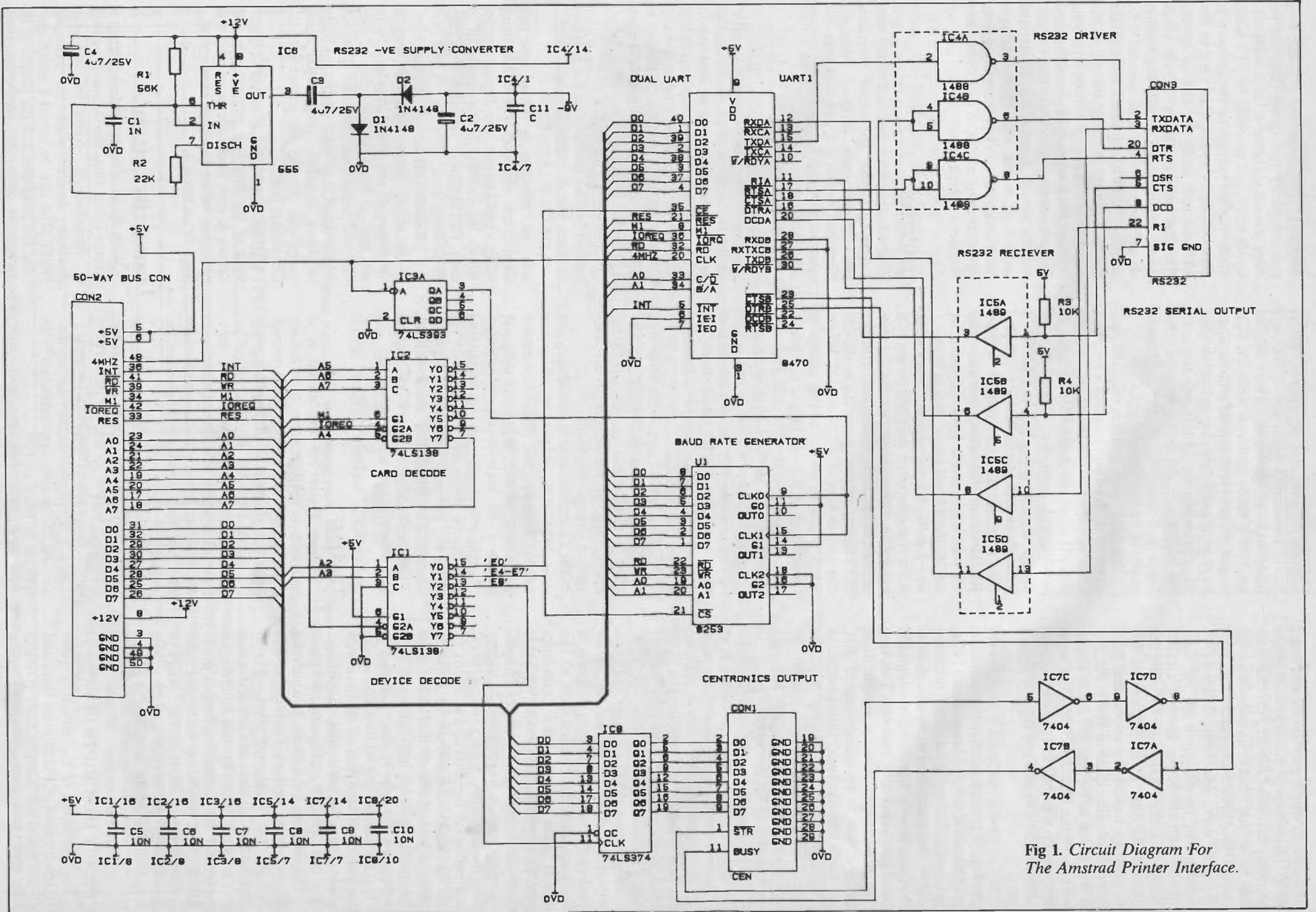


Fig 1. Circuit Diagram For The Amstrad Printer Interface.

to establish which uart device was being used. Inspection of the flags used by the routines that send out an ascii character and those that read in an ascii character showed that the device was the Z80 'dart' (or dual uart, now termed the 8470). Subsequent investigation of the Centronics output routine showed a crafty dodge to reduce hardware by using the unused half of it to implement the Centronics handshake strobe and busy lines. It became clear at this point that it was going to be just as easy to implement both the RS232 and the Centronics connection together and to construct the entire interface, and not just the RS232 part.

By a similar technique of software tracing, it transpired that the software-programmable baud-rates were being generated by an Intel 8253 programmable timer rather than by use of uarts that are now available with integrated baud-rate generators 'on-chip'. The Alan Sugar technique is very evident here when it has to be acknowledged that, although on-chip baud rate generation results in the saving of one chip, the actual cost would be, increased by several pounds which would be a very backward step for Amstrad.

Having established the identity of the devices in use, the physical port addresses came easily from inspection of the software, the only remaining discovery being the mechanism and addressing of the Centronics output port. Knowing already that the Centronics strobe and ready/busy had been implemented on the unused half of the dual-uart, I wrote a looping program in basic to send the character 'A' to the printer after assigning the Centronics port to be the listing device. With this character being repeated every 10 milliseconds or so, it was possible to trigger the oscilloscope from the general addressing on the interface and look to see which addresses in the interface were being repeated. Those that referred to the uart could be ignored since they comprised the strobe operations, but when an unexpected address access was compared with the data on the data lines it was found that it coincided with the data bits '41h' (the character 'A'), and so this must be the address at which the data was being written. From the simplicity of this write operation, it was obvious that all that was needed was a simple 8-bit latch at this address to implement the Centronics output port.

With the hardware addresses and devices defined, it was only necessary to interconnect the devices and fill in the details of the circuit as shown in Fig.1.

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The operation of the circuit is quite straightforward, CPU address lines and the i/o operation control lines IOREQ and M1 are combined in the main

address decoder IC2 which provides an active low output when any of the card addresses is selected. This output enables a second address decoder, IC1, which decodes lower-order address lines to provide individual chip-select lines for the circuit blocks. In this way the uart, the 8253 timer and the Centronics octal latch are mapped at the addresses required by the internal software.

The 8253 timer supplies the baud rate clock to the uart and requires a supplied clock of 2MHz. Since this is not available directly from the Amstrad connector, it is obtained from the Z80 4MHz by simple division using IC3, a 74LS393.

To provide the serial RS232 capability, lines from the uart pass out through an RS232 driver IC4 which translates the 5V uart logic levels into the specified RS232 bipolar swings of greater than -5 to +5 volts. No negative rail is available from the computer, so a 555 timer IC6 is used in a charge-pump circuit to provide approximately -9V. Every time the 555 timer output goes high, C3 is charged to almost +12V via D1. When the 555 output goes low, this charge is transferred to C2 via D2 to provide a -ve rail of around -9V. Although not stabilised, this method of generating a negative rail from a positive one is low in cost and effective for currents of less than round 20mA. (*It's similar to RAP's circuit in his Real World Interfacing article. Ed.*)

Received RS232 signals are presented to an RS232 receiver IC5 which provides level detection but is actually more importantly in protection of the uart against voltage transients.

The Centronics port is provided by the octal latch IC8, outputs of which are taken directly to the Centronics connector, these being defined as standard ttl logic levels. Centronics connections require an accompanying data strobe provided from the uart via IC7, to provide protection against damage. The BUSY line returned from a Centronics printer is also buffered by IC7 before presented to the uart.

## TESTING

Having assembled the circuit it is necessary to perform some rudimentary tests to avoid damage to the Amstrad. Any such damage is undesirable since the signal lines on the rear connector come directly from an internal gate-array chip which is soldered directly to the Amstrad pcb and looks expensive to purchase and decidedly unpleasant to replace.

Having checked that all chips are the correct way around, apply +5V to the connector on the 5V and 0V pins. There should be no more than 200mA drawn.

Apply 12V to pin 8 on the edge connector and check that approximately -9V appears at pin 1 of IC4.

As an additional precaution it is well

worth applying 5V to the unit and then running along the signal lines on the edge connector with a 1k resistor tied firstly to 0V, and secondly to +5V, while observing the voltage on the pin with an oscilloscope or meter. This verifies that all pins can easily be driven by the Amstrad and that there are no 'stuck' lines. In the case of 0V, the voltage should be no more than around 0.5V, and for the 5V check the voltage should rise to over 3V. 'Pulling' the pin in this way verifies that it looks like an input.

When the hardware has been checked, the unit can be connected to the Amstrad and the system powered-up. If the hardware is ok, during boot-up the message 'SIO/Centronics add-on' will appear between the number of disk drives and the size of the memory disk.

## UTILITIES

There are two supplied utilities that are relevant for the serial interface, Device and Setsio. Both of these are described in Book 1 supplied with the machines, but here are brief descriptions.

### DEVICE.COM.

Device allows the serial interface to be assigned to various output or input channels to allow data to be routed depending on its source or destination. For example, a popular application is to route printed data away from the supplied printer to a printer connected to either the serial or Centronics connection on the interface. The command:

DEVICE LST:=SIO

sets all further printing on the machine to occur via the serial interface. Also:

DEVICE LST:=CEN

sets all printing to occur via the Centronics interface. There are many other combinations and typing Device allows the existing configuration to be seen. Full details of Device are on page 87 of Book 1.

### SETSIO.COM.

The utility Setsio allows the various attributes of the serial interface to be set, such as baud rate, number of stop bits and handshake protocol. This will be needed if the device connected to the interface requires (say) 2400 baud operation. It has no effect on the Centronics port.

Typing Setsio will show the current state of the interface settings, and full details of how to change baud rates will be found under the Setsio command on page 94 of Book 1.

## USING THE UTILITIES

Both these utilities are used when a printer other than the Amstrad printer is permanently connected to the machine. A file called, for example, DOIT.SUB can be created which contains the assignment of the printer to be the default printer and sets the baud rate

to suit it. For example, the file contains would be:

```
DEVICE LST:=SIO
SETSIO 4800
```

to set the printer to be the list device and to set the interface to 4800 baud. Typing DOIT or booting the disk with DOIT.SUB present would automatically install the printer.

### FREEBEE FOR MODEM USERS

Amstrad supply a rather useful program for those of you who wish to connect up a modem on the interface. This is a program called 'MAIL232.COM' and it is buried together with the Locoscript word processor command file on side one of disk one. Copy it on to a spare disk and run it by typing 'MAIL232' under cp/m.

This program has been described as a 'glass teletype' in that it allows communication with bulletin boards or with other users of modems, either in 'real-time' by typing on the keyboard, or, more usefully, using file transfer.

### KEY FUNCTION

F1	'Framing'. Allows baud rate, data bits, parity, stop bits and handshaking modes to be set.
F3	Sets data to be sent from a file or received by a file. All received data enters the specified file until you press ALT and STOP. Also allows hexadecimal mode to be selected for program transfer.
F5	The keyboard may be set ONLINE or OFFLINE.
F7	Change terminal emulation mode and exit to cp/m.

**TABLE 1.**

When accessing bulletin boards it is only necessary to open an empty file, dial the number and log on to the bulletin board and walk through the menus that you require. When you have completed the operation and disconnected, all of the material that was displayed on the screen has been saved in the file and may be

examined at leisure. In the same way, you may prepare an ascii file containing a letter or information that you wish to send and after establishing the link the file can be sent with a simple command.

For reasons of space the commands are here in brief but try it and see. After typing 'MAIL232' there will be a sign-on message followed by the main menu. All operations are controlled by the function keys in Table 1.

While in this menu, any characters received via the modem are displayed on the screen, and any keyboard typing is sent out via the modem. So dial-up your local bulletin board and off you go!

### CONCLUSION

The interface described provides both serial communication and a Centronics printer port using the existing Amstrad driver software already resident in the 8256/8512. The capabilities of the Amstrad interface are duplicated with this hardware as a low-cost replacement.

**PE**

### BOOKMARK

**Electronics and Electronic Systems.** G. H. Olsen. Butterworths. £19.95. ISBN 0-408-01369-9. Although this 400 page book has been written for first and second year undergraduates reading for degrees in electronics, electronic engineering, physics and allied subjects, those whose interests are less academic will find much to benefit them from its information. Its intention is to provide a thorough grounding in the ever-changing area of electronics. Basic circuit theory, for both analogue and digital electronics, is covered, well interspersed with formulae. Many practical circuits are included, and the subjects are treated in a down-to-earth fashion.

**Practical Digital Electronics Handbook.** M. Tooley. PC Publishing. £6.95. ISBN 1-870775-00-7. Many readers will know that Mike Tooley is a contributor to PE and to other magazines. Within the 200 pages of this book he aims to provide readers with a practically based introduction to digital circuits and logic families, together with sections on microprocessors and various memory devices for internal and external control. An appendix then covers items like tools and test equipment. Applications for the latter are discussed, and nine practical constructional projects are presented for strip-board assembly. These newly released books are available through any good bookshop.

### PE BAZAAR

Wanted. 9 or 10 digit vacuum fluorescent display for Casio FX-19 calculator. Will pay. Mr. A. Reekie, 12 Charterhouse Drive, Aintree, Liverpool L10 8JZ.

Midgley Harmer Ltd. 90 Mins. timer electro mechanical 250V. 50 HZ. S.P. 18 Amps. New. £4.50 or offers.E.G.

Priestley, FBIS, 6 Lynden Avenue, Windhill, Shipley, West Yorkshire, RD18 1HF. Tel: 0274 593382.

Wanted: Circuit diagram of interface to drive 2V peak-peak negative synch. pulse monitor from Spectrum computer. A. Cooper, 81 Woodfort Road, Great Barr, Birmingham B43 5QN. Tel: 021 3572490  
Radio Buffs Lifetime Collection.

Modern and valve radios, tuners, amplifiers etc. and assorted test equipment. Offers for the lot. M. Boullin. Tel: 01-549 3196 (eves).

Wanted. Field strength test meter for aerial installation work. Contact: S. Gaukkroger, 32 Old Roselyon Crescent, St. Blazey, Cornwall PL24 2LW. Tel: Par 4387.

### PE BAZAAR

*A free readers' advertising service*

Name & Address			

Please publish the following small ad. FREE in the next available issue. I am not a dealer in electronics or associated equipment. I have read the rules.

Signature.....Date.....

**RULES** Maximum of 16 words plus address and/or phone no. Private advertisers only (trade or business ads. can be placed in our classified columns). Items related to electronics only. No computer software. PE cannot accept responsibility for the accuracy of ads. or for any transaction arising between readers as a result of a free ad. We reserve the right to refuse advertisements. Each ad. must be posted within one month of cover date. (One month later for overseas readers). Send this form (or a photocopy of it) to: PE Bazaar, Practical Electronics, 193 Uxbridge Road, London W12 9RA.

# BI-PAK BARGAINS

THE UNDISPUTED PACK KING FOR OVER 20 YEARS, we offer you the very best in Electronic Components and Semiconductors that your money can buy. Look at our lists and prices, they are unbeatable in value and quantity and you always have our "Satisfaction or money back guarantee". For 1988 we offer more and more Super Value Packs. All goods advertised in stock at time of going to press. Please not our new mail order address: BI-PAK, P O BOX 33, ROYSTON, HERTS, SG8 5DF. Telephone orders: 0763-48851.

RESISTORS		
Pak No	Description	Price
VP1	300 Assorted Resistors, mixed values and types	£1.00
VP2	Carbon Resistors, 1/4W watt, preformed, mixed	£1.00
VP4	1/2W watt, 1% tolerance, mixed values and types	£1.00
VP16	50 Wirewound Resistors, mixed watt values	£1.00
VP140	50 Precision Resistors, 1% tolerance	£1.00
VP181	100 1 and 2 watt Resistors, assorted values	£1.00
VP287	100 Close tolerance Resistors, 0.5-2%, 10-810 ohms, mixed	£1.50
VP288	100 Close tolerance Resistors, 0.5-2%, 1K-820K, mixed	£1.50
VP289	100 Metal oxide/high stab. Resistor, 1/4W 2%, mixed values	£1.50

CAPACITORS		
Pak No	Description	Price
VP5	200 Assorted Capacitors, all types	£1.00
VP6	200 Ceramic Capacitors, min. mixed values	£1.00
VP9	100 Assorted Polyester/Polyethylene Capacitors	£1.00
VP10	60 C200 Capacitors, metal foil, mixed values	£1.00
VP11	50 Electrolytics, all sorts	£1.00
VP12	40 Electrolytics, 47mf-150mf, mixed volts	£1.00
VP13	30 Electrolytics, 150mf-1000mf, mixed volts	£1.00
VP14	50 Silver Mica Caps, mixed values	£1.00
VP15	25 012505 Min. Layer Metal Caps	£1.00
VP18	25 Tantulum Bead Caps, assorted values	£1.00
VP182	4 1000uF 50v Electrolytics	£1.00
VP192	30 Min. Electrolytics, mixed values, 47mf-1000mf 6/16v	£1.00
VP193	6 Sub Min. Electrolytics, 2 x 1000/2200 330/10f, 10/16v	£1.00

OPTOS		
Pak No	Description	Price
VP24	10 125' clear lens showing Red LED's	£1.00
VP25	10 Mixed shapes and colour LED's	£1.00
VP26	15 Small 125' Red LED's	£1.00
VP27	15 Large 2" Red LED's	£1.00
VP28	10 Rectangular, 2" Red LED's	£1.00
VP57	25 Opto Special Pack Assorted, super value	£3.00
VP130	6 RED 7 Seg. CC 14mm x 7.5mm RDP FND353 LED Display	£2.00
VP131	4 GREEN 7 Seg. CA 6' LDP XAN6520 LED Display	£2.00
VP133	6 RED Overflow, 6' 3 x CA 3 x CC 663050 LED Display	£2.00
VP134	5 GREEN Overflow, 6' CA XAN6530 LED Display	£2.00
VP138	20 Assorted LED Diodes. Our mix, with data	£5.00
VP147	1 Pair Opto Coupled Modules	£0.60
VP199	4 LD707R LED Displays, CA	£1.00
VP203	15 Triangular shape LED's, mixed colours	£1.00
VP204	10 Large Green LED's, 5mm	£1.00
VP205	10 Small Green LED's, 3mm	£1.00
VP206	10 Large Yellow LED's, 5mm	£1.00
VP207	10 Small Yellow LED's, 3mm	£1.00
VP208	10 Large LED's clear showing Red, 2"	£1.00
VP241	2 ORP12 Light Dependent Resistor	£1.50
VP242	3 Tri-colour LED's, 5mm dia, 5mA 2v, R.G.Y.	£1.00
VP243	3 Tri-colour LED's, Rectangular 5mm, R.G.Y.	£1.00
VP266	10 Orange LED's, 5mm large	£1.00
VP267	8 Stackable LED's, Rectangular, mixed, R.G.Y.	£1.00
VP268	15 LED Panel Mounting Clips, metal and plastic, 3.5mm	£1.00
VP269	2 Red Flashing LED's, 5mm	£1.00
VP284	2 Duplo-Isolator IL74-4N27, single	£1.00
VP285	1 Dual Opto-Isolator ILD74	£1.00

DIODES & SCRS.		
Pak No	Description	Price
VP29	30 Assorted volt Zeners: 50mw - 2w	£1.00
VP30	10 Assorted volt Zeners, 10w, coded	£1.00
VP31	10 5A SCR's TO66, 50 - 400v, coded	£1.00
VP32	20 3A SCR's TO18, up to 400v, uncoded	£1.00
VP33	100 Sil. Diodes like IN4148	£1.00
VP34	200 Sil. Diodes like OA200/BAX13-16, 40v 200mA	£1.00
VP35	50 1A IN4000 Diodes, all good, uncoded, 50m	£1.00
VP49	30 Assorted Sil. Rectifiers 1A-10A, mixed volts	£1.00
VP141	40 IN4002 Sil. Rectifiers 1A 100v, preformed pitch	£1.00
VP142	4 40A Power Rectifiers, silicon, TO48 300 PIV	£1.00
VP143	5 KY187 12KV Sil. Diodes, in carriers, 2.5MA	£1.00
VP184	3 4A 400v Triacs, plastic	£1.00
VP187	10 SCR's 800MA, 200v, 2N5064, plastic, TO92	£1.00
VP194	50 OA91 point contact germanium Diodes, uncoded	£1.00
VP195	50 OA47 gold bonded germanium Diodes, uncoded	£1.00
VP196	50 OA70-79 detector germanium Diodes, uncoded	£1.00
VP197	50 OA90 type germanium Diodes, uncoded	£1.00
VP198	40 BA248 Sil. Diodes, 350v 2A, fast recovery	£1.00
VP222	2 3A Stud Rectifiers, 50-400v, assorted	£1.00
VP274	12 SCR's Thyristors 1A 100-400v, TO-39	£1.00
VP275	3 5A 400v SCR's, TO220, TIC106D	£1.00
VP276	5 SCR's standard type, 5-16Amp to 400v	£1.00
VP277	4 Triacs 2Amp 400v TO-39	£1.00
VP278	4 6Amp 1000v plastic Silicon Rectifiers	£1.00
VP283	5 Diac BR100, triac trigger	£1.00

TRANSISTORS		
Pak No	Description	Price
VP38	100 Sil. Transistors, NPN plastic, coded, with data	£3.00
VP39	100 Sil. Transistors, PNP plastic, coded, with data	£3.00
VP47	10 Sil. Power Transistors, similar 2N3055, uncoded	£1.00
VP48	5 Pairs NPN/PNP plastic Power Transistors, 4A, data	£1.00
VP50	60 NPN Sil. Switching Transistors, TO-18 and TO-92	£1.00
VP51	60 PNP Sil. Switching Transistors, TO-18 and TO-92	£1.00
VP60	100 All sorts Transistors, NPN/PNP	£1.00
VP150	20 BC183B Sil. Transistors, NPN 30v 200mA Hfe240+ TD92	£1.00
VP151	25 BC178 Sil. Transistors, NPN 45v 100mA Hfe240+ TO92	£1.00
VP152	15 TIS90 Sil. Transistors, NPN 40v 400mA Hfe100+ TO92	£1.00
VP153	15 TIS91 Sil. Transistors, PNP 40v 400mA Hfe100+ TO92	£1.00
VP154	15 MPSA56 Sil. Transistors, PNP 80v 800mA Hfe50+ TO92	£1.00
VP155	20 BF595 Sil. Transistors, NPN eqvt BF184 H.F. D92	£1.00
VP156	20 BF495 Sil. Transistors, NPN eqvt BF173 H.F. D92	£1.00
VP157	15 2TX500 series Sil. Transistors, PNP plastic	£1.00
VP158	15 2TX107 Sil. Transistors, NPN eqvt BC107 plastic	£1.00
VP159	15 2TX108 Sil. Transistors, NPN eqvt BC108 plastic	£1.00
VP161	25 BC183L Sil. Transistors, NPN 30v 200mA TO92	£1.00
VP162	5 SJE4551 Sil. Power Transistors, NPN 80v 4A Hfe20+	£1.00
VP163	2 NPN/PNP pairs Sil. Power Transistors, like SJE4551	£1.00
VP164	4 2N6289 Sil. Power Transistors, NPN 40v 40w 7A Hfe30+	£1.00
VP165	6 BFT33 NPN Sil. Transistors, 80v 5A Hfe50-200 TO39	£1.00
VP166	5 BFT34 NPN Sil. Transistors, 100v 5A Hfe50-200 TO39	£1.00
VP167	1 BU765C NPN Transistor	£1.00
VP168	10 TO3 VCB 500, 10A, 100v, Hfe15+	£1.00
VP169	10 BC178 eqvt BC334 NPN Sil. Transistors, TO18	£1.00
VP170	10 BCX21 eqvt BC334 NPN Sil. Transistors, 80v 50mA TO18	£1.00
VP171	10 Assorted Power Transistors, NPN/PNP coded and data	£1.00
VP172	10 BF355 NPN TO-39 Sil. Transistor, eqvt BF258 225v 100mA	£1.00

MINIATURE CARBON FILM RESISTORS 1/4 & 1/2 WATT 5% Resistance values from 1 ohm - 10 meg ohms. Available in lots of 100 pieces per value. To order state R100 1/4 watt or R200 1/2 watt, plus resistance required, eg. R100 1K = 1/4 watt 1K. BI-PAK price per 100 pieces R100 £1.00 per pk. R200 £1.30 per pk.

TRANSISTORS		
Pak No	Description	Price
VP172	10 SM1502 PNPTO-39Sil	£1.00
VP173	10 Transistors, 100v 100mA Hfe100+	£1.00
VP200	30 C71 type germanium AF Transistors, uncoded	£1.00
VP201	25 OC45 germanium RF Transistors	£1.00
VP261	4 Programmable Unijunction Transistors, MEU22	£1.00
VP270	10 FET's UHF/VHF Amplifiers, switching & choppers, data	£1.00
VP271	10 FET's general purpose like 2N3819-2N5457, data	£1.00
VP272	10 MOS-FET's Signetics, SD304	£1.00
VP280	12 ZTX300 NPN Silicon Transistors	£1.00
VP290	15 MPSA06 Sil. Transistors, NPN 80v 500mA HFE50+ TO92	£1.00
VP428	10 AC128K PNP Germanium Transistor, 1A 32v	£1.00
VP429	10 AC176K NPN Germanium Transistor, 1A 32v	£1.00
VP430	4 2N3065 Sil. Power Transistors, full spec	£2.00
VP431	25 PNP Sil. Transistors, TO-39 like 2N2905A	£1.00

I.C.S.		
Pak No	Description	Price
VP40	40 TTL I.C.s all new gates - Flip Flop - MSI, data	£4.00
VP54	20 Assorted I.C. Sockets - 40 pin	£2.50
VP59	20 Assorted I.C.s linear, etc, all coded	£2.00
VP209	12 74LS00	£2.00
VP210	12 74S74	£2.00
VP211	10 CD4001B	£2.00
VP212	10 CD4011B	£2.00
VP214	10 CD4069B	£2.00
VP215	10 741P 8 pin	£2.00
VP216	10 555 Timers 8 pin	£2.00
VP223	50 Asst 74TTL I.C.s "ALL GATES" new & coded our mix 7400-7453	£6.00
VP224	100 Asst 74TTL I.C.s "ALL GATES" new & coded our mix 7400-7453	£10.00
VP282	1 Prog. Sound Gen. Chip. AY-38912	£3.00
VP291	1 Z80ACPU Microprocessor, 40 pin DIL	£2.00
VP292	1 Z80APIO Parallel Interface Controller, 40 pin DIL	£2.00
VP293	1 Z80ACT Counter Timer Circuit, 28 pin DIL	£2.00
VP294	1 2732D 32K EPROM	£3.00
VP295	1 6821P Peripheral Interface Adaptor (PIA)	£1.50
VP296	6 LM324 14 pin DIL Quad Op-Amp	£2.00
VP297	5 CA3130P MOS-FET I.P. CMOS Op. Op-Amp	£2.00
VP298	3 MC1310P Stereo Decoder, 14 pin DIL	£2.00
VP299	3 CA3085 Pos. Volt. Regulator, 1.7v - 46v, 8 pin TO5	£2.50
VP401	1 27128 128K EPROM	£2.00
VP402	1 LM317T Adjust. Voltage Regulator, 1.5A	£2.00
VP403	1 2114 4k Static Ram	£2.00
VP404	1 TA7204 Audio Amp I.C. 4.2v, 13v, 24 ohms	£1.00
VP432	1 TBA461 Audio Power Amp, 4.5w	£1.50
VP433	6 CD4017B	£2.00
VP434	10 CD4024B	£2.00
VP435	10 CD4028B	£2.00
VP7413	4 7413 Dual NAND Schmitt Trigger, 4 input	£2.00
VP7440	4 7440 Dual 4-input, Positive-Hand Buffer	£1.00
VP7470	4 7470 And-gated Positive-edge-triggered Flip Flop with preset	£1.00
VP7480	4 7480 Gated full Adder	£1.00
VP7481	4 7481 16-bit Random Access memories	£1.00
VP7490	4 7490 Decade Counter	£1.00
VP7491	4 7491 8-bit Shift Register	£1.00
VP7492	4 7492 Divide by 12 Counter	£1.00
VP7493	4 7493 4-bit Binary Counter	£1.00
VP7494	4 7494 4-bit Shift Register	£1.00
VP7495	4 7495 4-bit Shift Register	£1.00
VP74111	4 74111 Dual J-K Master Slave, Flip-Flop	£1.00
VP74141	4 74141 BCD - Decimal Decoder/Driver	£1.00
VP74151	4 74151 1 of 8 Data Selectors/Multiplexers	£1.00
VP74153	4 74153 Dual 4 line to 1 line Data Selectors/Multiplexers	£1.00
VP74164	4 74164 8-bit Parallel Output Serial Shift Registers	£1.00
VP74167	4 74167 Synchronous Decade Rate Multipliers	£1.00
VP74174	4 74174 Hex 0 to Type Flip-Flops	£1.00
VP74181	4 74181 Arithmetic Logic Units-Function Generators	£1.00
VP74193	4 74193 Synchronous Up Down Dual Clock Counters	£1.00
VP74279	4 74279 Quad S-R Latches	£1.00
VPX4	1 TTL Data Book 74 Series, including "LS" Complete with Pin Out diagrams, 7400-74670, TT1 interchangeability guide, function selection guide and explanation of function tables. "NO VAT"	£1.00
VPX5	1 IC555 PROJECTS BOOK (TIMER), 167 pages. Over 50 project circuits to build and other information on IC555 Timers. Plus FREE with our complements, 3 x IC 555 Timer, worth 80p. Special offer price just £2.95 "NO VAT"	£1.00
VPX4	1 INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE. Babani Publishing's latest edition BP85, plus FREE with our complements, 10 popular Silicon Transistors, worth £1.00. Special offer price just £3.50 "NO VAT"	£1.00

MISC.		
Pak No	Description	Price
VP17	50 Metres PVC single strand Wire, mixed colours	£1.00
VP18	30 Metres PVC multi strand Wire, mixed colours	£1.00
VP19	40 Metres PVC single multi strand Wire, mixed colours	£1.00
VP22	200 S. Inches total Copper Clad Board	£1.00
VP23	10 40mm Track Slider Pts. 100K Lin.	£1.00
VP42	10 Heat Heatsinks, fit TO3 and TO220, drilled	£1.00
VP43	4 Power-fin Heatsinks, 2 x TO3, 2 x TO66	£1.00
VP44	15 Assorted Heatsinks, 21 TO1.3/5 18/220	£1.00
VP56	100 Semiconductors from around the world, mixed	£4.00
VP62	1 Electronic Buzzer, 3v, 25MA	£0.95
VP63	1 Electronic Buzzer, 6v, 25MA	£0.95
VP64	1 Electronic Buzzer, 9v, 25MA	£0.95
VP65	1 Electronic Buzzer, 12v, 25MA	£0.95
VP66	1 TECA5070 Components Pack, semiconductors, caps, wire, etc.	£8.00
VP67	1 Telephone Pick-up Coil with 3.5mm jack plug	£1.25
VP68	1 Pillow Speaker with 3.5mm jack plug	£1.45
VP107	1 Piezo Buzzer, miniature, 12v	£1.25
VP108	1 Piezo Buzzer, miniature, 240v	£1.25
VP113	1 Coax Antenna Switch, 2 way	£4.50
VP114	1 Coax Antenna Switch, 3 way	£4.75
VP115	1 High Pass Filter/Suppressor, CBTV	£0.50
VP116	1 Low Pass Filter, VHS-TV band	£1.80
VP122	1 Precision Morse Key, fully adjustable	£3.50
VP144	4 100K Lin multi turn Pots, ideal var. cap. tuning	£1.00
VP145	10 Assorted, inc. dual and switched types	£1.00
VP148	30 Presets, horizontal and vertical, mixed values	£1.00
VP174	5 DIL Switches, 1 and 2 way, slide, 6 way SPST, assorted	£1.00
VP176	30 Fuses, 20mm and 1" dia, glass, 6 way SPST, assorted	£1.00

MISC.		
Pak No	Description	Price
VP177	1 Pack assorted Hardware, nuts, bolts, etc	£1.00
VP178	5 Assorted Battery Holders and Clips, PP3/9, AA/D, etc	£1.00
VP224	6 Tag Boards, 18 way packing	£1.00
VP225	20 DIN Plugs, plastic 2.8 pin, 180°/240°/360° mixed	£2.50
VP226	20 DIN Chassis Scks, metal 2.8 pin 180°/240°/360° mixed	£2.50
VP227	18 DIN In-line Scks, plastic 2.8 pin 180°/240°/360° mixed	£2.50
VP228	10 C15 Computer Cassette Tapes. Leadless	£3.00
VP232	1 Cassette Head Cleaner/Demagnetizer, in case	£2.00
VP233	1 Revolving Cassette Rack, holds 32, smoky perspex	£2.50
VP244	1 High Power Piezo Electric Siren. Emits ear piercing warbling sound. Ideal alarm. White plastic body with mounting bracket. Output 12vDC 1500mA. Output 1000b (A) at 1w. freq. 2.5KHz. Size: 57 x 42 x 37mm.	£6.00
VP260	1 9' x 6' Elliptical 8 ohms 10W RMS Speaker. Freq. Res 60-10000 Hz. Gauss 10000. Centre HF cone. 20-20000 Hz.	£4.50
VP273	10 10K Rotary Potentiometers, slim spindle	£1.00
VP281	4 Plug-in Relays. Mixed volts, etc.	£1.00
VP95	1 Plastic Vice, small, with suction base	£1.75
VP97	1 Logic Probe/Tester, supply 4.5v - 18v, DTL, TTL, CMOS	£8.5

*This timer tracker counts the hours while any piece of low-power equipment (such as hi fi) is in use, by detecting operation through the secondary winding of a mains-isolated transformer. A counter IC divides by 3600 to give one pulse every hour.*

# APPLIANCE TIMER

BY KEVIN JONES

HOLY HOUSEWORK, BATMAN!  
— TIME FOR A CLEAN UP!

Manufacturers of record and tape decks often specify that the stylus be checked every 100 hours, or that the heads be cleaned every 20 hours. It can be extremely difficult to estimate accurately how long equipment has been used, and very easy to forget about maintenance altogether.

The project described here keeps track of the total time an appliance has been used, and shows the number of hours on three seven-segment displays. It works by detecting the mains current flowing to the equipment, and so can be used on any low-current mains powered apparatus. Some potential alternative functions include measuring lamp usage and TV addiction.

The display is designed to light only when a mains current is detected, thus providing confirmation of correct operation. The decimal point after the display is intended to flash at one second intervals while the unit is running.

There is a reset switch for the display, mounted on the PCB inside the case. This serves to protect it from stray dusters and little fingers.

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The mains current is detected by an LT700 audio output transformer (T2) with its secondary connected in series with the mains neutral line (Fig.1). This unconventional circuit is very effective in practice. The impedance of the secondary coil is quoted as only 3.2Ω, and so causes a negligible voltage drop. The circuit is isolated electrically from the mains. The output voltage from the primary winding can be quite significant, necessitating clipping diodes D4 and D5. The drawback is that the transformer is not intended to handle large currents. FS1 is included in case anyone should try to time the toaster.



Completed Appliance Timer

A simple inverting amplifier is formed by ICI, R3 and R4. When a current is square wave (the sinusoidal input, greatly amplified and clipped). When no current is detected by T2, the output is biased via R1 and R2 to negative saturation.

D6 and R5 remove the negative part of the output from IC1, producing an output between the supply voltage and 0V suitable for driving the counter circuitry. D7, R6 and C3 smooth this signal to give a d.c. voltage, which saturates Tr1 and turns on the display only when a current flows through T2.

A number of transistor alternatives to IC1 were tried, none as sensitive and few as economical on power. D3 and C2 provide the minimal negative supply current required.

Since the display takes almost all of the 100mA or so available from T1, CMOS is used for the counter circuitry. This also removed the need for supply voltage regulation, D1, D2 and C1 working completely satisfactorily.

IC2 is a seven stage binary counter, and IC3a causes the output from pin 4 to divide the input by 50. This is the seconds output and flashes the decimal point via Tr2.

IC4 is a 12-stage divider, configured with IC3b to form a divide-by-3600 counter. This produces one pulse every hour, driving the conventional series of 4033 counter-driver ICs.

The reset pins of IC5 to IC7, normally pulled low by R11, are sent high when the reset switch is pressed. IC4, the hours divider, is reset at the same time, via D8, to stop IC3b from clearing the whole system at the end of every hour. R10 prevents S1 and D8 from forcing the output of IC3b high.

## CONSTRUCTION

This project will be connected to the mains for very long periods, so extra care should be taken in construction to ensure safety and reliability. Normal mains safety procedures should be observed.

The two-PCB layout of the prototype is recommended, as this gives a very neat layout with only single-sided boards. Use of IC sockets is advised, especially for IC2-IC7. T2 should be installed last, as it protrudes somewhat from the board

and may make subsequent insertion of other components difficult. The lugs on T2 should be pushed through larger holes in the main board and then folded down, for mechanical security.

The faces of the three displays may not be flush with one another if they are pushed fully home into the display board. These displays should be aligned accurately before soldering.

## COMPONENTS

### RESISTORS

R1, R6, R11 10k (3 off)  
R2, R3, R8,  
R12-R32 220R (24 off)  
R4 100k  
R5 1M  
R7 1k  
R9 68R  
R10 330k  
All resistors 1/4W carbon 5%

### CAPACITORS

C1, C2 64μ 10V electrolytic  
C3 4μ7 tantalum

### SEMICONDUCTORS

D1-D3 1N4001 (3 off)  
D4-D8 1N4148 (5 off)  
TR1, TR2 BC108 (2 off)  
IC1 741  
IC2 4024BE  
IC3 4082BE  
IC4 4040BE  
IC5-IC7 4033BE (3 off)  
X1-X3 TIL730 (3 off)

### MISCELLANEOUS

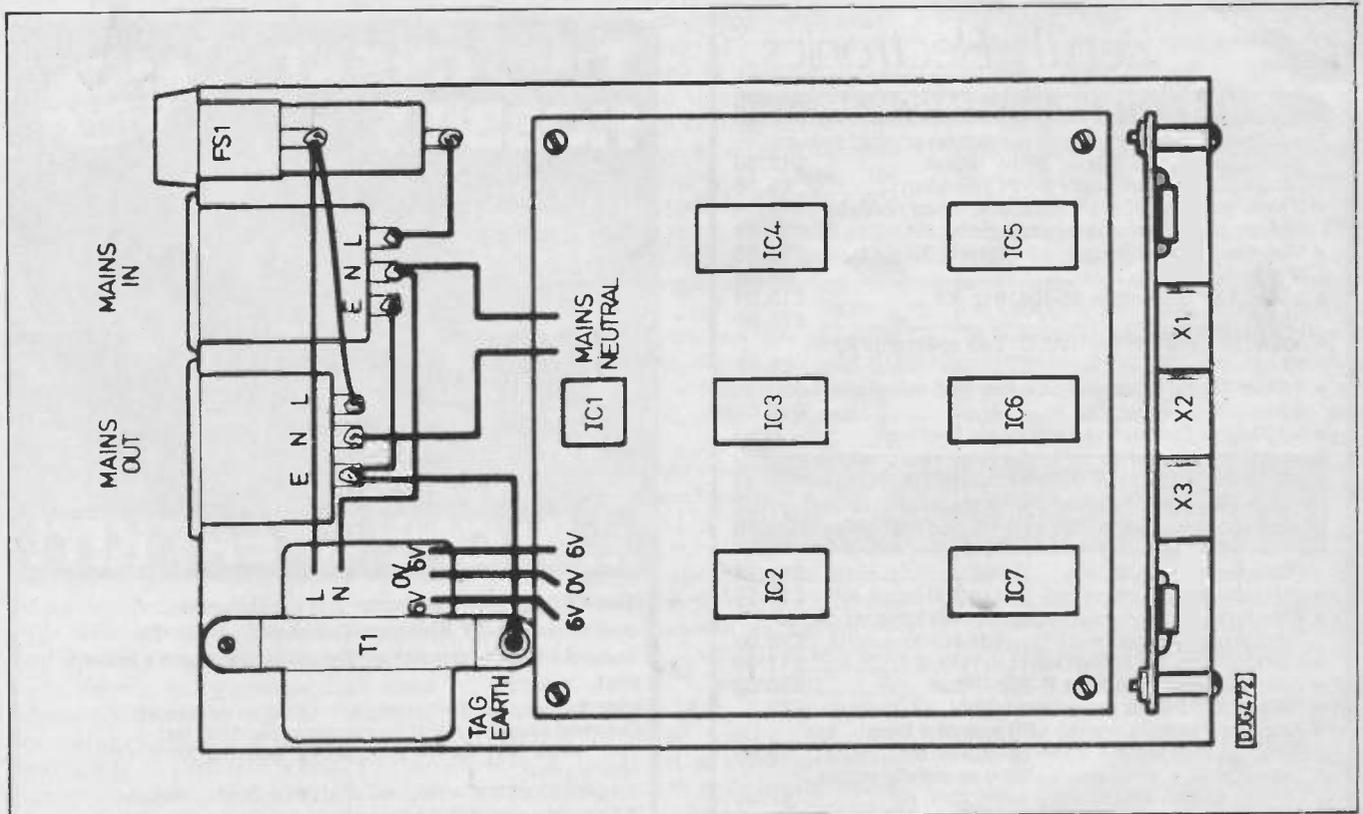
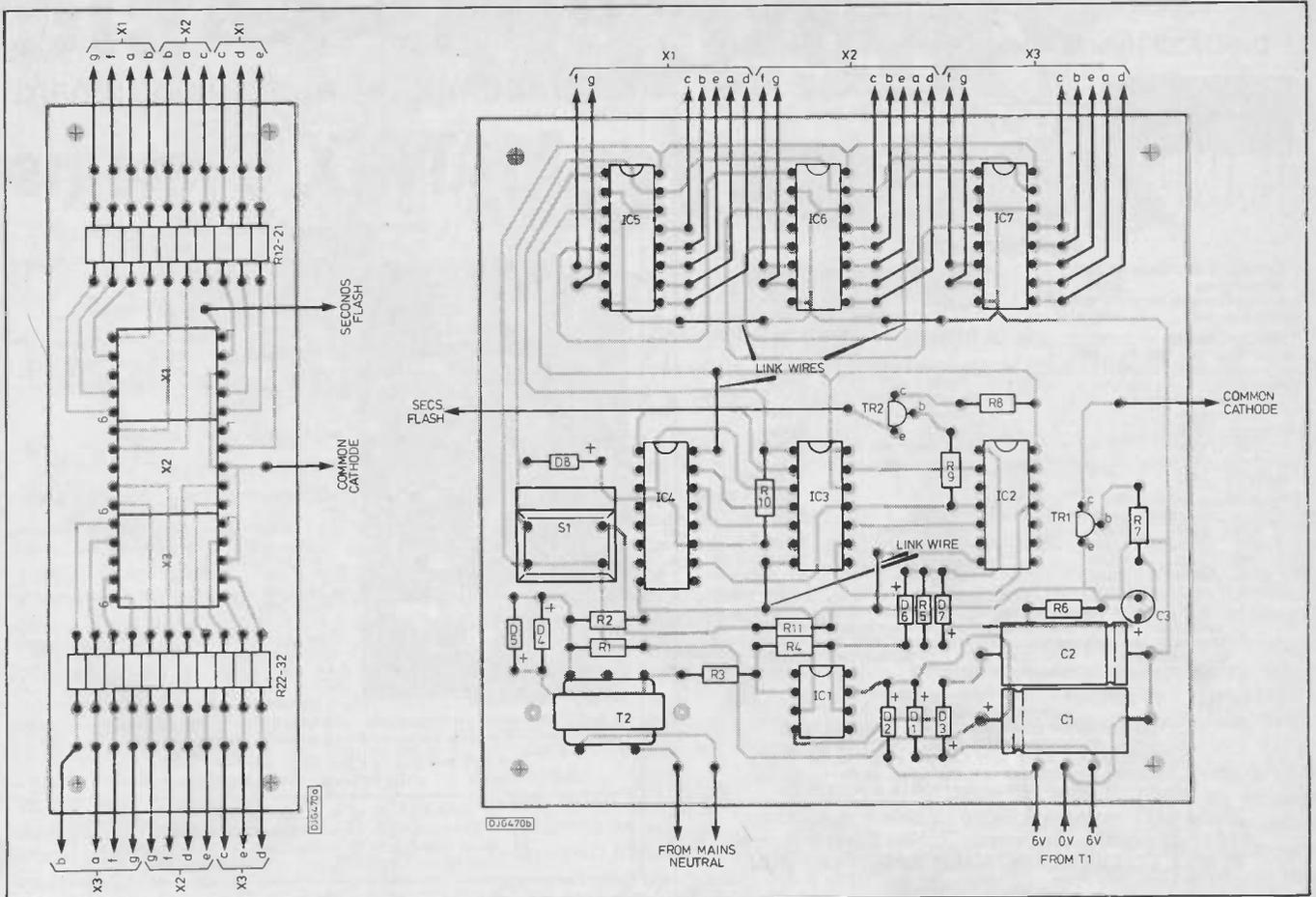
FS1 1A fast-blow fuse  
S1 PCB mounting push-to-make switch  
T1 6-0-6V sub-miniature mains transformer  
T2 Lt-700 audio output transformer

Case approx. 100x150x50mm, PCBs, stand-offs and spacers (4 of each), panel-mounting fuseholder, panel-mounting "Euro" input and output mains connector.

### CONSTRUCTOR'S NOTE:

The PCBs are available through the PE PCB Service.





**Fig. 2. (Top)**  
Printed circuit board layout

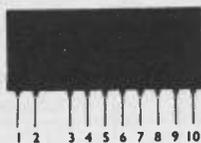
**Fig. 3. (Bottom)**  
Wiring details for Appliance Timer

connected across the input mains connector and not the output, in which case it will be detecting its own supply current. When an appliance is plugged in and switched on, the display should light if IC1 is working properly, and the

right-hand decimal point should flash, confirming correct operation of IC2 and IC3a. Pressing S1 should reset the display to 0. Apart from that, it is just a case of waiting and seeing that the display increments every hour. **PI**

## AUDIOKITS Precision Components

### DH-OA32 Hybrid Audio Operational Amplifier



**£37.50**  
EACH INCL  
VAT & P&P

Pin 1	-ve Inverting Input
Pin 2	+ve Non-inverting Input
Pin 3	DC Offset Adjustment
Pin 4	
Pin 5	Earth
Pin 6	-ve Power Supply (voltage gain stages)
Pin 7	+ve Power Supply (output stage)
Pin 8	Output
Pin 9	+ve Power Supply (output stage)
Pin 10	+ve Power Supply (voltage gain stages)

### Specifications

**ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATING**  
Supply Voltage:  $\pm 35V$   
Ambient Operating Temp  $0^{\circ}C$  to  $70^{\circ}C$   
Output Current:  $\pm 40mA$

**SPECIFICATIONS**  
(Typical) at  $V_s \pm 18V$ ,  $T_a = 25^{\circ}C$   
Input Bias Current:  $650nA$   
Noise Voltage:  $1.3nV/\sqrt{Hz}$   
Common Mode Rejection  
10Hz: 130dB  
100Hz: 128dB  
1KHz: 113dB  
10KHz: 94dB  
100KHz: 78dB

**Power Supply Rejection Ratio**  
+ve supply -ve supply  
10Hz: 131dB 137dB  
100Hz: 134dB 140dB  
1KHz: 135dB 138dB  
10KHz: 120dB 120dB  
100KHz: 92dB 96dB

Open Loop Gain @ 1KHz: 98dB  
Gain-Bandwidth product @ 20KHz:  $>0.8GHz$   
10KHz to 50KHz:  $>0.5GHz$   
Distortion: 0.00003% 10V RMS 600 $\Omega$  20dB gain  
Maximum Output Swing: 64V P to P  
Minimum Supply Voltage:  $\pm 10V$   
Slewrate: 35V/ $\mu s$   
Class A output to:  $\pm 10mA$   
Quiescent Supply Current:  $\pm 16mA$  @ all supply voltages  
Output Current Limit: 40mA  
Capacity Drive Capability: 1.5nF  
Package Size: 60 x 28mm SIL  
Pin Spacing: 0.2" (except Pin 2 to 3 = 0.4")

The DH-OA32 is a British designed & manufactured Hybrid of truly remarkable technical specification, specially designed for use in highest quality audio systems. It is available to constructors exclusively from AUDIOKITS. Applications:  
MC HEADAMPS TONE CONTROLS ACTIVE CROSSOVERS  
RIAA PREAMPS GRAPHIC EQUALISERS BUFFER AMPS

Send £1 & SAE for detailed application note

#### LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

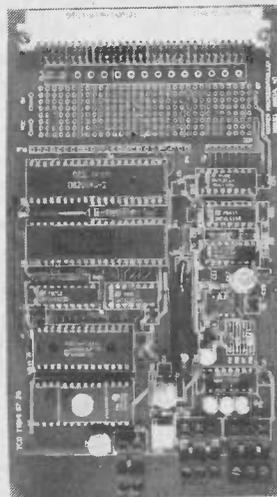
LT 1023 ACN ULTRA LOW NOISE OP AMP 8 PIN DIL £12.50  
LT 317 AT POSITIVE REGULATOR 1.2V-37V £2.50  
LT 337 AT NEGATIVE REGULATOR 1.2V-37V £3.00  
PMI OP27 GZ LOW NOISE 8 PIN DIL £8.00  
LF411CN LOW OFFSET FET OP AMP FOR DL SERVOS £2.00

Send SAE (overseas 3 IRC's) for details of Audiokits High Audio quality components, cables & connectors to  
**6, MILL CLOSE, BORROWASH, DERBY DE7 3GU.**  
TEL. 0332-674929

# 8052-BASIC

## microcomputer prototyping board

### by MATRIX Systems



#### special features include:

- \* powerful BASIC interpreter in the ROM of an Intel 8052.
- \* on board EPROM programmer.
- \* up to 255 different programmes can be stored in the EPROM.
- \* 2 RS232 ports, one for a VDU and the other for a printer.
- \* 24 general purpose i/o lines.
- \* 8 kbytes of static CMOS RAM.
- \* 8 kbytes of EPROM.
- \* on board switching regulators generate +10, -10 and 21 volts. You just need a simple 5v supply
- \* MATRIX prototyping space to build your own circuit.
- \* decoded signals are provided for expanding i/o and memory.
- \* 116 instructions including floating point arithmetic.

"The 8052AH BASIC microcontroller... offers an elegant and efficient way of writing control programmes for computer based projects." *Elektronik Sept 1987.*

The MX1 board costs £250 inclusive of post and packing and £5 for just the handbook

For full details write to MATRIX Systems  
23 Grove Road, Leighton Buzzard, LU7 8SF  
Telephone enquiries to Peter Cox-Smith on 0234-751001  
Cheques with orders payable to MATRIX Systems

## Zenith Electronics.®

### KITS · MODULES · HARDWARE

The following are examples of our proven product designs

- High quality touch dimmer 500W R/Built ..... **£12.99**
- Selectable tone generator 9-12v operation ..... **£5.50**
- 3 Note Electronic Door Chime unit, 9 volt operation, 3 melodious tones, variable frequency; Kit ..... **£9.83**
- Miniature FM Transmitter; 60-145MHz. Kit ..... **£6.95**
- 3 Watt FM Transmitter, 80-108MHz. Kit ..... **£13.99**
- 300 Watt Light Dimmer unit for 240 volt mains lights. Kit ..... **£6.95**
- 4 Code Digital Code unit plus Key Pad select own code; 9 volt. Kit ..... **£15.95**
- 5-100 Watt Electronic Loudspeaker Overload

#### BLACK ICE ALARM

Revolutionary design which will detect black ice for motorists. Kit includes all components P.C.B. sensor unit dedicated case and full instructions. Kit £17.35 Ready Built £20.75

- Protector, adjustable. Kit ..... **£11.11**
- VU Meter 10 LED indicator; -5 to +12dB range. Kit ..... **£12.59**
- Automatic light controller; automatically turns on and off lights at pre-set times and triggered by darkness. Kit..... **£25.08**
- Mains Wiring and Metal Detector. R/Built ..... **£11.00**
- Zenith Speech Processor P-202 R/Built ..... **£25.00**
- 18-Watt Car/Home Power Amp. 12-V. Kit ..... **£13.23**
- Amplifier Power Meter. 10 LED indicator from 0.25-100 Watt Input - 9 volt operation. Kit ..... **£9.52**
- Light sensitive relay unit, variable sensitivity trigger control, senses light or dark, selectable. Kit ..... **£8.45**

ALL KITS CONTAIN FULL INSTRUCTIONS: P.C.B.s AND COMPONENTS.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE & PACKING.

OVERSEAS ORDERS - ADD 10% OF THE ABOVE PRICES.

PLEASE SEND CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDERS WITH ORDER.

Large Sae. -  
26p stamp for  
free catalogue.

Zenith Electronics. 14 Cortlandt Business Centre.  
Hailsham. E. Sussex. UK BN27 1AE.  
Tel: 0323 847973 Telex: 878334



## TWO GREAT HOBBIES

ONLY  
**£124.50**  
INC VAT



## ... IN ONE GREAT KIT!

The K5000 Metal Detector Kit combines the challenge of DIY Electronics assembly with the reward and excitement of discovering Britain's buried past.

THE KIT - simplified assembly techniques require little technical knowledge and no complex electronic test equipment. All stages of assembly covered in a detailed 36 page manual.

THE DETECTOR - features Analytical Discrimination & Ground Exclusion, backed by the proven pedigree of C-Scope, Europe's leading detector manufacturer.

Ask at your local Hobby/Electronics shop or contact:-



C-Scope International Ltd., Dept. PE  
Wotton Road, Ashford, Kent TN23 2LN.  
Telephone: 0233 29181.



REPORT BY  
TOM IVALL

# INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK

## THE GERBIL AND ELECTRONICS

*It is agreed that a higher standard of technical education is vital for our society's future development, but technical education alone is not enough to develop civilised individuals.*

What are we to make of the Government's proposed reforms to state education? Do they mean anything in relation to the UK electronics industry? At the time of writing the proposals are contained in a Bill before Parliament – the so-called Gerbil (Great Educational Reform Bill). In due course they are likely to become a new Education Act for England and Wales and thus enforceable by law on everyone involved in the state system.

People are saying that the proposed reforms are as sweeping as those brought in by the Education Acts of 1870 (compulsory attendance at school), 1902 (free education paid for through the rates) and 1944 (secondary education for all). This is probably true as regards the controversial idea of allowing the principle of market forces to operate in education. But in what Mr Baker, the Secretary of State for Education, calls "the bedrock of our proposals", the establishment of a national curriculum in schools, the Gerbil doesn't look particularly exciting. In fact national curricula have been common practice in much of Europe for a long time and most people in Britain already seem to agree with the idea.

You may have gathered already that the national curriculum is one that is standardised and compulsory in all schools. It consists of the three 'core' subjects of mathematics, English and science, plus the seven 'foundation' subjects of history, geography, technology, music, art, physical education and (in secondary schools) a modern foreign language. Schools will have a statutory duty to teach these subjects. The Government will check that they do so by testing the children at certain ages.

Of course, many schools teach them already. You may not consider the choice of maths, English and science as core subjects to be particularly bold. But the three educational core subjects for the ancient Persians, according to Xenophon, were riding horses, shooting straight and telling the truth. So we have in fact come quite a long way since then, and today's core is very specifically designed to suit the nature of our modern, industrialised society.

If anything in the Gerbil is significant to the world of electronics I think it must be the national curriculum. First of all, a thorough education in the three core subjects plus technology should help those children who eventually come to work in electronics to understand what they are doing, both technically and in relation to the outside world.

Understanding provides the necessary psychological basis for positive attitudes, critical thinking and creativity. The worker who doesn't understand what he/she is doing and is content to function like a robot will be treated like a robot. There will be no personal development, little career advancement and no benefit to the industry other than what could be given by a machine.

Anyone who has to make decisions or create strategies at the middle management level in the electronics industry is forced to grapple with the new technological developments which are still coming thick and fast. The new advances are often so far beyond the individual's own technical training that the only way to get to grips with them is to go right back to first principles. This usually means physics and maths.

Here you are safe, on a bedrock, because the fundamental laws of nature don't change from day to day and the relationships of mathematics are based on a logic valid since the time of Aristotle. Working forward from first principles to the present frontiers of the technology may not be easy, but you can be sure you're not going to get lost or make silly mistakes.

As for English, the other core subject, this is obviously important for effective human communication in industry – which is, after all, a kind of society held together and depending on communication. Animal-like noises, juvenile babble or street-corner slang may be fine in certain situations but are useless or counter-productive when applied to high technology. Furthermore, the native language, spoken or written, is often an essential instrument for clear thinking and expression. Faulty grammar can hide confused thinking without the speaker or writer being aware of it. And it's very

doubtful if maths and physics could be understood through equations, graphs and tables alone.

But so far I have only considered those children who will actually work in Britain's future electronics industry. What about the much larger groups who will be consumers of electronics users of electronics-based services and heirs to the military-industrial complex which this technology has helped to build up?

If the national curriculum really works, it should educate our future citizens to make choices, personal and political, on the basis of truly humane and civilised values. Ideally it would be something like the 'liberal' education of the late 19th century that aimed to turn out well-rounded individuals. History will teach what civilised values have existed in the past. Art and music will express them directly in intense, personal ways.

Through such education our future citizens might be able to achieve a more balanced view of what life is about, a realisation that technological power is only one aspect of civilisation. They would then keep the worst manifestations of the electronics market-place in check. At the moment these seem to be the trivial (consumer gadgetry) and the threatening (weapons systems). Such applications are prominent on the market because they make a lot of money for their manufacturers. Demand springs from boredom on the one hand and fear on the other.

Some applications are benign or neutral in their character, like telecommunications and automation. Others are directly supportive to human life, like medical instrumentation and prosthetic devices, but are obviously under-valued as the designing and manufacturing rewards are so small.

A better educated, more civilised, society in Britain would be reflected in different priorities and choices. There would be a shift in the balance of electronic applications towards the benign and the supportive. The industry itself would change in character as it responded to a different pattern of demand.

PE

# SECURITY

Modules  
Systems  
Accessories

SAVE ££££'s  
BY INSTALLING YOURSELF

## MINIATURE PASSIVE INFRARED SENSOR RP33

Size only 80x60x40mm. Detects intruders up to 12 metres away.



- 12 metre detection range.
- Size only 80x60x40mm.
- 24 Detection zones.
- Wide 85° coverage.
- Switchable LED indicator.

This advanced new intrusion detector operates by detecting the body heat of an intruder moving within the detection field. The use of a dual element pyroelectric sensor means that changes in ambient temperatures are ignored, thus providing a stable and reliable performance. Easily installed in a room or hallway, the unit will provide effective detection of any intrusion. Operating from a 12V supply and consuming only 15mA, it is ideal for use with the CA 1382, CA 1250 or any equivalent high quality control unit. Supplied with full instructions, its performance compares with detectors costing more than twice the price.

## CA 1382 ADVANCED CONTROL UNIT that's simple to install and operate.



- Fully automatic siren re-set.
- Audible entry/exit warning.
- Alarm Sounded memory.
- 2 separate loop inputs + 24hr circuits.
- Built-in electronic siren.
- Easily installed, full instructions supplied.

The latest control panel provides effective and reliable control for all types of security installations. Its advanced circuitry checks the loop circuits every time it is switched on, preventing incorrect operation. Using a simple 'on/off' key switch, it is easily operated by all members of the family. In addition it provides 24 hr. personal attack protection. Housed in a steel case, it is supplied with full operating instructions.

Only £44.95 + VAT Available in kit form with fully-built electronics, £39.95 + VAT.

## CA 1250 LOW COST ALARM CONTROL MODULE



This tried and tested control unit represents the finest value for money in control systems, providing the following features:

- Built-in electronic siren drives 2 loud speakers
- Provides exit and entrance delays together with fixed alarm time
- Battery back-up with trickle charge facility
- Operates with magnetic switches, pressure pads, ultrasonic or I.R. units
- Anti-tamper and panic facility
- Stabilised output voltage
- 2 operating modes: full alarm anti tamper and panic facility
- Screw connections for ease of installation
- Separate relay contacts for external loads
- Test loop facility.

Price £19.95 + VAT

## HW 1250 - ATTRACTIVE HOUSING plus HARDWARE FOR CA 1250

An attractive steel case designed to house the Control Unit CA 1250 together with the appropriate LED indicators and key switch (available separately). Supplied with the necessary pillars, fixings, and punched front panel, the unit is given a professional appearance by the adhesive silk screened label. Size: 200x180x70mm.

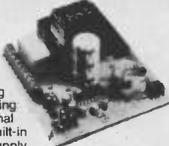
Only £9.50 + VAT

★ Complete systems from £39.95 Full range of accessories stocked Write or tel for details

Full Technical Advisory Service

## DP 3570 LIGHTING CONTROLLER

This versatile module provides timed switching of loads up to 3A for pre-set times between 10 secs and 5 mins. The timed period being triggered by the opening or closing of an external loop or switch. The built-in 12V 250mA power supply is available for operating external sensors. Suitable plastic enclosure £2.85 + VAT.



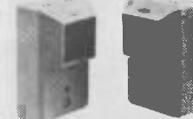
Only £13.95 + VAT

## FL 500 QUARTZ HALOGEN FLOOD LIGHT



Whilst intended for security lighting applications, this unit is suitable for lighting patios, pathways and gardens etc. Supplied complete with 500W lamp, Protective grill, £1.95 + VAT.

Only £14.95 + VAT



## IR 1470 - 50ft. INFRARED BEAM SYSTEM

Consists of a separate transmitter & receiver, the system provides an invisible modulated beam which when broken operates the built-in relay. For use with security systems, but also ideal for photographic purposes and industrial applications. Size: 80x50x35mm.

Only £25.61 + VAT



## US 5063 DIGITAL ULTRASONIC DETECTOR

- 3 levels of discrimination against false alarms
- Crystal control for greater stability
- Adjustable range up to 25ft
- Built-in delays
- 12V operation.



## ULTRASONIC MODULE ENCLOSURE

Suitable steel enclosure for housing the US 5063 supplied with the necessary mounting pillars and fixings.

Only £2.95 + VAT

# RISCOMP LIMITED

Dept PE 3  
51 Poppy Road  
Princes Risborough, BUCKS.  
HD 17 9D3.

## The Security Specialist

Opening times  
Mon to Fri 9-5pm  
Closed all day  
Sat & Sun  
Tel: (084 44) 6326

ORDER BY MAIL OR TELEPHONE

# HART

## Hi-Fi Kits

Offer you a route to the very best Hi-Fi sound at bargain prices. Consider these star features

- Up to the minute Circuit design by John Linsley-Hood and other famous writers.
- Advanced PCB layouts and engineering by HART.
- Components specified BY THE DESIGNER for ultimate sonic performance give you the superior sound quality you want.
- Better value for your money. HART KITS have a far Eastern 5-year norm.
- Order in confidence from an established in 1895 and producing electronic kits since 1960.
- Our kits are easy to build, 27 years of design experience guarantees that. Why not give your ears a treat, AND learn about electronics at the same time by building yourself a HART KIT.

Each month we will feature a different HART KIT in this advert, but you can get instant information on our complete range by writing or telephoning for our free lists.

### LINSLEY-HOOD CASSETTE RECORDER CIRCUITS

Complete record and replay circuits for very high quality low noise stereo cassette recorder. Circuits are optimised for our HS 16 Super Quality Sendust Alloy Head Switched bias and equalisation to cater for chrome and ferric tapes. Very easy to assemble on plug-in PCBs. Complete, with full instructions.

Complete Stereo Record/Play Kit ..... £33.70  
Reprints of original Articles ..... 75p

Personal callers are always very welcome but please note that we are closed all day Saturday

### 400 SERIES LINSLEY-HOOD ULTRA HIGH QUALITY AUDIOPHILE TUNER SYSTEM.

Our very latest kit offers the discerning enthusiast the chance to get the ultimate sound quality possible from both AM and FM broadcasting systems. This is made possible by having completely separate receivers, both of which use new and novel circuit features to enhance their audio performance. The kit combines the ultra high quality FM tuner and stereo decoder from "Electronics Today International" with the Synchronyne AM receiver from "Wireless World", cased to match our 300 Series amplifiers. To simplify construction the FM sections uses a ready built pre-aligned front end. The phase locked loop demodulator/IF stage having a response down to DC and advanced sample and hold stereo decoder together make a tuner which sounds superb, but thanks to the ingenious double sided PCB layout is easy to build and totally stable. The Synchronyne AM section with its selectable bandwidth provides the best possible results from Long and Medium wave channels, so necessary in these days of split programming. Build any one of four versions up to the full AM/FM model, with any unit being upgradeable at any time.

K400FM FM Only Tuner Kit .....	£134.61
K400AM Only Tuner Kit .....	£147.87
K400FM/A FM Only Adaptable AM .....	£139.96
K450 Synchronyne AM Module Kit .....	£65.90
400AM/FM Full AM/FM Kit .....	£205.92

### LINSLEY-HOOD 300 SERIES AMPLIFIER KITS

Superb integrated amplifier kits derived from John Linsley-Hoods articles in 'Hi-Fi News'.

Ultra easy assembly and set-up with sound quality to please the most discerning listener. Ideal basis for any domestic sound system if quality matters to you. Buy the kit complete and save pounds off the individual component price.

K300-35 35 Watt. Discount price for Complete Kit .....	£98.79
K300-45. 45 Watt. Discount price for Complete Kit .....	£102.36
RLH4&5 Reprints of Original Articles .....	£1.05

### HIGH QUALITY REPLACEMENT CASSETTE HEADS

Do your tapes lack treble? A worn head could be the problem. Fitting one of our replacement heads could restore performance to better than new! Standard mountings make fitting easy and our TC1 Test Cassette helps you set the azimuth spot-on. We are the actual importers which means you get the benefit of lower prices for prime parts. Compare us with other suppliers and see! The following is a list of our most popular heads, all are suitable for use on Dolby machines and are ex-stock.

HC20 Permalloy Stereo Head. This is the standard head fitted as original equipment on most decks .....	£7.66
HS16 Sendust Alloy Super Head. The best head we can find. Longer life than Permalloy, higher output than Ferrite, fantastic frequency response .....	£14.86
HQ551 4-Track Head for auto-reverse or quadrophonic use. Full specification record and playback head .....	£14.60
HX100 Stereo Permalloy R/P head Special Offer .....	£13.35
MA481 2/2 Language Lab R/P head .....	£13.35
SM166 2/2 Erase Head. Standard mounting AC type .....	£8.85
SM150 2/2 Erase Head. DC Type .....	£3.60
HQ751E 4/4 Erase Head for Porastudio etc .....	£46.80

Full specifications of these and other special purpose heads in our lists.

### HART TRIPLE-PURPOSE TEST CASSETTE TC1

One inexpensive test cassette enables you to set up VU level, head azimuth and tape speed. Invaluable when fitting new heads. Only £4.66 plus VAT and 50p postage.

Tape Head De-magnetiser. Handy size mains operated unit prevents build up of residual head magnetisation causing noise on playback

Curved Pole Type for inaccessible heads .....	£4.54
.....	£4.85

Send for your free copy of our LISTS. Overseas please send 2 IRCs to cover surface post or 5 IRCs for Airmail.

Please add part of cost of post, packing and insurance as follows:

INLAND	OVERSEAS
Orders up to £10-50p	Please send sufficient to cover
Orders £10 to £49-£1	Surface or Air Post as
Orders over £50-£150	required.

# FULL-TIME TRAINING COURSES

2 YEAR

**BTEC National Diploma (OND)  
ELECTRONICS AND  
COMMUNICATIONS  
ENGINEERING**

(TV, Computers, Programming, IT)

1 YEAR

**BTEC National Certificate (ONC)  
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT  
SERVICING**

(TV, Video, CCTV)

**COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY**

(Microprocessors, DataComms, Interfacing)

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

(Telecomms, Satellite TV, CD, Networks)

**SOFTWARE ENGINEERING**

(Assembler, BASIC, PASCAL, CAD/CAM)

COURSES COMMENCE  
Monday 25th April 1988

## LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE

Dept: AA, 20 Penywern Road,  
London SW5 9SU. Tel: 01-373 8721

**DISKS - CF2, Maxell @ £1.90**

3.5" DS, unbranded @ 85p

5.25" DS, 96 tpi unbranded @ 35p

D connectors, 25W plug, socket or shell "73p

DIN plug or socket 5/6/7 way @ 22p

Leds 3 or 5 mm, red, green, yellow " 9p

Prices include p&p, please add VAT @ 15%

Access card accepted, tel: 0689 22196

T: Systems Ltd, The Signal Cabin,  
6 High Street, Orpington, Kent BR6 0JF.

VISIT THE SUNNY SOUTH COAST

*It's worth it to see the  
biggest display of  
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS  
in the South*

## FRASER ELECTRONICS

42 ELM GROVE · SOUTHSEA · HANTS

COME AND BROWSE BEFORE YOU BUY

Access Barclaycard

### THE SCIENTIFIC WIRE COMPANY

811 Forest Road, London E17. Telephone 01-531 1568

#### ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE

SWG	1lb	8 oz	4 oz	2 oz
8 to 34	3.63	2.09	1.10	0.88
35 to 39	3.82	2.31	1.27	0.93
40 to 43	6.00	3.20	2.25	1.61
44 to 47	8.67	5.80	3.49	2.75
48	15.96	9.58	6.38	3.69

#### SILVER PLATED COPPER WIRE

14 to 30	10.10	5.20	2.93	1.97
----------	-------	------	------	------

#### TINNED COPPER WIRE

14 to 30	3.97	2.41	1.39	0.94
----------	------	------	------	------

Post Free. Please add V.A.T. at 15%. Orders under £3.00 add 50p SAE for list of copper and resistance wire. Dealer enquiries welcome.

### QUALITY HAND TOOLS

Genuine, original Micro-Shear™ Side Cutters, Pliers, Screwdrivers, Nut Spinners, etc., etc. at Competitive Prices. S.A.E. for listing to; Quinton Tool Supplies, Dept. PE 52 Grayswood Park Road, Birmingham, West Midlands B32 1HE.

Panel Meters, Multimeters, Microphones  
Transformers Computer Leads, Ni-Cad Batteries.

Send £1 for illustrated Colour Catalogue.  
M. Dziubas  
158 Bradshawgate  
Bolton  
Lancs.



- Velleman Electronic Kits
- Test Equipment & Tools
- Instrument Cases

(Mon-Sat. 9.30-5.30 Closed Thurs)

13A Station Rd, Cullercoats, North Shields,  
Tyne & Wear NE30 4PQ. Tel. 091 251 4363

### SURPLUS/REDUNDANT ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS WANTED

I/Cs - Tuners - Transistors - Valves - Diodes  
etc. any quantity considered - immediate  
payment.

ADM ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES

Tel: 0827 873311

Carbon Film Resistors 1/4W E24 series 0-51R to 10MΩ - 1p  
100 off per value - 75p 1000 off in even hundreds per value - £7  
Metal Film 1/4W 10R0 to 1M0 5% E12 series - 2p 1% E24 series - 3p  
1/2Watt metal/carbon film E24 series 1R0 to 10M0 - 1p  
1 Watt metal/carbon film E12 series 4R7 to 10M0 - 5p  
BC107/8/9 - 12p BC547/8/9 - 8p BC182L 184L - 10p  
BFY50/51/52 - 20p 2N3055 - 50p TIP31A,32A - 25p TIP41,42 - 40p  
Tantalum head subminiature electrolytics (Mids/Volts)  
0-1/35, 0-2/35, 0-4/35, 3-3/16, 4-7/16 - 14p 4-7/35 - 15p  
2-2/35, 4-7/25, 10/5 - 15p 4-7/35, 6-8/16 - 16p 10/16, 22/6 - 20p  
22/16 - 30p 33/10 - 30p 47/10 - 35p 100/6 - 40p  
Aluminium Electrolytics (Mids/Volts)  
1/50, 2-2/50, 4-7/25, 4-7/50, 10/16, 10/25, 10/50 - 5p 22/16, 22/25 - 6p  
22/50, 47/16, 47/25, 47/50 - 6p 100/16, 100/25 - 7p 100/50 - 12p  
100/100 - 14p 220/16 - 18p 220/25, 220/50 - 10p 470/16, 470/25 - 11p  
1000/25 - 18p 1000/35, 220/25 - 22p 4700/25 - 70p

Miniature Polyester Capacitors 250V Wkg. Vertical Mounting  
01, 015, 022, 033, 047, 068 - 4p 0-1 - 5p 0-15, 22 - 6p 0-47 - 8p

Mylar Capacitors 100V Wkg. Vertical Mounting E12 Series  
1000p to 8200p - 3p 01 to 068 - 4p 0-15p 0-15, 0-22 - 6p

Subminiature Ceramic Plate 100V Wkg. E12 Series Vertical Mounting  
2% 1P8 to 47P - 3p 56P to 330P - 4p 10% 390P to 4700P - 4p  
Ceramic plate/disc E6 Series 50V 22P to .047 - 2p

Polystyrene Capacitors 63V Wkg. E12 Series Axial Mounting  
10P to 820P - 3p 1000P to 10,000 - 4p 12,000P - 5p

1N4148 - 2p 1N4002 - 4p 1N5404 - 14p W01 bridge - 25p  
0A91 - 6p AA143 - 8p W005 - 20p 1N4006 - 6p

Zener diodes E24 series 3V3 to 33V 400mW - 8p 1 watt - 12p  
L.E.D's Red, Green & Yellow 3mm & 5mm - 10p 8mm - 35p  
20mm fuse 0-1A to 5A quick blow - 5p Anti Surge - 8p

High Speed drills 0.8mm, 1.0mm, 1.3mm, 1.5mm, 2mm - 25p  
Expo Reliant drilling machines 12V d.c. with improved 3-jaw chuck 6.50  
Nicads AA - 80p HP11 - £2 PP3 - £4.20 Universal Chargers - £6.50  
Glass reed switches single pole make contacts - 8p Magnets - 12p

VAT inclusive. Return postage 20p (free over £5). Lists free.

THE C.R. SUPPLY CO.,

127 Chesterfield Road,  
Sheffield S8 0RN. Tel. 557771.

### CLASSIFIED RATES

20p per word (minimum 12 words)

£9.50 per single column centimetre

(+VAT)

Send in your classified ad. with payment  
to PE Classifieds, Intra House, 193  
Uxbridge Road, London W12 9RA

## OMNI ELECTRONICS

stock a wide range of  
electronic components at

**174 Dalkeith Road  
Edinburgh EH16 5DX**

**Tel: 031 667 2611**

situated midway between  
Commonwealth Pool  
and Cameron Toll

## TURN YOUR SURPLUS

ICS transistors etc into cash, immediate  
settlement. WE also welcome the  
opportunity to quote for complete factory  
clearance. Contact:

**COLES-HARDING & CO.**

103 South Brink, Wisbech, Cambs.

**ESTABLISHED 15 YEARS**

Tel: 0945 584188

Fax: 0945 588844

### Special Offer List March 1988

Computer grade capacitors with screw terminals  
\*5800uf 60v 3.50 \*39000uf 50v 3.00  
4700uf 63v 1.50 87000uf 10v 1.50  
38000uf 20v 1.95 68000uf 15v 2.07  
Stereo LW/MW/FM tuner pre-amp panel with circuit  
diagram and description setting up procedure etc.  
Brand new 5.95, faulty return 1.95  
5 digit 6v electromagnetic counter 2.95  
240v ac 3 digit resettable counter 1.50  
stepping motor 4 phase 12 volts 7.5° sep 50 θ 8.95  
SAA1027 stepping motor driver chip 8.95  
LNE mains suppressor 2x5m+100m 0.55  
Motor Start Capacitors 1.5uf 440 vac 1.50  
40 uf 370vac 5.95 4uf 250vac 1.60  
axial polyester capacitors  
6m8 400v C296style 1p 5.00/1000  
0.22 uf 250v SEI 5p 25.00/1000  
0.033uf 250v ac Plessey 5p 25.00/1000  
0.047uf 250v ac Plessey 5p 25.00/1000  
0.13uf 250v ac Plessey 10p 50.00/1000  
Qwerty Keyboard 58 key uncased 5.00  
TV type thermal cut out 1.6 and 0.45A 0.95  
100dB piezo buzzer 1.50 std piezo buzzer 0.80  
miniature FM transmitter 100-108Mhz Kits 7.48  
oval 8 ohm speakers 136x70mm 0.60  
solar cells 0.45v 100mA 1.48 700mA 3.50  
Pantec pocket autoranging multimeter with  
clock 32.20  
Used 27128 EPROMs only 1.50  
LCD display 16 digit 7x5 dots 2.50  
Resistors 0.25w 5% E12 Series 1p 1% E24 Series 3p  
Leds red/green 3/5mm 6p each Yellow 11p  
100NF Axial Ceramic Capacitor £5.00 per 100  
CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistors Kits  
capacitors resistors tools etc always in stock  
callers welcome VAT included  
please add 75p postage and packing per order  
plus 50p extra per item indicated by a "\*"   
All Parts brand new and unused unless stated

JPG Electronics 276 Chatsworth  
Chesterfield S40 2BH Access (0246) 211202

## MISCELLANEOUS

**CIRCUIT BOARDS** for your design. Also artwork  
production from a circuit diagramme. Send designs  
to: Q.E.D., 6 Totterhoe Road, Dunstable,  
Bedfordshire LU6 2AG.

**CLEARING LABORATORY**, scopes, generators,  
P.S.U.'s, bridges, analysers, meters, recorders etc  
Tel. 0403-76236.

'Surveillance devices, lasers, testla coils, scramblers,  
ultrasonic and many more, over 150 designs send  
sae to Plancentre, Old Wharf, Dynock Road,  
Ledbury HR8 2HS'

Printed Circuit Boards need 100 off...or just one?  
You can send the Artwork (1:1, single sided) for  
your boards or let me work, at little extra cost, from  
your own drawings. Enquiries: WATLING WIRES  
PCB Production, 52 Watling Street, Nuneaton,  
Warwickshire, CV11 6JL or Telephone (0203) 382296

# READY-MADE P.C. BOARDS

Simplify your project assembly – use a ready-made printed circuit board. All are fully drilled and roller tinned. Just slot in the components as shown in the project texts, and solder them. PCBs are the professional route to project perfection.

## MAIL ORDERING

Select the boards you want, and send your order to  
**PE PCB SERVICE, PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS,  
193 UXBRIDGE ROAD, LONDON W12 9RA.**

Prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £2 per board for overseas airmail. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to **Intra Press**.

Quote the project name and PCB Code Number, and **print your name and address in Block Capitals**. Do not send any other correspondence with your order.

## TELEPHONE ORDERS (OPEN 24 HOURS)

Use your Access card and phone your order to

**0268 289923**

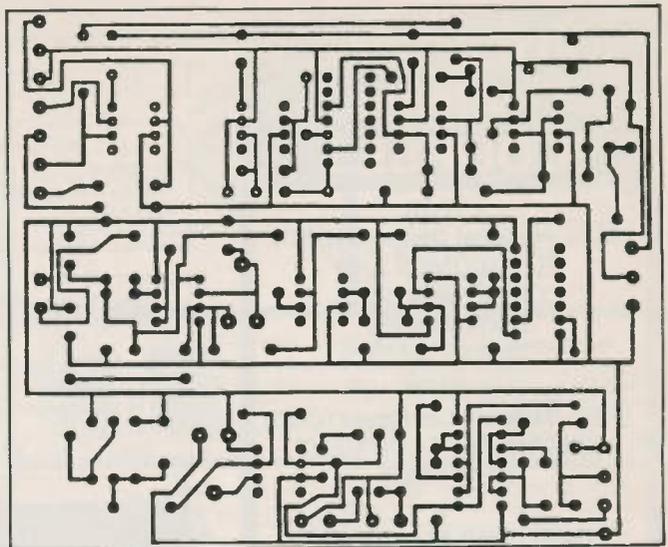
clearly stating your name and address, card number, and order details.

All orders receive priority attention, but allow 28 days for delivery in case a PCB is temporarily out of stock.

**WE CAN ONLY SUPPLY THE PCBs LISTED HERE**

**CHECK LATEST ISSUE FOR  
PRICES BEFORE ORDERING**

PHOTOCOPIES OF THE TEXTS MAY BE BOUGHT FROM THE EDITORIAL OFFICE AT £1.00 EACH PART (£1.50 OVERSEAS), P&P INCLUSIVE. COMPONENTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM ADVERTISERS.

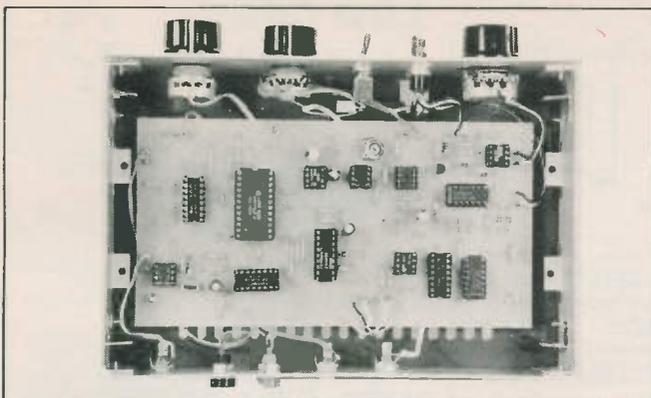


<b>FEB 87</b>	<b>HISTAB</b> – good variable workshop PSU	132	£8.79
<b>MAR 87</b>	<b>4 CHANNEL ENHANCER</b> – adapts stereo to 4 channels	135	£4.60
	<b>LIGHT PEN</b> – uses fibre optics for accuracy	136	£4.10
	<b>ULTRASONIC TAPE MEASURE</b>	138	£9.50
<b>APR 87</b>	<b>VIGILANTE CAR ALARM</b> – keeps cars alert	139	£5.90
	<b>INDUCTIVE LOOP TRANSCEIVER</b> – remote control for models:	143/144	£7.80
<b>MAY 87</b>	<b>BRIGHT FUZZ</b> – Foot operated overdrive	145	£3.90
<b>JUN 87</b>	<b>AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR</b>	146	£10.20
<b>JUL 87</b>	<b>WORD GENERATOR</b> – produces binary words of up to 16 bits	147	£13.42
	<b>SCOPE STORE</b> oscilloscope add-on data storage	148	£11.94
<b>SEP 87</b>	<b>SPEECH PROCESSOR</b> – clarifies transmitted speech quality	150	£5.86
	<b>GCSE TIMER UNIT</b> – versatile variable delay AWD and switching	151	£5.18
	<b>FUNGEN</b> – triple waveform signal generator	152/153	£9.69
	<b>LIGHT CONTROLLER</b> – delayed switching	154	£4.64
<b>OCT 87</b>	<b>TEACHER LOCKER</b> – digital lock control	155	£7.50
	<b>POWER SUPPLY</b> – stabilised ±15V	156	£7.50
	<b>GUITAR TO SYNTH</b> – music interface	157A/B	£9.95
<b>NOV 87</b>	<b>DUAL POWER SUPPLY</b> – GCSE	158	£6.20
	<b>MIDI EXPANDER</b> – Music Interface	159	£5.04
<b>DEC 87</b>	<b>RS 232C TO MIDI</b>	160	£6.43
	<b>TEACHER RADIO</b> – GCSE	161	£5.58
<b>JAN 88</b>	<b>EGG TIMER</b>	162A-C	£12.44
	<b>LEGO BUGGY DRIVER</b>	163	£6.42
<b>FEB 88</b>	<b>TEACHER TALKBACK</b> – GCSE	164	£6.36
	<b>DC MOTOR SERVO</b>	165	£7.53

## THIS MONTH'S BOARDS

<b>MAR 88</b>	<b>APPLIANCE TIMER</b>	166A/B	£9.38
	<b>TEACHER LIGHTSHOW</b> – GCSE	167A	£3.99
		167B	£5.10
	<b>LOGIC ANALYSER</b> – Double-sided	168	£20.65

<b>MAY 86</b>	<b>NOTCHER EFFECTS</b> – unusual harmonics.	107	£5.99
	<b>TTL LOGIC CHECKER</b> – for 14 and 16 pin chips	108	£4.59
	<b>DF BEACON TIMER</b> – accurate navigation aid.	109	£6.18
<b>JUN 86</b>	<b>GUITAR TRACKER</b> – transforms a guitar for sound synthesis.	111	£6.98
	<b>THERMOCOUPLE INTERFACE</b> – transforms a DVM into a thermometer.	112	£3.90
	<b>BBC LIGHT PEN</b> – inhibiting, enhancing and visual feedback.	114	£3.90
<b>JULY 86</b>	<b>PASSIVE IR DETECTOR</b> – burglar detection	115	£3.90
	<b>200MHZ COUNTER</b> – professional specification	00D	£30.88
<b>SEP 86</b>	<b>FIBRE-OPTIC LINK</b> – computer comms.	ODE	£10.14
<b>OCT 86</b>	<b>DRUM SYNTHESIZER</b> – variable dynamic sound triggered effects.	121	£7.67
	<b>MAINS DELAY TIMER</b> – selectable 15 to 120 mins. Set of 2 PCBs.	122	£7.92
	<b>MAINS DIMMER</b> – touch control up to 400W.	123	£3.90
<b>NOV 86</b>	<b>REMOTE JOYSTICK</b> – infrared computer controller. Set of 2 PCBs.	124	£10.86
	<b>BABY ALARM</b> – through-the-mains transceiver.	125	£10.71
<b>DEC 86</b>	<b>VIDEO ENHANCER</b> – manually adjustable video improvement.	126	£8.76
<b>JAN 87</b>	<b>VIDEO FADER</b> – simple inexpensive video mixer	127	£4.50
	<b>VOICE SCRAMBLER</b> – confidential trans.	128	£8.06



### NICE AND EASY DOES IT

**B**UILDING the projects published in PE is a lot easier than some of you perhaps might think. Especially when you use one of our professionally made printed circuit boards.

It's almost like painting by numbers. All the PCBs are fully drilled, and basically all you need to do is slot in the components and carefully solder them to the PCB track pads. Their places are shown in the drawings published with the project.

### IDENTITIES

Component identities are usually clearly marked on them. Even if they are colour coded, like some resistors and capacitors, their values are easily worked out from component colour code charts. From time to time we publish these charts, but if you don't already have one, send a 9in x 4in stamped and self-addressed envelope to the Editorial office asking for one.

### TOOLS

For many projects you only need a few simple tools – Soldering iron between 15W and 25W, with a bevelled tip. Damp sponge for keeping the tip clean. Good multicore solder of 18swg or 22swg grade. Fine nose pliers for wire shaping. Adjustable spanner or heavy pliers for tightening nuts. Miniature screwdriver for adjusting preset controls. Small wire cutters for trimming component leads. Drill and selection of bits for drilling holes in boxes. Strong magnifying glass for checking joins in close up. It's also preferable to have a multimeter for setting and checking voltages. There are some very good low cost ones available through many of our advertisers, but get one that is rated at a minimum of 20,000 ohms per volt. Many projects do not require you to have a meter, but if you are serious about electronics, you really should have one.

### ASSEMBLING THE PCB

Authors will sometimes offer their own advice on the order of assembly, but as a general guide, it is usually easier to assemble parts in order of size. Start though with the integrated circuit sockets. Please use them where possible, they make life much easier than if you solder the ICs themselves – with sockets you can just lift out an IC if you want.

Then insert and solder in order of resistors, diodes, presets, small capacitors, other capacitors, and finally transistors. Clip off the excess component leads after you have soldered them. Now use a magnifying glass, ideally one that you can hold to your eye, and take a good look at the joins, checking that they are satisfactorily soldered, and that no solder has spread between the PCB tracks and other joins. Be really thorough with visual checking since errors like this are the most likely reason for a circuit not working first time.

# PROGRAM

THE ADVANCED PROGRAMMERS' JOURNAL **NOW**

**The one tool every programmer should have!**

In Issue 2: Life Revisited - Exercise Your Mouse - Michael Jackson speaks - ABC of C - Prolog Comes of Age - Programmers Patch - A Tale of Two C's - Programming Paradox - JSP-COBOL - LISP-A General Purpose Language - plus the latest software news and much more.



Now at your newsagents - price £1.25.

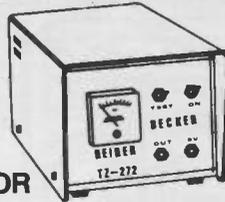


OR

by subscription (£15 for 12 issues, £18 overseas), from:  
Program Now, Intra House, 193 Uxbridge Road, London W12 9RA



## MUSIC, EFFECTS COMPUTER AND SECURITY KITS



## LOW COST GEIGER COUNTERS



★ POPULAR PROJECTS FROM A LEADING AUTHOR

### BURGLAR ALARM CONTROLLERS

DETECTORS DETER DELINQUENTS

MULTIZONE CONTROL

(PE) SET280 £22.77

Two entry-zones, anti-tamper loop, personal attack, entry-exit timing, timed duration, automatic resetting, latching LED monitors.

SINGLE ZONE CONTROL

(PE) SET279 £9.32

With timed duration control and latching LED monitor.

Both units can be used with any standard detection devices, such as contact or magnetic switches, pressure pads, tremblers, ultrasonics, infrared etc, and will activate standard bells, strobes or sirens.

CHIP TESTER (PE) SET258F £39.30

Computer controlled logic and chip analyser

CHORUS-FLANGER (PE) SET235 £59.99

Mono-stereo. Superb dual-mode effects.

CYBERVOX (EE) SET228 £44.76

Amazing robot type voice unit, with ring-modulator and reverb.

DISCO-LIGHTS (PE) SET245F £62.50

3 chan sound to light, chasers, auto level.

ECHO-REVERB (PE) SET218 £57.66

Mono-stereo. 200ms echo, lengthy reverb, switchable multitracking.

EPROM PROGRAMMER

(PE) SET277 £25.25

Computer controlled unit for 4K Eproms.

EVENT COUNTER (PE) SET278 £31.50

4-digit display counting for any logic source.

MICRO-CHAT (PE) SET276 £64.50

Computer controlled speech synthesiser.

MICRO-SCOPE (PE) SET247 £44.50

Turns a computer into an oscilloscope.

MICRO-TUNER (PE) SET257 £55.32

Computer controlled, tuning aid and freq counter.

MORSE DECODER (EE) SET269 £22.16

Computer controlled morse code-decoder.

POLYWHATSI! (PE) SET252 £122.69

Amazing effects unit, echo, reverb, double tracking, phasing, flanging, looping, pitch change, REVERSE tracking! 8K memory.

REVERB (EE) SET232 £27.35

Mono, with reverb to 4 secs, echo to 60ms.

RING MODULATOR (PE) SET231 £45.58

Fabulous effects generation, with ALC and VCO.

STORMS! (PE) £29.50 each unit

Raw nature under panel control! Wind & Rain SET250W. Thunder & Lightning SET250T.

★COMPUTER KITS

The software listing published with the computer kit projects are for use with C64, PET and BBC computers.

MANY MORE KITS IN CATALOGUE

KITS include PCBs and instructions. Further details in catalogue. PCBs also available separately.

## NUCLEAR FREE ZONES? CHECK THEM OUT - GET A GEIGER

Detectors for environmental and geological monitoring.

The PE Geiger was shown on BBC TV "Take Nobody's Word For It" programme

METERED GEIGER (PE MK2)

Built-in probe, speaker, meter, digital output. Detector tube options - ZP1310 for normal sensitivity. ZP1320 for extrasensitivity.

Kit-form - SET 264 - (ZP1310) £59.50, (ZP1320) £79.50

GEIGER-MITE SET271 £39.50

Miniature geiger with ZP1310 tube, LED displays radiation impacts. Socket for headphones or digital monitoring.

WEATHER  
CENTRE  
DETAILS ON  
REQUEST

Send SAE for detailed catalogue, and with all enquiries (overseas send £1.00 or 5 I.R.C.'s). Add 15% VAT. Add P&P - Sets over £50 add £2.50. Others add £1.50. Overseas P&P in catalogue. Text photocopies - Geigers 264 & 272 £1.50 each, others 50p, plus 50p post or large SAE. Insurance 50p per £50. MAIL ORDER, CWO, CHQ, PO, ACCESS VISA. Telephone orders: Mon-Fri, 9am - 6pm. 0689 37821. (Usually answering machine).

PHONOSONICS, DEPT PE83, 8 FINUCANE DRIVE, ORPINGTON, KENT, BR5 4ED. MAIL ORDER

## INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

ADM Electronic Supplies	59	London Electronics	
Astronomy Now	47	College	59
Audiokits	56	Maplin Electronics	OBC
BiPak Components	52	Matrix Systems	56
B.K. Electronics	IBC	Omni	59
Bull J.	23	Phonosonics	62
Classified Ads	59	Program Now	61
Coles Harding	59	Quinton tools	59
Cricklewood Electronics	33	Riscomp	58
C.R. Supply Co.	59	Scientific Wire Co.	59
C-Scope	56	Soft Machine	62
Eltrak Electronics	45	Specialist Semiconductors	24
E.S.R.	59	Tandy	IFC
Fraser R.A.	59	Technomatic	10,11
Fuselodge	34	T.J.A. Developments	47
Grandata	33	T.K. Electronics	33
Hart Electronics	58	T-Systems	59
I.C.S.	47	Viewcom	45
J.P.G. Electronics	59	Xen-Electronics	45
Keytronics	18	Zenith Electronics	56

## PC CASINGS OEMs/TRADE WELCOME

SOFTMACHINE DISTRIBUTION LTD  
UNIT F25, HARBET ROAD, EDMONTON  
LONDON, ENGLAND, U.K. N18 3LR  
NEW TLX: 9312100158 - TD G

Office Hours: 10.00am-6.00pm



SOFTMACHINE  
DISTRIBUTION LTD

Tel: 01-807 7644  
Fax: 01-807 2748

(25 1)

## PE SERVICES

## BACK NUMBERS

(Subject to availability)

UK OVERSEAS  
£1.50 £2.00

## PHOTOCOPIES

(Price per article, per issue)

UK OVERSEAS  
£1.00 £1.50

## BINDERS

(Each holds 12 Issues)

UK OVERSEAS  
£5.95 £7.95

Prices include post and packaging

